STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
RALEIGH, N.C.

C203093

CONTRACT AND
CONTRACT BONDS

FOR CONTRACT NO. C203093

WBS	34408.3.5 STP-1304(13)
T.I.P NO.	R-2246B
COUNTY OF	CABARRUS
THIS IS THE	ROADWAY & STRUCTURE CONTRACT
ROUTE NUMBER	LENGTH 3.237 MILES
LOCATION	GEORGE LILES PARKWAY FROM SR-1304 (ROBERTA RD) TO SR-1431 (WEDDINGTON RD).
CONTRACTOR	BLYTHE CONSTRUCTION, INC.
ADDRESS	P.O. BOX 31635 CHARLOTTE, NC 28231
BIDS OPENED	JULY 16, 2013
CONTRACT EXECUTION	AUG 19 2013

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
RALEIGH, N.C.

Revised 7-1-13

PROPOSAL

DATE AND TIME OF BID OPENING: **JULY 16, 2013 AT 2:00 PM**

CONTRACT ID	C203093
WBS	34408.3.5
FEDERAL-AID NO.	STP-1304(13)
COUNTY	CABARRUS
T.I.P. NO.	R-2246B
MILES	3.237
ROUTE NO.	
LOCATION	GEORGE LILES PARKWAY FROM SR-1304 (ROBERTA RD) TO SR-1431 (WEDDINGTON RD).
TYPE OF WORK	GRADING, DRAINAGE, PAVING, SIGNALS, AND STRUCTURES.

NOTICE:

ALL BIDDERS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICE OF GENERAL CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA WHICH REQUIRES THE BIDDER TO BE LICENSED BY THE N.C. LICENSING BOARD FOR CONTRACTORS WHEN BIDDING ON ANY NON-FEDERAL AID PROJECT WHERE THE BID IS $30,000 OR MORE, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN SPECIALTY WORK AS DETERMINED BY THE LICENSING BOARD. BIDDERS SHALL ALSO COMPLY WITH ALL OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICES OF ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CONTRACTING AS CONTAINED IN CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA. NOT WITHSTANDING THESE LIMITATIONS ON BIDDING, THE BIDDER WHO IS AWARDED ANY PROJECT SHALL COMPLY WITH CHAPTER 87 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA FOR LICENSING REQUIREMENTS WITHIN 60 CALENDAR DAYS OF BID OPENING, REGARDLESS OF FUNDING SOURCES.

BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED AS SHOWN BELOW:

THIS IS A <u>ROADWAY & STRUCTURE</u> PROPOSAL

5% BID BOND OR BID DEPOSIT REQUIRED

PROPOSAL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

CONTRACT No. C203093 IN CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Date_____ 20_____

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

The Bidder has carefully examined the location of the proposed work to be known as Contract No. **C203093**; has carefully examined the plans and specifications, which are acknowledged to be part of the proposal, the special provisions, the proposal, the form of contract, and the forms of contract payment bond and contract performance bond; and thoroughly understands the stipulations, requirements and provisions. The undersigned bidder agrees to bound upon his execution of the bid and subsequent award to him by the Board of Transportation in accordance with this proposal to provide the necessary contract payment bond and contract performance bond within fourteen days after the written notice of award is received by him. The undersigned Bidder further agrees to provide all necessary machinery, tools, labor, and other means of construction; and to do all the work and to furnish all materials, except as otherwise noted, necessary to perform and complete the said contract in accordance with *the 2012 Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures* by the dates(s) specified in the Project Special Provisions and in accordance with the requirements of the Engineer, and at the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, for the various items given on the sheets contained herein.

The Bidder shall provide and furnish all the materials, machinery, implements, appliances and tools, and perform the work and required labor to construct and complete State Highway Contract No. **C203093** in **Cabarrus County**, for the unit or lump sum prices, as the case may be, bid by the Bidder in his bid and according to the proposal, plans, and specifications prepared by said Department, which proposal, plans, and specifications show the details covering this project, and hereby become a part of this contract.

The published volume entitled *North Carolina Department of Transportation, Raleigh, Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures, January 2012* with all amendments and supplements thereto, is by reference incorporated into and made a part of this contract; that, except as herein modified, all the construction and work included in this contract is to be done in accordance with the specifications contained in said volume, and amendments and supplements thereto, under the direction of the Engineer.

If the proposal is accepted and the award is made, the contract is valid only when signed either by the Contract Officer or such other person as may be designated by the Secretary to sign for the Department of Transportation. The conditions and provisions herein cannot be changed except over the signature of the said Contract Officer.

The quantities shown in the itemized proposal for the project are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the quantity of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient.

An increase or decrease in the quantity of an item will not be regarded as sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided for the contract.

Accompanying this bid is a bid bond secured by a corporate surety, or certified check payable to the order of the Department of Transportation, for five percent of the total bid price, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this bid is accepted and the Bidder shall fail to provide the required payment and performance bonds with the Department of Transportation, under the condition of this proposal, within 14 calendar days after the written notice of award is received by him, as provided in the *Standard Specifications*; otherwise said deposit will be returned to the Bidder.

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 21076 ENGINEER RANDY A. GARRIS

3/11/13

State Contract Officer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COVER SHEET
PROPOSAL SHEET

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 1
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 1
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 2
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 3 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 3
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 4 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 3
INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 5 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: 3A
PERMANENT VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT: 3A
DELAY IN RIGHT OF ENTRY: 4
MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS: 5
SPECIALTY ITEMS: 5
FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT: 5
SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS: 6
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE: 6
CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS: 19
CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS: 20
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOTLINE: 20
SUBSURFACE INFORMATION: 20
LOCATING EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES: 20
DOMESTIC STEEL: 20
MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT: 21
TWELVE MONTH GUARANTEE: 21
GIFTS FROM VENDORS AND CONTRACTORS: 22
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL/STORMWATER CERTIFICATION: 23
PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING BORROW PIT DISCHARGE: 28
EMPLOYMENT: 30
STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR TITLE CHANGE: 30
ROADWAY 31
GEOTECHNICAL 60
SIGNING 71
LIGHTING 81
UTILITY CONSTRUCTION 84
UTILITIES BY OTHERS 87
EROSION CONTROL 91
SIGNALS AND INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS 120
TIMBER PEDESTRIAN BOARDWALK 160
PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS STRUCTURE/CULVERT 164

PERMITS R-1

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISIONS

AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS 1
NCDOT GENERAL SEED SPECIFICATION FOR SEED QUALITY 2
ERRATA 5
PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES 7
AWARD OF CONTRACT 8
MINORITY AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS 9
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS 12
ON-THE-JOB TRAINING 21
MINIMUM WAGES 24

PROPOSAL ITEM SHEET AND SIGNATURE SHEET

ITEM SHEET(S) (TAN SHEETS)
SIGNATURE SHEET (BID ACCEPTANCE BY DEPARTMENT)

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL

CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

(8-15-00) (Rev. 12-18-07) 108 SP1 G07 A

The date of availability for this contract is **August 26, 2013**, except that work in jurisdictional waters and wetlands shall not begin until a meeting between the DOT, Regulatory Agencies, and the Contractor is held as stipulated in the permits contained elsewhere in this proposal. This delay in availability has been considered in determining the contract time for this project.

The completion date for this contract is **February 28, 2018**.

Except where otherwise provided by the contract, observation periods required by the contract will not be a part of the work to be completed by the completion date and/or intermediate contract times stated in the contract. The acceptable completion of the observation periods that extend beyond the final completion date shall be a part of the work covered by the performance and payment bonds.

The liquidated damages for this contract are **Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00)** per calendar day. These liquidated damages will not be cumulative with any liquidated damages which may become chargeable under Intermediate Contract Time Number 1.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 1 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

(7-1-95) (Rev. 2-21-12) 108 SP1 G13 A

Except for that work required under the Project Special Provisions entitled *Planting, Reforestation* and/or *Permanent Vegetation Establishment*, included elsewhere in this proposal, the Contractor will be required to complete all work included in this contract and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The date of availability for this intermediate contract time is **August 26, 2013**.

The completion date for this intermediate contract time is **September 1, 2017**.

The liquidated damages for this intermediate contract time are **Two Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars ($2,800.00)** per calendar day.

Upon apparent completion of all the work required to be completed by this intermediate date, a final inspection will be held in accordance with Article 105-17 and upon acceptance, the Department will assume responsibility for the maintenance of all work except *Planting, Reforestation* and/or *Permanent Vegetation Establishment*. The Contractor will be responsible for and shall make corrections of all damages to the completed roadway caused by his planting operations, whether occurring prior to or after placing traffic through the project.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 2 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:
(2-20-07) 108 SP1 G14 A

The Contractor shall complete the required work of installing, maintaining, and removing the traffic control devices for lane closures and restoring traffic to the existing traffic pattern. The Contractor shall not close or narrow a lane of traffic on **US 29 (-Y4-)** during the following time restrictions:

DAY AND TIME RESTRICTIONS

MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY: **6:00 AM TO 9:00 AM**
4:00 PM TO 7:00 PM

In addition, the Contractor shall not close or narrow a lane of traffic on **US 29 (-Y4-)**, detain and/or alter the traffic flow on or during holidays, holiday weekends, special events, or any other time when traffic is unusually heavy, including the following schedules:

HOLIDAY AND HOLIDAY WEEKEND LANE CLOSURE RESTRICTIONS

1. For **unexpected occurrence** that creates unusually high traffic volumes, as directed by the Engineer.

2. For **New Year's Day**, between the hours of **6:00 AM** December 31st and **7:00 PM** January 2nd. If New Year's Day is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday, then until **7:00 PM** the following Tuesday.

3. For **Easter**, between the hours of **6:00 AM** Thursday and **7:00 PM** Monday.

4. For **Memorial Day**, between the hours of **6:00 AM** Friday and **7:00 PM** Tuesday.

5. For **Independence Day**, between the hours of **6:00 AM** the day before Independence Day and **7:00 PM** the day after Independence Day.

   If **Independence Day** is on a Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday, then between the hours of **6:00 AM** the Thursday before Independence Day and **7:00 PM** the Tuesday after Independence Day.

6. For **Labor Day**, between the hours of **6:00 AM** Friday and **7:00 PM** Tuesday.

7. For **Thanksgiving Day**, between the hours of **6:00 AM** Tuesday and **7:00 PM** Monday.

8. For **Christmas**, between the hours of **6:00 AM** the Friday before the week of Christmas Day and **7:00 PM** the following Tuesday after the week of Christmas Day.

9. For **NASCAR, NHRA, and AUTO FAIR events at CHARLOTTE MOTOR SPEEDWAY**, between the hours of **6:00 AM** the **WEDNESDAY before** the **Event** and **7:00 PM** the **MONDAY** after the **Event**.

Holidays and holiday weekends shall include New Year's, Easter, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. The Contractor shall schedule his work so that lane closures will not be required during these periods, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

The time of availability for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor begins to install all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions listed herein.

The completion time for this intermediate contract work shall be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of all traffic control devices for lane closures according to the time restrictions stated above and place traffic in the existing traffic pattern.

The liquidated damages are **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00)** per hour.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 3 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:
(2-20-07) 108 SP1 G14 G

The Contractor shall complete the work required of **PHASE I, STEPS 3A and 3B** as shown on Sheet **TMP-3** and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The time of availability for this intermediate contract time is the time the Contractor begins the work.

The completion time for this intermediate contract time is the time which is **THIRTY (30)** consecutive **calendar days** after the Contractor begins this work.

The liquidated damages are **Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00)** per **calendar day**.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 4 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:
(2-20-07) 108 SP1 G14 F

The Contractor shall complete the work required of **PHASE II, STEP 1A THROUGH 1C** as shown on Sheet **TMP-3** and shall place and maintain traffic on same.

The time of availability for this intermediate contract time is the **FRIDAY** at **7:00 PM** that the Contractor elects to begin the work.

The completion time for this intermediate contract time is the following **MONDAY** at **6:00 AM** after the time of availability.

The liquidated damages are **Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00)** per hour.

INTERMEDIATE CONTRACT TIME NUMBER 5 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:
(2-20-07) 108 SP1 G14 E

The Contractor shall complete the required work of installing, maintaining and removing the traffic control devices for road closures and restoring traffic to the existing traffic pattern. The Contractor shall not close **US 29 (-Y4-)** during the following time restrictions:

DAY AND TIME RESTRICTIONS

Sunday through Saturday **5:00 AM to 12 Midnight**

The maximum allowable time for **Hanging Girders** is **FOUR (4) Hours** for **US 29 (-Y4-)**. The Contractor shall use the off-site detour shown on sheet TMP-2C.

The time of availability for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor begins to install traffic control devices required for the road closures according to the time restrictions stated herein.

The completion time for this intermediate contract time will be the time the Contractor is required to complete the removal of traffic control devices required for the road closures according to the time restrictions stated herein and restore traffic to the existing traffic pattern.

The liquidated damages are **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00)** per **15** minute time period.

PERMANENT VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT:
(2-16-12) 104 SP1 G16

Establish a permanent stand of the vegetation mixture shown in the contract. During the period between initial vegetation planting and final project acceptance, perform all work necessary to establish 80% coverage of permanent vegetation within the project limits, as well as, in borrow and waste pits. This work shall include erosion control device maintenance and installation,

repair seeding and mulching, supplemental seeding and mulching, mowing, and fertilizer topdressing, as directed. All work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable section of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Once the Engineer has determined that 80% coverage of permanent vegetation has been established, the Contractor will be notified to remove the remaining erosion control devices that are no longer needed. The Contractor will be responsible for, and shall correct any areas disturbed by operations performed in permanent vegetation establishment and the removal of temporary erosion control measures, whether occurring prior to or after placing traffic on the project.

Payment for *Response for Erosion Control, Seeding and Mulching, Repair Seeding, Supplemental Seeding, Mowing, Fertilizer Topdressing, Silt Excavation,* and *Stone for Erosion Control* will be made at contract unit prices for the affected items. Work required that is not represented by contract line items will be paid in accordance with Articles 104-7 or 104-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. No additional compensation will be made for maintenance and removal of temporary erosion control items.

DELAY IN RIGHT OF ENTRY:
(7-1-95) 108 SP1 G22 B

The Contractor will not be allowed right of entry to the following parcels prior to the listed dates unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.

Parcel No.	Property Owner	Delay Date
043	Carol Sansberry	8-17-13
052	Phillip Morris, Inc.	8-17-13
060	Phillip Morris, Inc.	8-17-13
062	Phillip Morris, Inc.	7-17-13
063	Brenda Dellinger	8-17-13
064	Howard Furr	8-17-13
069	Phillip Morris, Inc.	7-17-13
070	Phillip Morris, Inc.	7-17-13
071	JRNC Investments, LLC	7-17-13
072	Mugho, LLC	7-17-13
073	Ralph Christy	7-17-13
074	Phillip Morris, Inc.	7-17-13
075	Mugho, LLC	7-17-13
079	JLP Holdings, LLC	7-17-13
109	Nancy Ann Lanier Bowman	8-17-13

MAJOR CONTRACT ITEMS:
(2-19-02) 104 SP1 G28

The following listed items are the major contract items for this contract (see Article 104-5 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*):

Line #	Description
7	Borrow Excavation
46	Aggregate Base Course
188	24" Water Line

SPECIALTY ITEMS:
(7-1-95)(Rev. 1-17-12) 108-6 SP1 G37

Items listed below will be the specialty items for this contract (see Article 108-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*).

Line #	Description
99 thru 109	Guardrail
110 thru 116	Fencing
122 thru 138	Signing
150 thru 158	Long-Life Pavement Markings
166	Permanent Pavement Markers
167 thru 183	Lighting
184 thru 215	Utility Construction
216 thru 246	Erosion Control
247 and 248	Reforestation
249 thru 284	Signals/ITS System
294 thru 298	Drilled Piers

FUEL PRICE ADJUSTMENT:
(11-15-05) (Rev. 1-17-12) 109-8 SP1 G43

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 1-83, Article 109-8, Fuel Price Adjustments, add the following:

The base index price for DIESEL #2 FUEL is **$ 2.8880** per gallon. Where any of the following are included as pay items in the contract, they will be eligible for fuel price adjustment.

The pay items and the fuel factor used in calculating adjustments to be made will be as follows:

Description	Units	Fuel Usage Factor Diesel
Unclassified Excavation	Gal/CY	0.29
Borrow Excavation	Gal/CY	0.29
Class IV Subgrade Stabilization	Gal/Ton	0.55
Aggregate Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
Asphalt Concrete Base Course, Type ____	Gal/Ton	2.90

Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course, Type ____	Gal/Ton	2.90
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course, Type ____	Gal/Ton	2.90
Open-Graded Asphalt Friction Course	Gal/Ton	2.90
Sand Asphalt Surface Course, Type ____	Gal/Ton	2.90
Aggregate for Cement Treated Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
Portland Cement for Cement Treated Base Course	Gal/Ton	0.55
__" Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	Gal/SY	0.245
Concrete Shoulders Adjacent to __" Pavement	Gal/SY	0.245

SCHEDULE OF ESTIMATED COMPLETION PROGRESS:

(7-15-08) (Rev. 6-19-12) 108-2 SP1 G58

The Contractor's attention is directed to the Standard Special Provision entitled *Availability of Funds Termination of Contracts* included elsewhere in this proposal. The Department of Transportation's schedule of estimated completion progress for this project as required by that Standard Special Provision is as follows:

	Fiscal Year	Progress (% of Dollar Value)
2014	(7/01/13 - 6/30/14)	30% of Total Amount Bid
2015	(7/01/14 - 6/30/15)	30% of Total Amount Bid
2016	(7/01/15 - 6/30/16)	23% of Total Amount Bid
2017	(7/01/16 - 6/30/17)	15% of Total Amount Bid
2018	(7/01/17 - 6/30/18)	2% of Total Amount Bid

The Contractor shall also furnish his own progress schedule in accordance with Article 108-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Any acceleration of the progress as shown by the Contractor's progress schedule over the progress as shown above shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE:

(10-16-07)(Rev. 1-17-12) 102-15(J) SP1 G61

Description

The purpose of this Special Provision is to carry out the U.S. Department of Transportation's policy of ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds. This provision is guided by 49 CFR Part 26.

Definitions

Additional DBE Subcontractors - Any DBE submitted at the time of bid that will not be used to meet the DBE goal. No submittal of a Letter of Intent is required.

Committed DBE Subcontractor - Any DBE submitted at the time of bid that is being used to meet the DBE goal by submission of a Letter of Intent. Or any DBE used as a replacement for a previously committed DBE firm.

Contract Goal Requirement - The approved DBE participation at time of award, but not greater than the advertised contract goal.

DBE Goal - A portion of the total contract, expressed as a percentage, that is to be performed by committed DBE subcontractor(s).

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) - A firm certified as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise through the North Carolina Unified Certification Program.

Goal Confirmation Letter - Written documentation from the Department to the bidder confirming the Contractor's approved, committed DBE participation along with a listing of the committed DBE firms.

Manufacturer - A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises, the materials or supplies obtained by the Contractor.

Regular Dealer - A firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for the performance of the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. A regular dealer engages in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A regular dealer in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock, if it owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Brokers and packagers are not regarded as manufacturers or regular dealers within the meaning of this section.

North Carolina Unified Certification Program (NCUCP) - A program that provides comprehensive services and information to applicants for DBE certification, such that an applicant is required to apply only once for a DBE certification that will be honored by all recipients of USDOT funds in the state and not limited to the Department of Transportation only. The Certification Program is in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.

United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) - Federal agency responsible for issuing regulations (49 CFR Part 26) and official guidance for the DBE program.

Forms and Websites Referenced in this Provision

DBE Payment Tracking System - On-line system in which the Contractor enters the payments made to DBE subcontractors who have performed work on the project. https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/Vendor/PaymentTracking/

DBE-IS *Subcontractor Payment Information* - Form for reporting the payments made to all DBE firms working on the project. This form is for paper bid projects only. http://www.ncdot.org/doh/forms/files/DBE-IS.xls

RF-1 *DBE Replacement Request Form* - Form for replacing a committed DBE. https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/_includes/download/external.html?pdf=http%3A//www.ncdot.gov/doh/forms/files/RF-1.pdf

SAF *Subcontract Approval Form* - Form required for approval to sublet the contract. http://www.ncdot.org/doh/operations/dp_chief_eng/constructionunit/saf.xls

JC-1 *Joint Check Notification Form* - Form and procedures for joint check notification. The form acts as a written joint check agreement among the parties providing full and prompt disclosure of the expected use of joint checks.
https://apps.dot.state.nc.us/_includes/download/external.html?pdf=http%3A//www.ncdot.gov/doh/forms/files/JC-1.pdf

Letter of Intent - Form signed by the Contractor and the DBE subcontractor, manufacturer or regular dealer that affirms that a portion of said contract is going to be performed by the signed DBE for the amount listed at the time of bid.
http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/ps/contracts/letterofintent.pdf

Listing of DBE Subcontractors Form - Form for entering DBE subcontractors on a project that will meet this DBE goal. This form is for paper bids only.
http://www.ncdot.gov/doh/preconstruct/ps/word/MISC2.doc

Subcontractor Quote Comparison Sheet - Spreadsheet for showing all subcontractor quotes in the work areas where DBEs quoted on the project. This sheet is submitted with good faith effort packages.
http://www.ncdot.gov/business/ocs/goodfaith/excel/Ex_Subcontractor_Quote_Comparison.xls

DBE Goal

The following DBE goal for participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises is established for this contract:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises **13.0** %

(A) *If the DBE goal is more than zero*, the Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs participate in at least the percent of the contract as set forth above as the DBE goal.

(B) *If the DBE goal is zero*, the Contractor shall make an effort to recruit and use DBEs during the performance of the contract. Any DBE participation obtained shall be reported to the Department.

Directory of Transportation Firms (Directory)

Real-time information is available about firms doing business with the Department and firms that are certified through NCUCP in the Directory of Transportation Firms. Only firms identified in the Directory as DBE certified shall be used to meet the DBE goal. The Directory can be found at the following link. https://partner.ncdot.gov/VendorDirectory/default.html

The listing of an individual firm in the directory shall not be construed as an endorsement of the firm's capability to perform certain work.

Listing of DBE Subcontractors

At the time of bid, bidders shall submit all DBE participation that they anticipate to use during the life of the contract. Only those identified to meet the DBE goal will be considered committed, even though the listing shall include both committed DBE subcontractors and additional DBE subcontractors. Additional DBE subcontractor participation submitted at the time of bid will be used toward the Department's overall race-neutral goal. Only those firms with current DBE certification at the time of bid opening will be acceptable for listing in the bidder's submittal of DBE participation. The Contractor shall indicate the following required information:

(A) Electronic Bids

Bidders shall submit a listing of DBE participation in the appropriate section of Expedite, the bidding software of Bid Express®.

(1) Submit the names and addresses of DBE firms identified to participate in the contract. If the bidder uses the updated listing of DBE firms shown in Expedite, the bidder may use the dropdown menu to access the name and address of the DBE firm.

(2) Submit the contract line numbers of work to be performed by each DBE firm. When no figures or firms are entered, the bidder will be considered to have no DBE participation.

(3) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the DBE is certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that DBE's participation will not count towards achieving the DBE goal.

(B) Paper Bids

Blank forms will not be deemed to represent zero participation. Bids submitted that do not have DBE participation indicated on the appropriate form will not be read publicly during the opening of bids. The Department will not consider these bids for award and the proposal will be rejected.

(1) *If the DBE goal is more than zero,*

(a) Bidders, at the time the bid proposal is submitted, shall submit a listing of DBE participation, including the names and addresses on *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* contained elsewhere in the contract documents in order for the bid to be considered responsive. Bidders shall indicate the total dollar value of the DBE participation for the contract.

(b) If bidders have no DBE participation, they shall indicate this on the *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* by entering the word "None" or the number "0." This form shall be completed in its entirety.

(c) The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that the DBE is certified at the time of bid by checking the Directory of Transportation Firms. If the

firm is not certified at the time of the bid-letting, that DBE's participation will not count towards achieving the DBE goal.

(2) *If the DBE goal is zero,* bidders, at the time the bid proposal is submitted, shall enter the word "None"; or the number "0"; or if there is participation, add the value on the *Listing of DBE Subcontractors* contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

DBE Prime Contractor

When a certified DBE firm bids on a contract that contains a DBE goal, the DBE firm is responsible for meeting the goal or making good faith efforts to meet the goal, just like any other bidder. In most cases, a DBE bidder on a contract will meet the DBE goal by virtue of the work it performs on the contract with its own forces. However, all the work that is performed by the DBE bidder and any other DBE subcontractors will count toward the DBE goal. The DBE bidder shall list itself along with any DBE subcontractors, if any, in order to receive credit toward the DBE goal.

For example, if the DBE goal is 45% and the DBE bidder will only perform 40% of the contract work, the prime will list itself at 40%, and the additional 5% shall be obtained through additional DBE participation with DBE subcontractors or documented through a good faith effort.

DBE prime contractors shall also follow Sections A and B listed under *Listing of DBE Subcontractor* just as a non-DBE bidder would.

Written Documentation – Letter of Intent

The bidder shall submit written documentation for each DBE that will be used to meet the DBE goal of the contract, indicating the bidder's commitment to use the DBE in the contract. This documentation shall be submitted on the Department's form titled *Letter of Intent.*

The documentation shall be received in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 12:00 noon of the sixth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the sixth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 12:00 noon on the next official state business day.

If the bidder fails to submit the Letter of Intent from each committed DBE to be used toward the DBE goal, or if the form is incomplete (i.e. both signatures are not present), the DBE participation will not count toward meeting the DBE goal. If the lack of this participation drops the commitment below the DBE goal, the Contractor shall submit evidence of good faith efforts, completed in its entirety, to the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 12:00 noon on the eighth calendar day following opening of bids, unless the eighth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer no later than 12:00 noon on the next official state business day.

Submission of Good Faith Effort

If the bidder fails to meet or exceed the DBE goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Department documentation of adequate good faith efforts made to reach the DBE goal.

A hard copy and an electronic copy of this information shall be received in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov no later than 12:00 noon of the sixth calendar day following opening of bids unless the sixth day falls on an official state holiday. In that situation, it is due in the office of the State Contractor Utilization Engineer the next official state business day. If the contractor cannot send the information electronically, then one complete set and 9 copies of this information shall be received under the same time constraints above.

Note: Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters, it will be acceptable to submit a representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms that were solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal. This documentation may include written subcontractor quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

Consideration of Good Faith Effort for Projects with DBE Goals More Than Zero

Adequate good faith efforts mean that the bidder took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. Adequate good faith efforts also mean that the bidder actively and aggressively sought DBE participation. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not considered good faith efforts.

The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts a bidder has made. Listed below are examples of the types of actions a bidder will take in making a good faith effort to meet the goal and are not intended to be exclusive or exhaustive, nor is it intended to be a mandatory checklist.

(A) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices through the use of the NCDOT Directory of Transportation Firms) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within at least 10 days prior to bid opening to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. Solicitation shall provide the opportunity to DBEs within the Division and surrounding Divisions where the project is located. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

(B) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

(C) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

(D) (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.

(2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidding contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

(E) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associates and political or social affiliations (for example, union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

(F) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or bidder.

(G) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

(H) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; Federal, State, and local minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs. Contact within 7 days from the bid opening the Business Development Manager in the Business Opportunity and Work Force Development Unit to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes.

(I) Any other evidence that the bidder submits which shows that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal.

In addition, the Department may take into account the following:

(1) Whether the bidder's documentation reflects a clear and realistic plan for achieving the DBE goal.

(2) The bidders' past performance in meeting the DBE goals.

(3) The performance of other bidders in meeting the DBE goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the DBE goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the DBE goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, the Department may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made a good faith effort.

If the Department does not award the contract to the apparent lowest responsive bidder, the Department reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder that can satisfy to the Department that the DBE goal can be met or that an adequate good faith effort has been made to meet the DBE goal.

Non-Good Faith Appeal

The State Contractor Utilization Engineer will notify the contractor verbally and in writing of non-good faith. A contractor may appeal a determination of non-good faith made by the Goal Compliance Committee. If a contractor wishes to appeal the determination made by the Committee, they shall provide written notification to the State Contractual Services Engineer or at DBE@ncdot.gov. The appeal shall be made within 2 business days of notification of the determination of non-good faith.

Counting DBE Participation Toward Meeting DBE Goal

(A) Participation

The total dollar value of the participation by a committed DBE will be counted toward the contract goal requirement. The total dollar value of participation by a committed DBE will be based upon the value of work actually performed by the DBE and the actual payments to DBE firms by the Contractor.

(B) Joint Checks

Prior notification of joint check use shall be required when counting DBE participation for services or purchases that involves the use of a joint check. Notification shall be through submission of Form JC-1 *(Joint Check Notification Form)* and the use of joint checks shall be in accordance with the Department's Joint Check Procedures.

(C) Subcontracts (Non-Trucking)

A DBE may enter into subcontracts. Work that a DBE subcontracts to another DBE firm may be counted toward the contract goal requirement. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the contract goal requirement. If a DBE contractor or subcontractor subcontracts a significantly greater portion of the work of the contract than would be expected on the basis of standard industry practices, it shall be presumed that the DBE is not performing a commercially useful function. The DBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption to the Department. The Department's decision on the rebuttal of this presumption is subject to review by the Federal Highway Administration but is not administratively appealable to USDOT.

(D) Joint Venture

When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement a portion of the total value of participation with the DBE in the joint venture, that portion of the total dollar value being a distinct clearly defined portion of work that the DBE performs with its forces.

(E) Suppliers

A contractor may count toward its DBE requirement 60 percent of its expenditures for materials and supplies required to complete the contract and obtained from a DBE regular dealer and 100 percent of such expenditures from a DBE manufacturer.

(F) Manufacturers and Regular Dealers

A contractor may count toward its DBE requirement the following expenditures to DBE firms that are not manufacturers or regular dealers:

(1) The fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a *bona fide* service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a DOT-assisted contract, provided the fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees and commissions customarily allowed for similar services.

(2) With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE, which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves), provided the fees are determined to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

Commercially Useful Function

(A) DBE Utilization

The Contractor may count toward its contract goal requirement only expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE shall also be responsible with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the Department will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and any other relevant factors.

(B) DBE Utilization in Trucking

The following factors will be used to determine if a DBE trucking firm is performing a commercially useful function:

(1) The DBE shall be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there shall not be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.

(2) The DBE shall itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.

(3) The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.

(4) The DBE may subcontract the work to another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who subcontracts work to another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the subcontracted DBE provides on the contract.

(5) The DBE may also subcontract the work to a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who subcontracts the work to a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by the non-DBE subcontractor not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by DBE-owned trucks on the contract. Additional participation by non-DBE subcontractors receives credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the subcontract arrangement. The value of services performed under subcontract agreements between the DBE and the Contractor will not count towards the DBE contract requirement.

(6) A DBE may lease truck(s) from an established equipment leasing business open to the general public. The lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This requirement does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. This type of lease may count toward the DBE's credit as long as the driver is under the DBE's payroll.

(7) Subcontracted/leased trucks shall display clearly on the dashboard the name of the DBE that they are subcontracted/leased to and their own company name if it is not identified on the truck itself. Magnetic door signs are not permitted.

DBE Replacement

When a Contractor has relied on a commitment to a DBE firm (or an approved substitute DBE firm) to meet all or part of a contract goal requirement, the contractor shall not terminate the DBE for convenience. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform the work of the terminated subcontractor with another DBE subcontractor, a non-DBE subcontractor, or with the Contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate. A DBE may only be terminated after receiving the Engineer's written approval based upon a finding of good cause for the termination.

All requests for replacement of a committed DBE firm shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval on Form RF-1 *(DBE Replacement Request).* If the Contractor fails to follow this procedure, the Contractor may be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 6 months.

The Contractor shall comply with the following for replacement of a committed DBE:

(A) Performance Related Replacement

When a committed DBE is terminated for good cause as stated above, an additional DBE that was submitted at the time of bid may be used to fulfill the DBE commitment. A good faith effort will only be required for removing a committed DBE if there were no additional DBEs submitted at the time of bid to cover the same amount of work as the DBE that was terminated.

If a replacement DBE is not found that can perform at least the same amount of work as the terminated DBE, the Contractor shall submit a good faith effort documenting the steps taken. Such documentation shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) Copies of written notification to DBEs that their interest is solicited in contracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.

(2) Efforts to negotiate with DBEs for specific subbids including, at a minimum:

(a) The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs who were contacted.

(b) A description of the information provided to DBEs regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed.

(3) A list of reasons why DBE quotes were not accepted.

(4) Efforts made to assist the DBEs contacted, if needed, in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.

(B) Decertification Replacement

(1) When a committed DBE is decertified by the Department after the SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) has been received by the Department, the Department will not require the Contractor to solicit replacement DBE participation equal to the remaining work to be performed by the decertified firm. The participation equal to the remaining work performed by the decertified firm will count toward the contract goal requirement.

(2) When a committed DBE is decertified prior to the Department receiving the SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) for the named DBE firm, the Contractor shall 7take all necessary and reasonable steps to replace the DBE subcontractor with another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work to meet the DBE goal requirement. If a DBE firm is not found to do the same amount of work, a good faith effort must be submitted to NCDOT (see A herein for required documentation).

Changes in the Work

When the Engineer makes changes that result in the reduction or elimination of work to be performed by a committed DBE, the Contractor will not be required to seek additional participation. When the Engineer makes changes that result in additional work to be performed by a DBE based upon the Contractor's commitment, the DBE shall participate in additional work to the same extent as the DBE participated in the original contract work.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in extra work, which has more than a minimal impact on the contract amount, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by DBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Engineer makes changes that result in an alteration of plans or details of construction, and a portion or all of the work had been expected to be performed by a committed DBE, the Contractor shall seek participation by DBEs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

When the Contractor requests changes in the work that result in the reduction or elimination of work that the Contractor committed to be performed by a DBE, the Contractor shall seek additional participation by DBEs equal to the reduced DBE participation caused by the changes.

Reports and Documentation

A SAF (*Subcontract Approval Form*) shall be submitted for all work which is to be performed by a DBE subcontractor. The Department reserves the right to require copies of actual subcontract agreements involving DBE subcontractors.

When using transportation services to meet the contract commitment, the Contractor shall submit a proposed trucking plan in addition to the SAF. The plan shall be submitted prior to beginning construction on the project. The plan shall include the names of all trucking firms proposed for use, their certification type(s), the number of trucks owned by the firm, as well as the individual truck identification numbers, and the line item(s) being performed.

Within 30 calendar days of entering into an agreement with a DBE for materials, supplies or services, not otherwise documented by the SAF as specified above, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the agreement. The documentation shall also indicate the percentage (60% or 100%) of expenditures claimed for DBE credit.

Reporting Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with an accounting of payments made to all DBE firms, including material suppliers and contractors at all levels (prime, subcontractor, or second tier subcontractor). This accounting shall be furnished to the Engineer for any given month by the end of the following month. Failure to submit this information accordingly may result in the following action:

(A) Withholding of money due in the next partial pay estimate; or

(B) Removal of an approved contractor from the prequalified bidders' list or the removal of other entities from the approved subcontractors list.

While each contractor (prime, subcontractor, 2nd tier subcontractor) is responsible for accurate accounting of payments to DBEs, it shall be the prime contractor's responsibility to report all monthly and final payment information in the correct reporting manner.

Failure on the part of the Contractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from further bidding until the required information is submitted.

Failure on the part of any subcontractor to submit the required information in the time frame specified may result in the disqualification of that contractor and any affiliate companies from being approved for work on future DOT projects until the required information is submitted.

Contractors reporting transportation services provided by non-DBE lessees shall evaluate the value of services provided during the month of the reporting period only.

At any time, the Engineer can request written verification of subcontractor payments.

(A) Electronic Bids Reporting

The Contractor shall report the accounting of payments through the Department's DBE Payment Tracking System.

(B) Paper Bids Reporting

The Contractor shall report the accounting of payments on the Department's DBE-IS *(Subcontractor Payment Information)* with each invoice. Invoices will not be processed for payment until the DBE-IS is received.

Failure to Meet Contract Requirements

Failure to meet contract requirements in accordance with Subarticle 102-15(J) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* may be cause to disqualify the Contractor.

CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS:
(3-21-90) SP1 G85

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(A) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(B) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, *Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying*, in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by *Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code*. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS:
(7-1-95) 102-14 SP1 G88

If the successful bidder does not hold the proper license to perform any plumbing, heating, air conditioning, or electrical work in this contract, he will be required to sublet such work to a contractor properly licensed in accordance with *Article 2 of Chapter 87 of the General Statutes* (licensing of heating, plumbing, and air conditioning contractors) and *Article 4 of Chapter 87* of the *General Statutes* (licensing of electrical contractors).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HOTLINE:
(11-22-94) 108-5 SP1 G100

To report bid rigging activities call: **1-800-424-9071**

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free hotline Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the hotline to report such activities.

The hotline is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SUBSURFACE INFORMATION:
(7-1-95) 450 SP1 G112 D

Subsurface information is available on the roadway and structure portions of this project.

LOCATING EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES:
(3-20-12) 105 SP1 G115

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 1-43, Article 105-8, line 28, after the first sentence, add the following:

Identify excavation locations by means of pre-marking with white paint, flags, or stakes or provide a specific written description of the location in the locate request.

DOMESTIC STEEL:
(4-16-13) 106 SP1 G120

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 1-49, Subarticle 106-1(B) Domestic Steel, lines 2-7, replace the first paragraph with the following:

All steel and iron products that are permanently incorporated into this project shall be produced in the United States except minimal amounts of foreign steel and iron products may be used

provided the combined material cost of the items involved does not exceed 0.1% of the total amount bid for the entire project or $2,500, whichever is greater. If invoices showing the cost of the material are not provided, the amount of the bid item involving the foreign material will be used for calculations. This minimal amount of foreign produced steel and iron products permitted for use is not applicable to high strength fasteners. Domestically produced high strength fasteners are required.

MAINTENANCE OF THE PROJECT:
(11-20-07) (Rev. 1-17-12) 104-10 SP1 G125

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 1-35, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, line 25, add the following after the first sentence of the first paragraph:

All guardrail/guiderail within the project limits shall be included in this maintenance.

Page 1-35, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, line 30, add the following as the last sentence of the first paragraph:

The Contractor shall perform weekly inspections of guardrail and guiderail and shall report damages to the Engineer on the same day of the weekly inspection. *Where damaged guardrail or guiderail is repaired or replaced as a result of maintaining the project in* accordance with this article, such repair or replacement shall be performed within 7 consecutive calendar days of such inspection report.

Page 1-35, Article 104-10 Maintenance of the Project, lines 42-44, replace the last sentence of the last paragraph with the following:

The Contractor will not be directly compensated for any maintenance operations necessary, except for maintenance of guardrail/guiderail, as this work will be considered incidental to the work covered by the various contract items. The provisions of Article 104-7, Extra Work, and Article 104-8, Compensation and Record Keeping will apply to authorized maintenance of guardrail/guiderail. Performance of weekly inspections of guardrail/guiderail, and the damage reports required as described above, will be considered to be an incidental part of the work being paid for by the various contract items.

TWELVE MONTH GUARANTEE:
(7-15-03) 108 SP1 G145

(A) The Contractor shall guarantee materials and workmanship against latent and patent defects arising from faulty materials, faulty workmanship or negligence for a period of twelve months following the date of final acceptance of the work for maintenance and shall replace such defective materials and workmanship without cost to the Department. The Contractor will not be responsible for damage due to faulty design, normal wear and tear, for negligence on the part of the Department, and/or for use in excess of the design.

(B) Where items of equipment or material carry a manufacturer's guarantee for any period in excess of twelve months, then the manufacturer's guarantee shall apply for that particular piece of equipment or material. The Department's first remedy shall be through the manufacturer although the Contractor is responsible for invoking the warranted repair work with the manufacturer. The Contractor's responsibility shall be limited to the term of the manufacturer's guarantee. NCDOT would be afforded the same warranty as provided by the Manufacturer.

This guarantee provision shall be invoked only for major components of work in which the Contractor would be wholly responsible for under the terms of the contract. Examples would include pavement structures, bridge components, and sign structures. This provision will not be used as a mechanism to force the Contractor to return to the project to make repairs or perform additional work that the Department would normally compensate the Contractor for. In addition, routine maintenance activities (i.e. mowing grass, debris removal, ruts in earth shoulders,) are not parts of this guarantee.

Appropriate provisions of the payment and/or performance bonds shall cover this guarantee for the project.

To ensure uniform application statewide the Division Engineer will forward details regarding the circumstances surrounding any proposed guarantee repairs to the Chief Engineer for review and approval prior to the work being performed.

GIFTS FROM VENDORS AND CONTRACTORS:
(12-15-09) 107-1 SP1 G152

By Executive Order 24, issued by Governor Perdue, and *N.C.G.S.§ 133-32,* it is unlawful for any vendor or contractor (i.e. architect, bidder, contractor, construction manager, design professional, engineer, landlord, offeror, seller, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor), to make gifts or to give favors to any State employee of the Governor's Cabinet Agencies (i.e. Administration, Commerce, Correction, Crime Control and Public Safety, Cultural Resources, Environment and Natural Resources, Health and Human Services, Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Revenue, Transportation, and the Office of the Governor). This prohibition covers those vendors and contractors who:

(A) Have a contract with a governmental agency; or
(B) Have performed under such a contract within the past year; or
(C) Anticipate bidding on such a contract in the future.

For additional information regarding the specific requirements and exemptions, vendors and contractors are encouraged to review Executive Order 24 and *N.C.G.S. § 133-32.*

Executive Order 24 also encouraged and invited other State Agencies to implement the requirements and prohibitions of the Executive Order to their agencies. Vendors and contractors should contact other State Agencies to determine if those agencies have adopted Executive Order 24.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL/STORMWATER CERTIFICATION:

(1-16-07) (Rev 9-18-12) 105-16, 225-2, 16 SP1 G180

General

Schedule and conduct construction activities in a manner that will minimize soil erosion and the resulting sedimentation and turbidity of surface waters. Comply with the requirements herein regardless of whether or not a National Pollution discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for the work is required.

Establish a chain of responsibility for operations and subcontractors' operations to ensure that the *Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan* is implemented and maintained over the life of the contract.

(A) *Certified Supervisor* - Provide a certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor to manage the Contractor and subcontractor operations, insure compliance with Federal, State and Local ordinances and regulations, and manage the Quality Control Program.

(B) *Certified Foreman* - Provide a certified, trained foreman for each construction operation that increases the potential for soil erosion or the possible sedimentation and turbidity of surface waters.

(C) *Certified Installer* - Provide a certified installer to install or direct the installation for erosion or sediment/stormwater control practices.

(D) *Certified Designer* - Provide a certified designer for the design of the erosion and sediment control/stormwater component of reclamation plans and, if applicable, for the design of the project erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan.

Roles and Responsibilities

(A) *Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor* - The Certified Supervisor shall be Level II and responsible for ensuring the erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan is adequately implemented and maintained on the project and for conducting the quality control program. The Certified Supervisor shall be on the project within 24 hours notice from initial exposure of an erodible surface to the project's final acceptance. Perform the following duties:

(1) Manage Operations - Coordinate and schedule the work of subcontractors so that erosion and sediment control/stormwater measures are fully executed for each operation and in a timely manner over the duration of the contract.

(a) Oversee the work of subcontractors so that appropriate erosion and sediment control/stormwater preventive measures are conformed to at each stage of the work.

(b) Prepare the required National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Inspection Record and submit to the Engineer.

(c) Attend all weekly or monthly construction meetings to discuss the findings of the NPDES inspection and other related issues.

(d) Implement the erosion and sediment control/stormwater site plans requested.

(e) Provide any needed erosion and sediment control/stormwater practices for the Contractor's temporary work not shown on the plans, such as, but not limited to work platforms, temporary construction, pumping operations, plant and storage yards, and cofferdams.

(f) Acquire applicable permits and comply with requirements for borrow pits, dewatering, and any temporary work conducted by the Contractor in jurisdictional areas.

(g) Conduct all erosion and sediment control/stormwater work in a timely and workmanlike manner.

(h) Fully perform and install erosion and sediment control/stormwater work prior to any suspension of the work.

(i) Coordinate with Department, Federal, State and Local Regulatory agencies on resolution of erosion and sediment control/stormwater issues due to the Contractor's operations.

(j) Ensure that proper cleanup occurs from vehicle tracking on paved surfaces or any location where sediment leaves the Right-of-Way.

(k) Have available a set of erosion and sediment control/stormwater plans that are initialed and include the installation date of Best Management Practices. These practices shall include temporary and permanent groundcover and be properly updated to reflect necessary plan and field changes for use and review by Department personnel as well as regulatory agencies.

(2) Requirements set forth under the NPDES Permit - The Department's NPDES Stormwater permit (NCS000250) outlines certain objectives and management measures pertaining to construction activities. The permit references *NCG010000, General Permit to Discharge Stormwater* under the NPDES, and states that the Department shall incorporate the applicable requirements into its delegated Erosion and Sediment Control Program for construction activities disturbing one or more acres of land. The Department further incorporates these requirements on all contracted bridge and culvert work at jurisdictional waters, regardless of size. Some of the requirements are, but are not limited to:

(a) Control project site waste to prevent contamination of surface or ground waters of the state, i.e. from equipment operation/maintenance, construction materials, concrete washout, chemicals, litter, fuels, lubricants, coolants, hydraulic fluids, any other petroleum products, and sanitary waste.

(b) Inspect erosion and sediment control/stormwater devices and stormwater discharge outfalls at least once every 7 calendar days, twice weekly for construction related *Federal Clean Water Act, Section 303(d)* impaired streams with turbidity violations, and within 24 hours after a significant rainfall event of 0.5 inch that occurs within a 24 hour period.

(c) Maintain an onsite rain gauge or use the Department's Multi-Sensor Precipitation Estimate website to maintain a daily record of rainfall amounts and dates.

(d) Maintain erosion and sediment control/stormwater inspection records for review by Department and Regulatory personnel upon request.

(e) Implement approved reclamation plans on all borrow pits, waste sites and staging areas.

(f) Maintain a log of turbidity test results as outlined in the Department's Procedure for Monitoring Borrow Pit Discharge.

(g) Provide secondary containment for bulk storage of liquid materials.

(h) Provide training for employees concerning general erosion and sediment control/stormwater awareness, the Department's NPDES Stormwater Permit NCS000250 requirements, and the applicable requirements of the *General Permit, NCG010000.*

(i) Report violations of the NPDES permit to the Engineer immediately who will notify the Division of Water Quality Regional Office within 24 hours of becoming aware of the violation.

(3) Quality Control Program - Maintain a quality control program to control erosion, prevent sedimentation and follow provisions/conditions of permits. The quality control program shall:

(a) Follow permit requirements related to the Contractor and subcontractors' construction activities.

(b) Ensure that all operators and subcontractors on site have the proper erosion and sediment control/stormwater certification.

(c) Notify the Engineer when the required certified erosion and sediment control/stormwater personnel are not available on the job site when needed.

(d) Conduct the inspections required by the NPDES permit.

(e) Take corrective actions in the proper timeframe as required by the NPDES permit for problem areas identified during the NPDES inspections.

(f) Incorporate erosion control into the work in a timely manner and stabilize disturbed areas with mulch/seed or vegetative cover on a section-by-section basis.

(g) Use flocculants approved by state regulatory authorities where appropriate and where required for turbidity and sedimentation reduction.

(h) Ensure proper installation and maintenance of temporary erosion and sediment control devices.

(i) Remove temporary erosion or sediment control devices when they are no longer necessary as agreed upon by the Engineer.

(j) The Contractor's quality control and inspection procedures shall be subject to review by the Engineer. Maintain NPDES inspection records and make records available at all times for verification by the Engineer.

(B) *Certified Foreman* - At least one Certified Foreman shall be onsite for each type of work listed herein during the respective construction activities to control erosion, prevent sedimentation and follow permit provisions:

(1) Foreman in charge of grading activities
(2) Foreman in charge of bridge or culvert construction over jurisdictional areas
(3) Foreman in charge of utility activities

The Contractor may request to use the same person as the Level II Supervisor and Level II Foreman. This person shall be onsite whenever construction activities as described above are taking place. This request shall be approved by the Engineer prior to work beginning.

The Contractor may request to name a single Level II Foreman to oversee multiple construction activities on small bridge or culvert replacement projects. This request shall be approved by the Engineer prior to work beginning.

(C) *Certified Installers* - Provide at least one onsite, Level I Certified Installer for each of the following erosion and sediment control/stormwater crew:

(1) Seeding and Mulching
(2) Temporary Seeding
(3) Temporary Mulching
(4) Sodding
(5) Silt fence or other perimeter erosion/sediment control device installations
(6) Erosion control blanket installation
(7) Hydraulic tackifier installation
(8) Turbidity curtain installation
(9) Rock ditch check/sediment dam installation
(10) Ditch liner/matting installation
(11) Inlet protection
(12) Riprap placement
(13) Stormwater BMP installations (such as but not limited to level spreaders, retention/detention devices)
(14) Pipe installations within jurisdictional areas

If a Level I *Certified Installer* is not onsite, the Contractor may substitute a Level II Foreman for a Level I Installer, provided the Level II Foreman is not tasked to another crew requiring Level II Foreman oversight.

(D) *Certified Designer* - Include the certification number of the Level III-B Certified Designer on the erosion and sediment control/stormwater component of all reclamation plans and if applicable, the certification number of the Level III-A Certified Designer on the design of the project erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan.

Preconstruction Meeting

Furnish the names of the *Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor, Certified Foremen, Certified Installers* and *Certified Designer* and notify the Engineer of changes in certified personnel over the life of the contract within 2 days of change.

Ethical Responsibility

Any company performing work for the North Carolina Department of Transportation has the ethical responsibility to fully disclose any reprimand or dismissal of an employee resulting from improper testing or falsification of records.

Revocation or Suspension of Certification

Upon recommendation of the Chief Engineer to the certification entity, certification for *Supervisor*, *Certified Foremen*, *Certified Installers* and *Certified Designer* may be revoked or suspended with the issuance of an *Immediate Corrective Action (ICA), Notice of Violation (NOV),* or *Cease and Desist Order* for erosion and sediment control/stormwater related issues.

The Chief Engineer may recommend suspension or permanent revocation of certification due to the following:

(A) Failure to adequately perform the duties as defined within this certification provision.
(B) Issuance of an ICA, NOV, or Cease and Desist Order.
(C) Failure to fully perform environmental commitments as detailed within the permit conditions and specifications.
(D) Demonstration of erroneous documentation or reporting techniques.
(E) Cheating or copying another candidate's work on an examination.
(F) Intentional falsification of records.
(G) Directing a subordinate under direct or indirect supervision to perform any of the above actions.
(H) Dismissal from a company for any of the above reasons.
(I) Suspension or revocation of one's certification by another entity.

Suspension or revocation of a certification will be sent by certified mail to the certificant and the Corporate Head of the company that employs the certificant.

A certificant has the right to appeal any adverse action which results in suspension or permanent revocation of certification by responding, in writing, to the Chief Engineer within 10 calendar days after receiving notice of the proposed adverse action.

Chief Engineer
1536 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1536

Failure to appeal within 10 calendar days will result in the proposed adverse action becoming effective on the date specified on the certified notice. Failure to appeal within the time specified will result in a waiver of all future appeal rights regarding the adverse action taken. The certificant will not be allowed to perform duties associated with the certification during the appeal process.

The Chief Engineer will hear the appeal and make a decision within 7 days of hearing the appeal. Decision of the Chief Engineer will be final and will be made in writing to the certificant.

If a certification is temporarily suspended, the certificant shall pass any applicable written examination and any proficiency examination, at the conclusion of the specified suspension period, prior to having the certification reinstated.

Measurement and Payment

Certified Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Supervisor, Certified Foremen, Certified Installers and *Certified Designer* will be incidental to the project for which no direct compensation will be made.

PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING BORROW PIT DISCHARGE:

(2-20-07) (Rev. 3-20-13) 105-16, 230, 801 SP1 G181

Water discharge from borrow pit sites shall not cause surface waters to exceed 50 NTUs (nephelometric turbidity unit) in streams not designated as trout waters and 10 NTUs in streams, lakes or reservoirs designated as trout waters. For lakes and reservoirs not designated as trout waters, the turbidity shall not exceed 25 NTUs. If the turbidity exceeds these levels due to natural background conditions, the existing turbidity level shall not be increased.

If during any operating day, the downstream water quality exceeds the standard, the Contractor shall do all of the following:

(A) Either cease discharge or modify the discharge volume or turbidity levels to bring the downstream turbidity levels into compliance, or

(B) Evaluate the upstream conditions to determine if the exceedance of the standard is due to natural background conditions. If the background turbidity measurements exceed the standard, operation of the pit and discharge can continue as long as the stream turbidity levels are not increased due to the discharge.

(C) Measure and record the turbidity test results (time, date and sampler) at all defined sampling locations 30 minutes after startup and at a minimum, one additional sampling of all sampling locations during that 24-hour period in which the borrow pit is discharging.

(D) Notify DWQ within 24 hours of any stream turbidity standard exceedances that are not brought into compliance.

During the Environmental Assessment required by Article 230-4 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*, the Contractor shall define the point at which the discharge enters into the State's surface waters and the appropriate sampling locations. Sampling locations shall include points upstream and downstream from the point at which the discharge enters these waters. Upstream sampling location shall be located so that it is not influenced by backwater conditions and represents natural background conditions. Downstream sampling location shall be located at the point where complete mixing of the discharge and receiving water has occurred.

The discharge shall be closely monitored when water from the dewatering activities is introduced into jurisdictional wetlands. Any time visible sedimentation (deposition of sediment) on the wetland surface is observed, the dewatering activity will be suspended until turbidity levels in the stilling basin can be reduced to a level where sediment deposition does not occur. Staining of wetland surfaces from suspended clay particles, occurring after evaporation or infiltration, does not constitute sedimentation. No activities shall occur in wetlands that adversely affect the functioning of a wetland. Visible sedimentation will be considered an indication of possible adverse impacts on wetland use.

The Engineer will perform independent turbidity tests on a random basis. These results will be maintained in a log within the project records. Records will include, at a minimum, turbidity test results, time, date and name of sampler. Should the Department's test results exceed those of the Contractor's test results, an immediate test shall be performed jointly with the results superseding the previous test results of both the Department and the Contractor.

The Contractor shall use the *NCDOT Turbidity Reduction Options for Borrow Pits Matrix,* available at http://www.ncdot.gov/doh/operations/dp_chief_eng/roadside/fieldops/downloads/Files/TurbidityReductionOptionSheet.pdf to plan, design, construct, and maintain BMPs to address water quality standards. Tier I Methods include stilling basins which are standard compensatory BMPs. Other Tier I methods are noncompensatory and shall be used when needed to meet the stream turbidity standards. Tier II Methods are also noncompensatory and are options that may be needed for protection of rare or unique resources or where special environmental conditions exist at the site which have led to additional requirements being placed in the DWQ's 401 Certifications and approval letters, Isolated Wetland Permits, Riparian Buffer Authorization or a DOT Reclamation Plan's Environmental Assessment for the specific site. Should the Contractor exhaust all Tier I Methods on a site exclusive of rare or unique resources or special environmental conditions, Tier II Methods may be required by regulators on a case by case basis per supplemental agreement.

The Contractor may use cation exchange capacity (CEC) values from proposed site borings to plan and develop the bid for the project. CEC values exceeding 15 milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil may indicate a high potential for turbidity and should be avoided when dewatering into surface water is proposed.

No additional compensation for monitoring borrow pit discharge will be paid.

EMPLOYMENT:
(11-15-11) (Rev. 1-17-12) 108, 102 SP1 G184

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 1-20, Subarticle 102-15(O), delete and replace with the following:

(O) Failure to restrict a former Department employee as prohibited by Article 108-5.

Page 1-65, Article 108-5 Character of Workmen, Methods, and Equipment, line 32, delete all of line 32, the first sentence of the second paragraph and the first word of the second sentence of the second paragraph.

STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATOR TITLE CHANGE:
(9-18-12) SP1 G185

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Replace all references to "State Highway Administrator" with "Chief Engineer".

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

ROADWAY

CLEARING AND GRUBBING - METHOD III:
(4-6-06) (Rev. 1-17-12) 200 SP2 R02B

Perform clearing on this project to the limits established by Method "III" shown on Standard Drawing No. 200.03 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*.

BURNING RESTRICTIONS:
(7-1-95) 200, 210, 215 SP2 R05

Open burning is not permitted on any portion of the right-of-way limits established for this project. Do not burn the clearing, grubbing or demolition debris designated for disposal and generated from the project at locations within the project limits, off the project limits or at any waste or borrow sites in this county. Dispose of the clearing, grubbing and demolition debris by means other than burning, according to state or local rules and regulations.

DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND APPURTENANCES:
(1-1-02) (Rev. 1-17-12) 210 SP2 R10

Demolish the buildings and appurtenances listed below in accordance with Section 210 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*:

Building Removal
Parcel 017 – Located Left of Survey Station 33+00, Survey Line -L1-
Two-Story Frame Dwelling

Building Removal
Parcel 017 – Located Left of Survey Station 32+00, Survey Line -L1-
Miscellaneous Shed

Building Removal
Parcel 032 – Located Left of Survey Station 47+60, Survey Line -L1-
In Ground Well to be Capped and Sealed (In accordance w/ Sect. 205, Payment incidental to Clearing and Grubbing

Building Removal
Parcel 061 – Left of Survey Station 40+00, Survey Line -L-
One-Story Frame Dwelling

Building Removal
Parcel 061 – Left of Survey Station 40+50, Survey Line -L-
One-Story Frame Dwelling

Building Removal
Parcel 064 – Left of Survey Station 54+00, Survey Line -L-
One-Story Frame Dwelling

TEMPORARY DETOURS:

(7-1-95) (Rev. 4-15-08) 1101 SP2 R30 A

Construct temporary detours required on this project in accordance with the typical sections in the plans or as directed.

After the detours have served their purpose, remove the portions deemed unsuitable for use as a permanent part of the project as directed by the Engineer. Salvage and stockpile the aggregate base course removed from the detours at locations within the right of way, as directed by the Engineer, for removal by State Forces. Place pavement and earth material removed from the detour in embankments or dispose of in waste areas furnished by the Contractor.

Aggregate base course and earth material that is removed will be measured and will be paid at the contract unit price per cubic yard for *Unclassified Excavation.* Pavement that is removed will be measured and will be paid at the contract unit price per square yard for *Removal of Existing Pavement.* Pipe culverts removed from the detours remain the property of the Contractor. Pipe culverts that are removed will be measured and will be paid at the contract unit price per linear foot for *Pipe Removal.* Payment for the construction of the detours will be made at the contract unit prices for the various items involved.

Such prices and payments will be full compensation for constructing the detours and for the work of removing, salvaging, and stockpiling aggregate base course; removing pipe culverts; and for placing earth material and pavement in embankments or disposing of earth material and pavement in waste areas.

SHOULDER AND FILL SLOPE MATERIAL:

(5-21-02) 235, 560 SP2 R45 B

Description

Perform the required shoulder and slope construction for this project in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 560 and Section 235 of the *2012 Standard Specifications.*

Measurement and Payment

When the Contractor elects to obtain material from an area located beneath a proposed fill sections which does not require excavation for any reason other than to generate acceptable shoulder and fill slope material, the work of performing the excavation will be considered incidental to the item of *Borrow Excavation* or *Shoulder Borrow.* If there is no pay item for *Borrow* or *Shoulder Borrow* in the contract, this work will be considered incidental to *Unclassified Excavation.* Stockpile the excavated material in a manner to facilitate measurement by the Engineer. Fill the void created by the excavation of the shoulder and fill slope material with suitable material. Payment for material used from the stockpile will be made at the contract unit price for *Borrow Excavation* or *Shoulder Borrow.* If there is no pay item for *Borrow Excavation* or *Shoulder Borrow*, then the material will be paid for at the contract unit price for *Unclassified Excavation.* The material used to fill the void created by the excavation of the shoulder and fill slope material will be made at the contract unit price for *Unclassified Excavation*, *Borrow Excavation*, or *Shoulder Borrow*, depending on the source of the material.

Material generated from undercut excavation, unclassified excavation or clearing and grubbing operations that is placed directly on shoulders or slope areas, will not be measured separately for payment, as payment for the work requiring the excavation will be considered adequate compensation for depositing and grading the material on the shoulders or slopes.

When undercut excavation is performed at the direction of the Engineer and the material excavated is found to be suitable for use as shoulder and fill slope material, and there is no area on the project currently prepared to receive the material generated by the undercut operation, the Contractor may construct a stockpile for use as borrow at a later date. Payment for the material used from the stockpile will be made at the contract unit price for *Borrow Excavation* or *Shoulder Borrow*.

When shoulder material is obtained from borrow sources or from stockpiled material, payment for the work of shoulder construction will be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard for *Borrow Excavation* or *Shoulder Borrow* in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 230 or Section 560 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

PIPE INSTALLATION:
(11-20-12) 300 SP3 R01

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 3-1, Article 300-2, Materials, line 23-24, replace sentence with:

Provide foundation conditioning geotextile in accordance with Section 1056 for Type 4 geotextile.

FLOWABLE FILL:
(9-17-02) (Rev 1-17-12) 300, 340, 450, 1000, 1530, 1540, 1550 SP3 R30

Description

This work consists of all work necessary to place flowable fill in accordance with these provisions, the plans, and as directed.

Materials

Refer to Division 10 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Item	Section
Flowable Fill	1000-6

Construction Methods

Discharge flowable fill material directly from the truck into the space to be filled, or by other approved methods. The mix may be placed full depth or in lifts as site conditions dictate. The Contractor shall provide a method to plug the ends of the existing pipe in order to contain the flowable fill.

Measurement and Payment

At locations where flowable fill is called for on the plans and a pay item for flowable fill is included in the contract, *Flowable Fill* will be measured in cubic yards and paid as the actual number of cubic yards that have been satisfactorily placed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision including, but not limited to, the mix design, furnishing, hauling, placing and containing the flowable fill.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Flowable Fill	Cubic Yard

PREPARATION OF SUBGRADE AND BASE:
(1-16-96) 610 SP5 R05

On mainline portions and ramps of this project, prepare the subgrade and base beneath the pavement structure in accordance with the applicable sections of the *2012 Standard Specifications* except use an automatically controlled fine grading machine using string lines, laser controls or other approved methods to produce final subgrade and base surfaces meeting the lines, grades and cross sections required by the plans or established by the Engineer.

No direct payment will be made for the work required by this provision as it will be considered incidental to other work being paid for by the various items in the contract.

ASPHALT PAVEMENTS - SUPERPAVE:
(6-19-12) (Rev. 4-16-13) 605, 609, 610 SP6 R01

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 6-3, Article 605-7 APPLICATION RATES AND TEMPERATURES, replace this article, including Table 601-1, with the following:

Apply tack coat uniformly across the existing surface at target application rates shown in Table 605-1.

TABLE 605-1
APPLICATION RATES FOR TACK COAT

Existing Surface	Target Rate (gal/sy)
	Emulsified Asphalt
New Asphalt	0.04 ± 0.01
Oxidized or Milled Asphalt	0.06 ± 0.01
Concrete	0.08 ± 0.01

Apply tack coat at a temperature within the ranges shown in Table 605-2. Tack coat shall not be overheated during storage, transport or at application.

TABLE 605-2
APPLICATION TEMPERATURE FOR TACK COAT

Asphalt Material	Temperature Range
Asphalt Binder, Grade PG 64-22	350 - 400°F
Emulsified Asphalt, Grade RS-1H	130 - 160°F
Emulsified Asphalt, Grade CRS-1	130 - 160°F
Emulsified Asphalt, Grade CRS-1H	130 - 160°F
Emulsified Asphalt, Grade HFMS-1	130 - 160°F
Emulsified Asphalt, Grade CRS-2	130 - 160°F

Page 6-7, Article 609-3 FIELD VERIFICATION OF MIXTURE AND JOB MIX FORMULA ADJUSTMENTS, lines 35-37, delete the second sentence of the second paragraph.

Page 6-18, Article 610-1 DESCRIPTION, lines 40-41, delete the last sentence of the last paragraph.

Page 6-19, Subarticle 610-3(A) Mix Design-General, line 5, add the following as the first paragraph:

Warm mix asphalt (WMA) is allowed for use at the Contractor's option in accordance with the NCDOT Approved Products List for WMA Technologies available at:

https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/Materials/MaterialsResources/WMA%20Approved%20Lists.pdf

Page 6-21, Subarticle 610-3(C) Job Mix Formula (JMF), replace Table 610-1 with the following:

TABLE 610-1
DESIGN MIXING TEMPERATURE AT THE ASPHALT PLANT[A]

Binder Grade	HMA JMF Temperature	WMA JMF Temperature Range
PG 64-22	300°F	225 - 275°F
PG 70-22	315°F	240 - 290°F
PG 76-22	335°F	260 - 310°F

A. The mix temperature, when checked in the truck at the roadway, shall be within plus 15° and minus 25° of the temperature specified on the JMF.

Page 6-21, Subarticle 610-3(C) Job Mix Formula (JMF), lines 4-6, delete first sentence of the second paragraph. Line 7, in the second sentence of the second paragraph, replace "275°F" with "275°F or greater."

Page 6-22, Article 610-4 WEATHER, TEMPERATURE AND SEASONAL LIMITATIONS FOR PRODUCING AND PLACING ASPHALT MIXTURES, lines 15-17, replace the second sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

Do not place asphalt material when the air or surface temperatures, measured at the location of the paving operation away from artificial heat, do not meet Table 610-5.

Page 6-23, Article 610-4 WEATHER, TEMPERATURE AND SEASONAL LIMITATIONS FOR PRODUCING AND PLACING ASPHALT MIXTURES, replace Table 610-5 with the following:

TABLE 610-5
PLACEMENT TEMPERATURES FOR ASPHALT

Asphalt Concrete Mix Type	Minimum Surface and Air Temperature
B25.0B, C	35°F
I19.0B, C, D	35°F
SF9.5A, S9.5B	40°F
S9.5C, S12.5C	45°F
S9.5D, S12.5D	50°F

Page 6-26, Article 610-7 HAULING OF ASPHALT MIXTURE, lines 22-23, in the fourth sentence of the first paragraph replace "so as to overlap the top of the truck bed and" with "to".

ASPHALT BINDER CONTENT OF ASPHALT PLANT MIXES:
(11-21-00) (Rev. 7-17-12) 609 SP6 R15

The approximate asphalt binder content of the asphalt concrete plant mixtures used on this project will be as follows:

Asphalt Concrete Base Course	Type B 25.0__	4.4%
Asphalt Concrete Intermediate Course	Type I 19.0__	4.8%
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course	Type S 4.75A	6.8%
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course	Type SA-1	6.8%
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course	Type SF 9.5A	6.7%
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course	Type S 9.5__	6.0%
Asphalt Concrete Surface Course	Type S 12.5__	5.6%

The actual asphalt binder content will be established during construction by the Engineer within the limits established in the *2012 Standard Specifications.*

ASPHALT PLANT MIXTURES:
(7-1-95) 609 SP6 R20

Place asphalt concrete base course material in trench sections with asphalt pavement spreaders made for the purpose or with other equipment approved by the Engineer.

PRICE ADJUSTMENT - ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX:
(11-21-00) 620 SP6 R25

Price adjustments for asphalt binder for plant mix will be made in accordance with Section 620 of the *2012 Standard Specifications.*

The base price index for asphalt binder for plant mix is **$590.31** per ton.

This base price index represents an average of F.O.B. selling prices of asphalt binder at supplier's terminals on **June 1, 2013**.

MODIFIED CONCRETE FLUME WITH CONCRETE OUTLET:
(3-19-96)(Rev. 6-17-08) 825 SP8 R10

At locations shown in the plans, construct concrete flumes, concrete curb, and apron in accordance with the details in the plans. Use materials meeting the requirements of Section 825 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* except that the concrete must be Class B or of higher compressive strength.

Each concrete flume, concrete curb, and apron completed and accepted will be paid at the contract unit price per each for *Modified Concrete Flume*. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, removing and disposing of the temporary slope drains, and any other incidentals necessary to complete the work satisfactorily.

The concrete curb and ditch outside the pay limits of the apron will be measured and paid in accordance with Section 846 and 850 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Modified Concrete Flume	Each

RIP RAP ENERGY DISSIPATER:
(7-23-12) SPI

Description

This work consists of the construction and maintenance of an armored outlet structure located at culvert outlets or ditch termini.

Materials

Refer to Division 10 of the *Standard Specifications:*

Item	Section
Rip Rap, Class I	Section 1042
Geotextile for Drainage, Type 2	Section 1056

Construction Methods

Riprap Energy dissipaters shall be constructed in accordance with the detail shown in the plans or as directed. From the outlet invert of a culvert or bottom of a ditch excavation will drop to a specified depth. Excavation will continue to widen through the dissipater. Rip rap will be placed along the banks and bottom of the dissipater and along the apron.

Excavate ditch in accordance with Section 240 of the *Standard Specifications*.

The quantity of energy dissipater material may be affected by site conditions during construction of the project. The quantity of materials may be increased, decreased, or eliminated at the direction of the Engineer. Such variations in quantity will not be considered as alterations in the details of construction or a change in the character of the work.

Measurement and Payment

Rip Rap, Class I will be measured and paid for in accordance with Section 876 of the *Standard Specifications.*

Geotextile for Drainage will be measured and paid for in accordance with Section 876 of the *Standard Specifications.*

Drainage Ditch Excavation will be measured and paid for in accordance with Section 240 of the *Standard Specifications.*

Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to construct the riprap energy dissipater.

GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE M-350:

(4-20-04) (Rev. 1-17-12) 862 SP8 R60

Description

Furnish and install guardrail anchor units in accordance with the details in the plans, the applicable requirements of Section 862 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*, and at locations shown in the plans.

Materials

The Contractor may, at his option, furnish any one of the following guardrail anchor units or approved equal.

The guardrail anchor unit (SRT-350) as manufactured by:

Trinity Industries, Inc.
2525 N. Stemmons Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75207
Telephone: 800-644-7976

The guardrail anchor unit (FLEAT) as manufactured by:

Road Systems, Inc.
3616 Old Howard County Airport
Big Springs, Texas 79720
Telephone: 915-263-2435

The guardrail anchor unit (REGENT) as manufactured by:

Energy Absorption Systems, Inc.
One East Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60601-2076
Telephone: 888-32-ENERGY

Prior to installation the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer:

(A) FHWA acceptance letter for each guardrail anchor unit certifying it meets the requirements of NCHRP Report 350, Test Level 3, in accordance with Article 106-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

(B) Certified working drawings and assembling instructions from the manufacturer for each guardrail anchor unit in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

No modifications shall be made to the guardrail anchor unit without the express written permission from the manufacturer. Perform installation in accordance with the details in the plans, and details and assembling instructions furnished by the manufacturer.

Construction Methods

Guardrail end delineation shall be required on all approach and trailing end sections for both temporary and permanent installations. Guardrail end delineation consists of yellow reflective sheeting applied to the entire end section of the guardrail in accordance with Article 1088-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and is incidental to the cost of the guardrail anchor unit.

Measurement and Payment

Measurement and payment will be made in accordance with Article 862-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Guardrail Anchor Units, Type M-350	Each

GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350:

(4-20-04) (Rev. 8-16-11) 862 SP8 R65

Description

Furnish and install guardrail anchor units in accordance with the details in the plans, the applicable requirements of Section 862 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*, and at locations shown in the plans.

Materials

The Contractor may at his option, furnish any one of the guardrail anchor units or approved equal.

Guardrail anchor unit (ET-Plus) as manufactured by:

Trinity Industries, Inc.
2525 N. Stemmons Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75207
Telephone: 800-644-7976

The guardrail anchor unit (SKT 350) as manufactured by:

Road Systems, Inc.
3616 Old Howard County Airport
Big Spring, Texas 79720
Telephone: 915-263-2435

Prior to installation the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer:

(A) FHWA acceptance letter for each guardrail anchor unit certifying it meets the requirements of NCHRP Report 350, Test Level 3, in accordance with Article 106-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

(B) Certified working drawings and assembling instructions from the manufacturer for each guardrail anchor unit in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

No modifications shall be made to the guardrail anchor unit without the express written permission from the manufacturer. Perform installation in accordance with the details in the plans, and details and assembling instructions furnished by the manufacturer.

Construction Methods

Guardrail end delineation is required on all approach and trailing end sections for both temporary and permanent installations. Guardrail end delineation consists of yellow reflective sheeting applied to the entire end section of the guardrail in accordance with Article 1088-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and is incidental to the cost of the guardrail anchor unit.

Measurement and Payment

Measurement and payment will be made in accordance with Article 862-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Guardrail Anchor Units, Type 350	Each

EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POSTS:
(11-17-09) SPI 8-21

Description

The Contractor shall use extra length guardrail posts at the locations indicated in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials

Item	Section
Guardrail Steel Post (8')	1046-3

Construction Methods

Extra length guardrail posts shall be installed in accordance with Section 862 of the *Standard Specifications* and the *Roadway Standard Drawings.*

Measurement and Payment

Extra Length Guardrail Post will be measured and paid for in units of each that have been installed and accepted.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Extra Length Guardrail Post (8' Steel)	Each

DARK GREEN VINYL COATED CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48" FABRIC:

(7-1-95) (Rev. 7-18-06) SP8 R80(Rev)

Description

The work covered by this provision consists of constructing a dark green vinyl coated galvanized steel chain link fence mounted on dark green vinyl coated galvanized steel posts in accordance with the *Standard Specifications*, plans, and these provisions. Apply the dark green vinyl coating over the galvanizing.

Materials

Provide steel pipe posts meeting the requirement of Subarticle 1050-3 of the *Standard Specifications* for vinyl coated steel pipe posts.

Provide vinyl coated chain link fabric that complies with the plans and Article 1050-6 of the *Standard Specifications.*

Provide vinyl coated fittings and accessories meeting the requirements of Article 1050-7 of the *Standard Specifications* except where otherwise required by the plans.

Provide vinyl coated tension wire, hog rings, and tie wire meeting the requirements of Article 1050-7 of the *Standard Specifications.*

Construction Methods

Erect the vinyl coated chain link fence as indicated on the plans, in accordance with the applicable provisions of Article 866-3 of the *Standard Specifications*, or as directed by the Engineer.

Measurement and Payment

Dark Green Vinyl Coated Chain Link Fence, 48" Fabric will be measured and paid for as the actual number of linear feet of vinyl coated chain link fence fabric, measured in place from center of end post to center of end posts, that has been completed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision including but not limited to furnishing and installing all posts, fittings, hardware, fabric, tie wires, and tension wire, and all other materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Dark Green Vinyl Coated Chain Link Fence, 48" Fabric	Linear Foot

PREFORMED SCOUR HOLE WITH LEVEL SPREADER APRON:

(10-15-02) (Rev. 10-20-09) 410 SP8 R105

Description

Construct and maintain preformed scour holes with spreader aprons at the locations shown on the plans and in accordance with the details in the plans. Work includes excavation, shaping and maintaining the hole and apron, furnishing and placing filter fabric, rip rap (class as specified in the plans) and permanent soil reinforcement matting.

Materials

Item	Section
Plain Rip Rap	1042
Filter Fabric	1056

The permanent soil reinforcement matting shall be permanent erosion control reinforcement mat and shall be constructed of synthetic or a combination of coconut and synthetic fibers evenly distributed throughout the mat between a bottom UV stabilized netting and a heavy duty UV stabilized top net. The matting shall be stitched together with UV stabilized polypropylene thread to form a permanent three dimensional structure. The mat shall have the following minimum physical properties:

Property	Test Method	Value Unit
Light Penetration	ASTM D6567	9 %
Thickness	ASTM D6525	0.40 in
Mass Per Unit Area	ASTM D6566	0.55 lb/sy
Tensile Strength	ASTM D6818	385 lb/ft
Elongation (Maximum)	ASTM D6818	49 %
Resiliency	ASTM D1777	>70 %
UV Stability *	ASTM 4355	≥80 %
Porosity (Permanent Net)	ECTC Guidelines	≥85 %

Property	Test Method	Value Unit
Maximum Permissible Shear Stress (Vegetated)	Performance Bench Test	≥8.0 lb/ft^2
Maximum Allowable Velocity (Vegetated)	Performance Bench Test	≥16.0 ft/s

*ASTM D1682 Tensile Strength and % strength retention of material after 1,000 hours of exposure.

Submit a certification (Type 1, 2, or 3) from the manufacturer showing:

(A) The chemical and physical properties of the mat used, and
(B) Conformance of the mat with this specification.

Construction Methods

All areas to be protected with the mat shall be brought to final grade and seeded in accordance with Section 1660 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. The surface of the soil shall be smooth, firm, stable and free of rocks, clods, roots or other obstructions that would prevent the mat from lying in direct contact with the soil surface. Areas where the mat is to be placed will not need to be mulched.

Measurement and Payment

Preformed Scour Holes with Level Spreader Aprons will be measured and paid as the actual number incorporated into the completed and accepted work. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Preformed Scour Hole with Level Spreader Aprons	Each

DETECTABLE WARNINGS FOR PROPOSED CURB RAMPS:

(6-15-10) (Rev. 8-16-11) 848 SP8 R126

Description

Construct detectable warnings consisting of integrated raised truncated domes on proposed concrete curb ramps in accordance with the *2012 Standard Specifications,* plan details, the requirements of the *28 CFR Part 36 ADA Standards for Accessible Design* and this provision.

Materials

Detectable warning for proposed curb ramps shall consist of integrated raised truncated domes. The description, size and spacing shall conform to Section 848 of the *2012 Standard Specifications.*

Use material for detectable warning systems as shown herein. Material and coating specifications must be stated in the Manufacturers Type 3 Certification and all Detectable Warning systems must be on the NCDOT Approved Products List.

Install detectable warnings created from one of the following materials: precast concrete blocks or bricks, clay paving brick, gray or ductile iron castings, mild steel, stainless steel, and engineered plastics, rubber or composite tile. Only one material type for detectable warning will be permitted per project, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

(A) Detectable Warnings shall consist of a base with integrated raised truncated domes, and when constructed of precast concrete they shall conform to the material requirements of Article 848-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications.*

(B) Detectable Warnings shall consist of a base with integrated raised truncated domes, and may be comprised of other materials including, but not limited, to clay paving brick, gray iron or ductile iron castings, mild steel, stainless steel, and engineered plastics, rubber or composite tile, which are cast into the concrete of the curb ramps. The material shall have an integral color throughout the thickness of the material. The detectable warning shall include fasteners or anchors for attachment in the concrete and shall be furnished as a system from the manufacturer.

Prior to installation, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer assembling instructions from the manufacturer for each type of system used in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. The system shall be furnished as a kit containing all consumable materials and consumable tools, required for the application. They shall be capable of being affixed to or anchored in the concrete curb ramp, including green concrete (concrete that has set but not appreciably hardened). The system shall be solvent free and contain no volatile organic compounds (VOC). The static coefficient of friction shall be 0.8 or greater when measured on top of the truncated domes and when measured between the domes in accordance with ASTM C1028 (dry and wet). The system shall be resistant to deterioration due to exposure to sunlight, water, salt or adverse weather conditions and impervious to degradation by motor fuels, lubricants and antifreeze.

(C) When steel or gray iron or ductile iron casting products are provided, only products that meet the requirements of Subarticle 106-1(B) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* may be used. Submit to the Engineer a Type 6 Certification, catalog cuts and installation procedures at least 30 days prior to installation for all.

Construction Methods

(A) Prior to placing detectable warnings in proposed concrete curb ramps, adjust the existing subgrade to the proper grade and in accordance with Article 848-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

(B) Install all detectable warning in proposed concrete curb ramps in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Measurement and Payment

Detectable Warnings installed for construction of proposed curb ramps will not be paid for separately. Such payment will be included in the price bid for *Concrete Curb Ramps*.

STREET SIGNS AND MARKERS AND ROUTE MARKERS:

(7-1-95) 900 SP9 R02

Move any existing street signs, markers, and route markers out of the construction limits of the project and install the street signs and markers and route markers so that they will be visible to the traveling public if there is sufficient right of way for these signs and markers outside of the construction limits.

Near the completion of the project and when so directed by the Engineer, move the signs and markers and install them in their proper location in regard to the finished pavement of the project.

Stockpile any signs or markers that cannot be relocated due to lack of right of way, or any signs and markers that will no longer be applicable after the construction of the project, at locations directed by the Engineer for removal by others.

The Contractor shall be responsible to the owners for any damage to any street signs and markers or route markers during the above described operations.

No direct payment will be made for relocating, reinstalling, and/or stockpiling the street signs and markers and route markers as such work shall be considered incidental to other work being paid for by the various items in the contract.

FOUNDATIONS AND ANCHOR ROD ASSEMBLIES FOR METAL POLES:

(1-17-12) (Rev. 8-21-12) 9, 14, 17 SP9 R05

Description

Foundations for metal poles include foundations for signals, cameras, overhead and dynamic message signs (DMS) and high mount and low level light standards supported by metal poles or upright trusses. Foundations consist of footings with pedestals and drilled piers with or without grade beams or wings. Anchor rod assemblies consist of anchor rods (also called anchor bolts) with nuts and washers on the exposed ends of rods and nuts and a plate or washers on the other ends of rods embedded in the foundation.

Construct concrete foundations with the required resistances and dimensions and install anchor rod assemblies in accordance with the contract and accepted submittals. Construct drilled piers consisting of cast-in-place reinforced concrete cylindrical sections in excavated holes. Provide temporary casings or polymer slurry as needed to stabilize drilled pier excavations. Use a prequalified Drilled Pier Contractor to construct drilled piers for metal poles. Define "excavation" and "hole" as a drilled pier excavation and "pier" as a drilled pier.

This provision does not apply to materials and anchor rod assemblies for standard foundations for low level light standards. See Section 1405 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and Standard Drawing No. 1405.01 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* for materials and anchor rod assemblies for standard foundations. For construction of standard foundations for low level light standards, standard foundations are considered footings in this provision.

This provision does not apply to foundations for signal pedestals; see Section 1743 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and Standard Drawing No. 1743.01 of the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings*.

Materials

Refer to the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Item	Section
Conduit	1091-3
Grout, Nonshrink	1003
Polymer Slurry	411-2(B)
Portland Cement Concrete	1000
Reinforcing Steel	1070
Rollers and Chairs	411-2(C)
Temporary Casings	411-2(A)

Provide Type 3 material certifications in accordance with Article 106-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* for conduit, rollers, chairs and anchor rod assemblies. Store steel materials on blocking at least 12" above the ground and protect it at all times from damage; and when placing in the work make sure it is free from dirt, dust, loose mill scale, loose rust, paint, oil or other foreign materials. Load, transport, unload and store foundation and anchor rod assembly materials so materials are kept clean and free of damage. Damaged or deformed materials will be rejected.

Use conduit type in accordance with the contract. Use Class A concrete for footings and pedestals, Class Drilled Pier concrete for drilled piers and Class AA concrete for grade beams and wings including portions of drilled piers above bottom of wings elevations. Corrugated temporary casings may be accepted at the discretion of the Engineer. A list of approved polymer slurry products is available from:
www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/highway/geotech/leftmenu/Polymer.html

Provide anchor rod assemblies in accordance with the contract consisting of the following:

(A) Straight anchor rods,

(B) Heavy hex top and leveling nuts and flat washers on exposed ends of rods, and

(C) Nuts and either flat plates or washers on the other ends of anchor rods embedded in foundations.

Do not use lock washers. Use steel anchor rods, nuts and washers that meet ASTM F1554 for Grade 55 rods and Grade A nuts. Use steel plates and washers embedded in concrete with a thickness of at least 1/4". Galvanize anchor rods and exposed nuts and washers in accordance with Article 1076-4 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. It is not necessary to galvanize nuts, plates and washers embedded in concrete.

Construction Methods

Install the required size and number of conduits in foundations in accordance with the plans and accepted submittals. Construct top of piers, footings, pedestals, grade beams and wings flat, level and within 1" of elevations shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer. Provide an Ordinary Surface finish in accordance with Subarticle 825-6(B) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* for portions of foundations exposed above finished grade. Do not remove anchor

bolt templates or pedestal or grade beam forms or erect metal poles or upright trusses onto foundations until concrete attains a compressive strength of at least 3,000 psi.

(A) Drilled Piers

Before starting drilled pier construction, hold a predrill meeting to discuss the installation, monitoring and inspection of the drilled piers. Schedule this meeting after the Drilled Pier Contractor has mobilized to the site. The Resident or Division Traffic Engineer, Contractor and Drilled Pier Contractor Superintendent will attend this predrill meeting.

Do not excavate holes, install piles or allow equipment wheel loads or vibrations within 20 ft of completed piers until 16 hours after Drilled Pier concrete reaches initial set.

Check for correct drilled pier alignment and location before beginning drilling. Check plumbness of holes frequently during drilling.

Construct drilled piers with the minimum required diameters shown in the plans. Install piers with tip elevations no higher than shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.

Excavate holes with equipment of the sizes required to construct drilled piers. Depending on the subsurface conditions encountered, drilling through rock and boulders may be required. Do not use blasting for drilled pier excavations.

Contain and dispose of drilling spoils and waste concrete as directed and in accordance with Section 802 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Drilling spoils consist of all materials and fluids removed from excavations.

If unstable, caving or sloughing materials are anticipated or encountered, stabilize holes with temporary casings and/or polymer slurry. Do not use telescoping temporary casings. If it becomes necessary to replace a temporary casing during drilling, backfill the excavation, insert a larger casing around the casing to be replaced or stabilize the excavation with polymer slurry before removing the temporary casing.

If temporary casings become stuck or the Contractor proposes leaving casings in place, temporary casings should be installed against undisturbed material. Unless otherwise approved, do not leave temporary casings in place for mast arm poles and cantilever signs. The Engineer will determine if casings may remain in place. If the Contractor proposes leaving temporary casings in place, do not begin drilling until a casing installation method is approved.

Use polymer slurry and additives to stabilize holes in accordance with the slurry manufacturer's recommendations. Provide mixing water and equipment suitable for polymer slurry. Maintain polymer slurry at all times so slurry meets Table 411-3 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* except for sand content.

Define a "sample set" as slurry samples collected from mid-height and within 2 ft of the bottom of holes. Take sample sets from excavations to test polymer slurry immediately after filling holes with slurry, at least every 4 hours thereafter and immediately before placing concrete. Do not place Drilled Pier concrete until both slurry samples from an excavation meet the required polymer slurry properties. If any slurry test results do not

meet the requirements, the Engineer may suspend drilling until both samples from a sample set meet the required slurry properties.

Remove soft and loose material from bottom of holes using augers to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Assemble rebar cages and place cages and Drilled Pier concrete in accordance with Subarticle 411-4(E) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* except for the following:

(1) Inspections for tip resistance and bottom cleanliness are not required,
(2) Temporary casings may remain in place if approved, and
(3) Concrete placement may be paused near the top of pier elevations for anchor rod assembly installation and conduit placement or
(4) If applicable, concrete placement may be stopped at bottom of grade beam or wings elevations for grade beam or wing construction.

If wet placement of concrete is anticipated or encountered, do not place Drilled Pier concrete until a concrete placement procedure is approved. If applicable, temporary casings and fluids may be removed when concrete placement is paused or stopped in accordance with the exceptions above provided holes are stable. Remove contaminated concrete from exposed Drilled Pier concrete after removing casings and fluids. If holes are unstable, do not remove temporary casings until a procedure for placing anchor rod assemblies and conduit or constructing grade beams or wings is approved.

Use collars to extend drilled piers above finished grade. Remove collars after Drilled Pier concrete sets and round top edges of piers.

If drilled piers are questionable, pile integrity testing (PIT) and further investigation may be required in accordance with Article 411-5 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. A drilled pier will be considered defective in accordance with Subarticle 411-5(D) of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and drilled pier acceptance is based in part on the criteria in Article 411-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* except for the top of pier tolerances in Subarticle 411-6(C) of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

If a drilled pier is under further investigation, do not grout core holes, backfill around the pier or perform any work on the drilled pier until the Engineer accepts the pier. If the drilled pier is accepted, dewater and grout core holes and backfill around the pier with approved material to finished grade. If the Engineer determines a pier is unacceptable, remediation is required in accordance with Article 411-6 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. No extension of completion date or time will be allowed for remediation of unacceptable drilled piers or post repair testing.

Permanently embed a plate in or mark top of piers with the pier diameter and depth, size and number of vertical reinforcing bars and the minimum compressive strength of the concrete mix at 28 days.

(B) Footings, Pedestals, Grade Beams and Wings

Excavate as necessary for footings, grade beams and wings in accordance with the plans, accepted submittals and Section 410 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. If unstable, caving or sloughing materials are anticipated or encountered, shore foundation

excavations as needed with an approved method. Notify the Engineer when foundation excavation is complete. Do not place concrete or reinforcing steel until excavation dimensions and foundation material are approved.

Construct cast-in-place reinforced concrete footings, pedestals, grade beams and wings with the dimensions shown in the plans and in accordance with Section 825 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Use forms to construct portions of pedestals and grade beams protruding above finished grade. Provide a chamfer with a 3/4" horizontal width for pedestal and grade beam edges exposed above finished grade. Backfill and fill in accordance with Article 410-8 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Proper compaction around footings and wings is critical for foundations to resist uplift and torsion forces. Place concrete against undisturbed soil and do not use forms for standard foundations for low level light standards.

(C) Anchor Rod Assemblies

Size anchor rods for design and the required projection above top of foundations. Determine required anchor rod projections from nut, washer and base plate thicknesses, the protrusion of 3 to 5 anchor rod threads above top nuts after tightening and the distance of one nut thickness between top of foundations and bottom of leveling nuts.

Protect anchor rod threads from damage during storage and installation of anchor rod assemblies. Before placing anchor rods in foundations, turn nuts onto and off rods past leveling nut locations. Turn nuts with the effort of one workman using an ordinary wrench without a cheater bar. Report any thread damage to the Engineer that requires extra effort to turn nuts.

Arrange anchor rods symmetrically about center of base plate locations as shown in the plans. Set anchor rod elevations based on required projections above top of foundations. Securely brace and hold rods in the correct position, orientation and alignment with a steel template. Do not weld to reinforcing steel, temporary casings or anchor rods.

Install top and leveling (bottom) nuts, washers and the base plate for each anchor rod assembly in accordance with the following procedure:

(1) Turn leveling nuts onto anchor rods to a distance of one nut thickness between the top of foundation and bottom of leveling nuts. Place washers over anchor rods on top of leveling nuts.

(2) Determine if nuts are level using a flat rigid template on top of washers. If necessary, lower leveling nuts to level the template in all directions or if applicable, lower nuts to tilt the template so the metal pole or upright truss will lean as shown in the plans. If leveling nuts and washers are not in full contact with the template, replace washers with galvanized beveled washers.

(3) Verify the distance between the foundation and leveling nuts is no more than one nut thickness.

(4) Place base plate with metal pole or upright truss over anchor rods on top of washers. High mount luminaires may be attached before erecting metal poles but do not attach cables, mast arms or trusses to metal poles or upright trusses at this time.

(5) Place washers over anchor rods on top of base plate. Lubricate top nut bearing surfaces and exposed anchor rod threads above washers with beeswax, paraffin or other approved lubricant.

(6) Turn top nuts onto anchor rods. If nuts are not in full contact with washers or washers are not in full contact with the base plate, replace washers with galvanized beveled washers.

(7) Tighten top nuts to snug-tight with the full effort of one workman using a 12" wrench. Do not tighten any nut all at once. Turn top nuts in increments. Follow a star pattern cycling through each nut at least twice.

(8) Repeat (7) for leveling nuts.

(9) Replace washers above and below the base plate with galvanized beveled washers if the slope of any base plate face exceeds 1:20 (5%), any washer is not in firm contact with the base plate or any nut is not in firm contact with a washer. If any washers are replaced, repeat (7) and (8).

(10) With top and leveling nuts snug-tight, mark each top nut on a corner at the intersection of 2 flats and a corresponding reference mark on the base plate. Mark top nuts and base plate with ink or paint that is not water-soluble. Use the turn-of-nut method for pretensioning. Do not pretension any nut all at once. Turn top nuts in increments for a total turn that meets the following nut rotation requirements:

NUT ROTATION REQUIREMENTS (Turn-of-Nut Pretensioning Method)	
Anchor Rod Diameter, inch	**Requirement**
≤ 1 1/2	1/3 turn (2 flats)
> 1 1/2	1/6 turn (1 flat)

Follow a star pattern cycling through each top nut at least twice.

(11) Ensure nuts, washers and base plate are in firm contact with each other for each anchor rod. Cables, mast arms and trusses may now be attached to metal poles and upright trusses.

(12) Between 4 and 14 days after pretensioning top nuts, use a torque wrench calibrated within the last 12 months to check nuts in the presence of the Engineer. Completely erect mast arm poles and cantilever signs and attach any hardware before checking top nuts for these structures. Check that top nuts meet the following torque requirements:

TORQUE REQUIREMENTS	
Anchor Rod Diameter, inch	**Requirement, ft-lb**
7/8	180
1	270
1 1/8	380
1 1/4	420
≥ 1 1/2	600

If necessary, retighten top nuts in the presence of the Engineer with a calibrated torque wrench to within ± 10 ft-lb of the required torque. Do not overtighten top nuts.

(13) Do not grout under base plate.

Measurement and Payment

Foundations and anchor rod assemblies for metal poles and upright trusses will be measured and paid for elsewhere in the contract.

No payment will be made for temporary casings that remain in drilled pier excavations. No payment will be made for PIT. No payment will be made for further investigation of defective piers. Further investigation of piers that are not defective will be paid as extra work in accordance with Article 104-7 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. No payment will be made for remediation of unacceptable drilled piers or post repair testing.

MATERIALS:
(2-21-12) (Rev. 3-19-13) 1000, 1005, 1078, 1080, 1081, 1087, 1092 SP10 R01

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 10-1, Article 1000-1, DESCRIPTION, line 14, add the following:

Use materials which do not produce a mottled appearance through rusting or other staining of the finished concrete surface.

Page 10-5, Table 1000-1, REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE, replace with the following:

TABLE 1000-1
REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE

Class of Concrete	Min. Comp. Strength at 28 days	Maximum Water-Cement Ratio				Consistency Max. Slump		Cement Content			
		Air-Entrained Concrete		Non Air-Entrained Concrete		Vibrated	Non-Vibrated	Vibrated		Non- Vibrated	
		Rounded Aggregate	Angular Aggre-gate	Rounded Aggregate	Angular Aggre-gate			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
Units	*psi*					*inch*	*inch*	*lb/cy*	*lb/cy*	*lb/cy*	*lb/cy*
AA	4,500	0.381	0.426	-	-	3.5	-	639	715	-	-
AA Slip Form	4,500	0.381	0.426	-	-	1.5	-	639	715	-	-
Drilled Pier	4,500	-	-	0.450	0.450	-	5-7 dry 7-9 wet	-	-	640	800
A	3,000	0.488	0.532	0.550	0.594	3.5	4	564	-	602	-
B	2,500	0.488	0.567	0.559	0.630	2.5	4	508	-	545	-
B Slip Formed	2,500	0.488	0.567	-	-	1.5	-	508	-	-	-
Sand Light-weight	4,500	-	0.420	-	-	4	-	715	-	-	-
Latex Modified	3,000 7 day	0.400	0.400	-	-	6	-	658	-	-	-
Flowable Fill excavatable	150 max. at 56 days	as needed	as needed	as needed	as needed	-	Flow-able	-	-	40	100
Flowable Fill non-excavatable	125	as needed	as needed	as needed	as needed	-	Flow-able	-	-	100	as needed
Pavement	4,500 design, field 650 flexural, design only	0.559	0.559	-	-	1.5 slip form 3.0 hand place	-	526	-	-	-
Precast	See Table 1077-1	as needed	as needed	-	-	6	as needed	as needed	as needed	as needed	as needed
Prestress	per contract	See Table 1078-1	See Table 1078-1	-	-	8	-	564	as needed	-	-

Page 10-23, Table 1005-1, AGGREGATE GRADATION-COARSE AGGREGATE, replace with the following:

TABLE 1005-1
AGGREGATE GRADATION - COARSE AGGREGATE

Percentage of Total by Weight Passing

Std. Size #	2"	1 1/2"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	#4	#8	#10	#16	#40	#200	Remarks
4	100	90-100	20-55	0-15	-	0-5	-	-	-	-	-	A	Asphalt Plant Mix
467M	100	95-100	-	35-70	-	0-30	0-5	-	-	-	-	A	Asphalt Plant Mix
5	-	100	90-100	20-55	0-10	0-5	-	-	-	-	-	A	AST, Sediment Control Stone
57	-	100	95-100	-	25-60	-	0-10	0-5	-	-	-	A	AST, Str. Concrete, Shoulder Drain, Sediment Control Stone
57M	-	100	95-100	-	25-45	-	0-10	0-5	-	-	-	A	AST, Concrete Pavement
6M	-	-	100	90-100	20-55	0-20	0-8	-	-	-	-	A	AST
67	-	-	100	90-100	-	20-55	0-10	0-5	-	-	-	A	AST, Str. Concrete, Asphalt Plant Mix
78M	-	-	-	100	98-100	75-100	20-45	0-15	-	-	-	A	Asphalt Plant Mix, AST, Str. Conc, Weep Hole Drains
14M	-	-	-	-	-	100	35-70	5-20	-	0-8	-	A	Asphalt Plant Mix, AST, Weep Hole Drains, Str. Concrete
9	-	-	-	-	-	100	85-100	10-40	-	0-10	-	A	AST
ABC	-	100	75-97	-	55-80	-	35-55	-	25-45	-	14-30	4-12[B]	Aggregate Base Course, Aggregate Stabilization
ABC (M)	-	100	75-100	-	45-79	-	20-40	-	0-25	-	-	0-12[B]	Maintenance Stabilization
Light-weight[C]	-	-	-	-	100	80-100	5-40	0-20	-	0-10	-	0-2.5	AST

A. See Subarticle 1005-4(A).
B. See Subarticle 1005-4(B).
C. For Lightweight Aggregate used in Structural Concrete, see Subarticle 1014-2(E)(6).

Page 10-126, Table 1078-1, REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE, replace with the following:

TABLE 1078-1
REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE

Property	28 Day Design Compressive Strength 6,000 psi or less	28 Day Design Compressive Strength greater than 6,000 psi
Maximum Water/Cementitious Material Ratio	0.45	0.40
Maximum Slump without HRWR	3.5"	3.5"
Maximum Slump with HRWR	8"	8"
Air Content (upon discharge into forms)	5 + 2%	5 + 2%

Page 10-151, Article 1080-4 Inspection and Sampling, lines 18-22, replace (B), (C) and (D) with the following:

(B) At least 3 panels prepared as specified in 5.5.10 of AASHTO M 300, Bullet Hole Immersion Test.

(C) At least 3 panels of 4"x6"x1/4" for the Elcometer Adhesion Pull Off Test, ASTM D4541.

(D) A certified test report from an approved independent testing laboratory for the Salt Fog Resistance Test, Cyclic Weathering Resistance Test, and Bullet Hole Immersion Test as specified in AASHTO M 300.

(E) A certified test report from an approved independent testing laboratory that the product has been tested for slip coefficient and meets AASHTO M253, Class B.

Page 10-162, Subarticle 1081-1(A) Classifications, lines 4-7, delete the second and third sentences of the description for Type 3A.

Page 10-162, Subarticle 1081-1(B) Requirements, lines 26-30, replace the second paragraph with the following:

For epoxy resin systems used for embedding dowel bars, threaded rods, rebar, anchor bolts and other fixtures in hardened concrete, the manufacturer shall submit test results showing that the bonding system will obtain 125% of the specified required yield strength of the fixture. Furnish certification that, for the particular bolt grade, diameter and embedment depth required, the anchor system will not fail by adhesive failure and that there is no movement of the anchor bolt. For certification and anchorage, use 3,000 psi as the minimum Portland cement concrete compressive strength used in this test. Use adhesives that meet Section 1081.

List the properties of the adhesive on the container and include density, minimum and maximum temperature application, setting time, shelf life, pot life, shear strength and compressive strength.

Page 10-169, Subarticle 1081-3(G) Anchor Bolt Adhesives, delete this subarticle.

Page 10-179, Subarticle 1087-4(A) Composition, lines 39-41, replace the third paragraph with the following:

All intermixed and drop-on glass beads shall not contain more than 75 ppm arsenic or 200 ppm lead.

Page 10-180, Subarticle 1087-4(B) Physical Characteristics, line 8, replace the second paragraph with the following:

All intermixed and drop-on glass beads shall comply with NCGS § 136-30.2 and 23 USC § 109(r).

Page 10-181, Subarticle 1087-7(A) Intermixed and Drop-on Glass Beads, line 24, add the following after the first paragraph:

Use X-ray Fluorescence for the normal sampling procedure for intermixed and drop-on beads, without crushing, to check for any levels of arsenic and lead. If any arsenic or lead is detected, the sample shall be crushed and repeat the test using X-ray Fluorescence. If the X-ray Fluorescence test shows more than a LOD of 5 ppm, test the beads using United States Environmental Protection Agency Method 6010B, 6010C or 3052 for no more than 75 ppm arsenic or 200 ppm lead.

Page 10-204, Subarticle 1092-2(A) Performance and Test Requirements, replace **Table 1092-3 Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection for NC Grade A** with the following:

TABLE 1092-3
MINIMUM COEFFICIENT OF RETROREFLECTION FOR NC GRADE A
(Candelas Per Lux Per Square Meter)

Observation Angle, degrees	Entrance Angle, degrees	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Fluorescent Yellow Green	Fluorescent Yellow
0.2	-4.0	525	395	52	95	30	420	315
0.2	30.0	215	162	22	43	10	170	130
0.5	-4.0	310	230	31	56	18	245	185
0.5	30.0	135	100	14	27	6	110	81
1.0	-4.0	**120**	60	8	16	3.6	64	48
1.0	30.0	45	34	4.5	9	2	36	27

HIGH STRENGTH CONCRETE FOR DRIVEWAYS:

(11-21-00) (Rev. 1-17-12) 848 SP10 R02

Use high early strength concrete for all driveways shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Provide high early strength concrete that meets the requirements of Article 1000-5 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and payment will be in accordance with Section 848 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

SELECT MATERIAL, CLASS III, TYPE 3:

(1-17-12) 1016, 1044 SP10 R05

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Page 10-39, Article 1016-3, CLASS III, add the following after line 14:

Type 3 Select Material

Type 3 select material is a natural or manufactured fine aggregate material meeting the following gradation requirements and as described in Sections 1005 and 1006:

Percentage of Total by Weight Passing							
3/8"	#4	#8	#16	#30	#50	#100	#200
100	95-100	65-100	35-95	15-75	5-35	0-25	0-8

Page 10-39, Article 1016-3, CLASS III, line 15, replace "either type" with "Type 1, Type 2 or Type 3".

Page 10-62, Article 1044-1, line 36, delete the sentence and replace with the following:

Subdrain fine aggregate shall meet Class III select material, Type 1 or Type 3.

Page 10-63, Article 1044-2, line 2, delete the sentence and replace with the following:

Subdrain coarse aggregate shall meet Class V select material.

SHOULDER AND SLOPE BORROW:

(3-19-13) 1019 SP10 R10

Use soil in accordance with Section 1019 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*. Use soil consisting of loose, friable, sandy material with a PI greater than 6 and less than 25 and a pH ranging from 5.5 to 7.0.

Soil with a pH ranging from 4.0 to 5.5 will be accepted without further testing if additional limestone is provided in accordance with the application rates shown in Table 1019-1A. Soil

type is identified during the soil analysis. Soils with a pH above 7.0 require acidic amendments to be added. Submit proposed acidic amendments to the Engineer for review and approval. Soils with a pH below 4.0 or that do not meet the PI requirements shall not be used.

TABLE 1019-1A ADDITIONAL LIMESTONE APPLICATION RATE TO RAISE pH			
pH TEST RESULT	**Sandy Soils Additional Rate (lbs. / Acre)**	**Silt Loam Soils Additional Rate (lbs. / Acre)**	**Clay Loam Soils Additional Rate (lbs. / Acre)**
4.0 - 4.4	1,000	4,000	6,000
4.5 - 4.9	500	3,000	5,000
5.0 - 5.4	NA	2,000	4,000

Note: Limestone application rates shown in this table are in addition to the standard rate of 4000 lbs. / acre required for seeding and mulching.

No direct payment will be made for providing additional lime or acidic amendments for Ph adjustment.

TRUCK MOUNTED CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS:

(8-21-12) 1101.02 SP11 R10

Revise the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* as follows:

Drawing No. 1101.02, Sheet 12, TEMPORARY LANE CLOSURES, replace General Note #11 with the following:

11- TRUCK MOUNTED CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (TMCMS) USED ON SHADOW VEHICLES FOR "IN LANE" ACTIVITIES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE FULL MATRIX CAPABILITY WITH THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

12- TMCMS USED FOR ADVANCED WARNING ON VEHICLES LOCATED ON THE SHOULDER MAY BE SMALLER THAN 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

Drawing No. 1101.02, Sheet 13, TEMPORARY LANE CLOSURES, replace General Note #12 with the following:

12- TRUCK MOUNTED CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (TMCMS) USED ON SHADOW VEHICLES FOR "IN LANE" ACTIVITIES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE FULL MATRIX CAPABILITY WITH THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE

WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

13- TMCMS USED FOR ADVANCED WARNING ON VEHICLES LOCATED ON THE SHOULDER MAY BE SMALLER THAN 43" X 73". THE DISPLAY PANEL SHALL HAVE THE CAPABILITY TO PROVIDE 2 MESSAGE LINES WITH 7 CHARACTERS PER LINE WITH A MINIMUM CHARACTER HEIGHT OF 18". FOR ADDITIONAL MESSAGING, CONTACT THE WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION.

COORDINATION OF EXISTING LIGHTING WORK:

(7-1-95) (Rev. 8-21-12) 105 SP14 R02

Maintain operation of the existing lighting systems until such time that it becomes in conflict with the actual construction work, or it becomes a hazard to traffic as determined by the Engineer.

Use care in working around the lights and circuitry and phase operations so that the disruption of existing lighting systems will be minimized. Make repairs or replacements in conformance with the contract. Should the Contractor fail to make such repairs within the time allowed, the Department will cause the necessary repairs to be made by others. The costs of such repairs will be deducted from any monies due the Contractor on the next subsequent monthly or final payment.

PERMANENT SEEDING AND MULCHING:

(7-1-95) 1660 SP16 R02

The Department desires that permanent seeding and mulching be established on this project as soon as practical after slopes or portions of slopes have been graded. As an incentive to obtain an early stand of vegetation on this project, the Contractor's attention is called to the following:

For all permanent seeding and mulching that is satisfactorily completed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1660 in the *2012 Standard Specifications* and within the following percentages of elapsed contract times, an additional payment will be made to the Contractor as an incentive additive. The incentive additive will be determined by multiplying the number of acres of seeding and mulching satisfactorily completed times the contract unit bid price per acre for Seeding and Mulching times the appropriate percentage additive.

Percentage of Elapsed Contract Time	Percentage Additive
0% - 30%	30%
30.01% - 50%	15%

Percentage of elapsed contract time is defined as the number of calendar days from the date of availability of the contract to the date the permanent seeding and mulching is acceptably completed divided by the total original contract time.

UNPAVED GRAVEL PATH (Utility Construction Easement):

The Contractor shall perform all grading required, and shall construct and maintain the unpaved gravel path in accordance with Section 545 of the *Specifications*, as detailed in the plans, and as required by the Engineer.

Measurement of the incidental stone base will be made in accordance with Section 545 of the *Specifications*. No direct payment will be made for grading as the cost of same shall be included in the unit price per ton for "Incidental Stone Base".

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS

GEOTECHNICAL

GEOTEXTILE FOR PAVEMENT STABILIZATION: **(1-17-12)**

Description

Furnish and place geotextile for pavement stabilization in accordance with the contract. Geotextile for pavement stabilization may be required to prevent pavement cracking and provide separation between the subgrade and pavement section at locations shown in the plans and as directed.

Materials

Refer to Division 10 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Item	Section
Geotextiles	1056

Provide Type 5 geotextile for geotextile for pavement stabilization that meets the following requirements:

GEOTEXTILE FOR PAVEMENT STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS

Property	Requirement (MARV[A])	Test Method
Wide Width Tensile Strength @ 5% Strain (MD & CD[A])	1,900 lb/ft	ASTM D4595
Wide Width Tensile Strength @ Ultimate (MD & CD[A])	4,800 lb/ft	ASTM D4595
Melting Point	300° F	ASTM D276

A. Define "minimum average roll value" (MARV), "machine direction" (MD) and "cross-machine direction" (CD) in accordance with ASTM D4439.

Construction Methods

Construct embankments to subgrade elevations in accordance with the contract. The Engineer will determine if geotextile for pavement stabilization is required at locations shown in the plans and other locations as directed based on testing subgrade soils for quality. For subgrades without stabilization, allow 24 days to determine if geotextile for pavement stabilization is required. For stabilized subgrades with geotextile for pavement stabilization, stabilize subgrade soils to 12" beyond the base course as shown in the plans.

Place geotextile for pavement stabilization on subgrades immediately below pavement sections as shown in the plans and in slight tension free of kinks, folds, wrinkles or creases. Install geotextiles with the MD perpendicular to the roadway centerline. The MD is the direction of the length or long dimension of the geotextile roll. Do not splice or overlap geotextiles in the MD so splices or overlaps are parallel to the roadway centerline. Extend geotextile for pavement stabilization 12" beyond the base course as shown in the plans.

Completely cover subgrades with geotextile for pavement stabilization so geotextiles are adjacent to each other in the CD, i.e., perpendicular to the MD. The CD is the direction of the width or short dimension of the geotextile roll. Overlapping geotextiles in the CD is permitted but not required. Overlap geotextiles in the direction that base course will be placed to prevent

lifting the edge of the top geotextile.

Do not damage geotextile for pavement stabilization when constructing base courses. Place and compact base course in accordance with the *Standard Specifications*. Do not operate heavy equipment on geotextiles any more than necessary to construct pavement sections. Replace any damaged geotextiles to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Measurement and Payment

Geotextile for Pavement Stabilization will be measured and paid in square yards. Geotextiles will be measured along subgrades as the square yards of exposed geotextiles before placing base course. No measurement will be made for overlapping geotextiles. The contract unit price for *Geotextile for Pavement Stabilization* will be full compensation for providing, transporting and placing geotextiles.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Geotextile for Pavement Stabilization	Square Yard

MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH RETAINING WALLS (7-17-12)

1.0 GENERAL

Construct mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) retaining walls consisting of steel or geogrid reinforcement in the reinforced zone connected to vertical facing elements. The facing elements may be precast concrete panels or segmental retaining wall (SRW) units unless required otherwise in the plans or the *NCDOT Policy for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls* prohibits the use of SRW units. At the Contractor's option, use coarse or fine aggregate in the reinforced zone of MSE retaining walls except do not use fine aggregate for walls subject to scour, walls that support or are adjacent to railroads or walls with design heights greater than 35 ft or internal acute corners less than 45°. Provide reinforced concrete coping as required. Design and construct MSE retaining walls based on actual elevations and wall dimensions in accordance with the contract and accepted submittals. Use a prequalified MSE Wall Installer to construct MSE retaining walls.

Define "MSE wall" as a mechanically stabilized earth retaining wall and "MSE Wall Vendor" as the vendor supplying the chosen MSE wall system. Define a "segmental retaining wall" as an MSE wall with SRW units and an "abutment wall" as an MSE wall with bridge foundations in the reinforced zone. Define "reinforcement" as steel or geogrid reinforcement and "aggregate" as coarse or fine aggregate. Define "panel" as a precast concrete panel and "coping" as precast or cast-in-place concrete coping.

Use an approved MSE wall system in accordance with the plans, NCDOT MSE wall policy and any NCDOT restrictions for the chosen system. Value engineering proposals for other MSE wall systems will not be considered. Do not use segmental retaining walls or MSE wall systems with an "approved for provisional use" status code for critical walls or MSE walls connected to critical walls. Critical walls are defined in the NCDOT MSE wall policy. The list of approved MSE wall systems and NCDOT MSE wall policy are available from:
www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/highway/geotech/msewalls

2.0 MATERIALS

Refer to the *Standard Specifications*.

Item	Section
Aggregate	1014
Anchor Pins	1056-2
Curing Agents	1026
Geotextiles, Type 2	1056
Joint Materials	1028
Portland Cement Concrete, Class A	1000
Precast Retaining Wall Coping	1077
Reinforcing Steel	1070
Retaining Wall Panels	1077
Segmental Retaining Wall Units	1040-4
Shoulder Drain Materials	816-2

Wire Staples 1060-8(D)

Provide Type 2 geotextile for filtration and separation geotextiles. Use Class A concrete for cast-in-place coping, leveling concrete and pads.

Provide panels and SRW units produced by a manufacturer approved or licensed by the MSE Wall Vendor. Unless required otherwise in the contract, produce panels with a smooth flat final finish that meets Article 1077-11 of the *Standard Specifications*. Accurately locate and secure reinforcement connectors in panels and maintain required concrete cover. Produce panels within 1/4" of the panel dimensions shown in the accepted submittals.

Damaged panels or SRW units with excessive discoloration, chips or cracks as determined by the Engineer will be rejected. Do not damage reinforcement connection devices or mechanisms in handling or storing panels and SRW units.

Store steel materials on blocking at least 12" above the ground and protect it at all times from damage; and when placing in the work make sure it is free from dirt, dust, loose mill scale, loose rust, paint, oil or other foreign materials. Handle and store geogrids in accordance with Article 1056-2 of the *Standard Specifications*. Load, transport, unload and store MSE wall materials so materials are kept clean and free of damage.

A. Aggregate

Use standard size No. 57, 57M, 67 or 78M that meets Table 1005-1 of the *Standard Specifications* for coarse aggregate except do not use No. 57 or 57M stone in the reinforced zone of MSE walls with geogrid reinforcement. Use the following for fine aggregate:

1. Standard size No. 1S, 2S, 2MS or 4S that meets Table 1005-2 of the *Standard Specifications* or
2. Gradation that meets Class III, Type 3 select material in accordance with Article 1016-3 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Fine aggregate is exempt from mortar strength and siliceous particle content referenced in Subarticles 1014-1(E) and 1014-1(H) of the *Standard Specifications*. Provide fine aggregate that meets the following requirements:

FINE AGGREGATE REQUIREMENTS

Reinforcement or Connector Material	pH	Resistivity	Chlorides	Sulfates	Organics
Steel	5-10	$\geq 3{,}000\ \Omega \cdot cm$	≤ 100 ppm	≤ 200 ppm	$\leq 1\%$
Polyester Type (PET) Geogrid	5-8	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	$\leq 1\%$
Polyolefin Geogrid	4.5-9	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	$\leq 1\%$

* Resistivity, chlorides and sulfates are not applicable to geogrid.

Use fine aggregate from a source that meets the *Mechanically Stabilized Earth Wall Fine Aggregate Sampling and Testing Manual.* Perform organic content tests in accordance with AASHTO T 267 instead of Subarticle 1014-1(D) of the *Standard Specifications.* Perform electrochemical tests in accordance with the following test procedures:

Property	**Test Method**
pH	AASHTO T 289
Resistivity	AASHTO T 288
Chlorides	AASHTO T 291
Sulfates	AASHTO T 290

B. Reinforcement

Provide steel or geogrid reinforcement supplied by the MSE Wall Vendor or a manufacturer approved or licensed by the vendor. Use approved reinforcement for the chosen MSE wall system. The list of approved reinforcement for each MSE wall system is available from the website shown elsewhere in this provision.

1. Steel Reinforcement

Provide Type 1 material certifications in accordance with Article 106-3 of the *Standard Specifications* for steel reinforcement. Use welded wire grid reinforcement ("mesh", "mats" and "ladders") that meet Article 1070-3 of the *Standard Specifications* and metallic strip reinforcement ("straps") that meet ASTM A572 or A1011. Galvanize steel reinforcement in accordance with Section 1076 of the *Standard Specifications.*

2. Geogrid Reinforcement

Define "machine direction" (MD) for geogrids in accordance with ASTM D4439. Provide Type 1 material certifications for geogrid strengths in the MD in accordance with Article 1056-3 of the *Standard Specifications.* Test geogrids in accordance with ASTM D6637.

C. Bearing Pads

Use bearing pads that meet Section 3.6.1.a of the *FHWA Design and Construction of Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes – Volume I* (Publication No. FHWA-NHI-10-024).

D. Miscellaneous Components

Miscellaneous components may include connectors (e.g., anchors, bars, clamps, pins, plates, ties, etc.), fasteners (e.g., bolts, nuts, washers, etc.) and any other MSE wall components not included above. Galvanize steel components in accordance with Section 1076 of the *Standard Specifications.* Provide approved miscellaneous components for the chosen MSE wall system. The list of approved miscellaneous components for each MSE wall system is available from the website shown elsewhere

in this provision.

3.0 PRECONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. MSE Wall Surveys

The Retaining Wall Plans show a plan view, typical sections, details, notes and an elevation or profile view (wall envelope) for each MSE wall. Before beginning MSE wall design, survey existing ground elevations shown in the plans and other elevations in the vicinity of MSE wall locations as needed. Based on these elevations, finished grades and actual MSE wall dimensions and details, submit revised wall envelopes for acceptance. Use accepted wall envelopes for design.

B. MSE Wall Designs

Submit 11 copies of working drawings and 3 copies of design calculations and a PDF copy of each for MSE wall designs at least 30 days before the preconstruction meeting. Do not begin MSE wall construction until a design submittal is accepted.

Use a prequalified MSE Wall Design Consultant to design MSE walls. Provide designs sealed by a Design Engineer approved as a Geotechnical Engineer (key person) for the MSE Wall Design Consultant.

Design MSE walls in accordance with the plans, *AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications* and any NCDOT restrictions for the chosen MSE wall system unless otherwise required. Design MSE walls for seismic if walls are located in seismic zone 2 based on Figure 2-1 of the *Structure Design Manual*. Use a uniform reinforcement length throughout the wall height of at least 0.7H with H as defined for the embedment requirements in this provision or 6 ft, whichever is greater, unless shown otherwise in the plans. Extend the reinforced zone at least 6" beyond end of reinforcement. Do not locate drains, the reinforced zone or leveling pads outside right-of-way or easement limits.

Use the simplified method for determining maximum reinforcement loads and approved design parameters for the chosen MSE wall system or default values in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD specifications. Design steel components including reinforcement and connectors for the design life noted in the plans and aggregate type in the reinforced zone. Use corrosion loss rates for galvanizing in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD specifications for nonaggressive backfill and carbon steel corrosion rates in accordance with the following:

CARBON STEEL CORROSION RATES

Aggregate Type (in the reinforced zone)	Corrosion Loss Rate (after zinc depletion)
Coarse	0.47 mil/year
Fine (except abutment walls)	0.58 mil/year
Fine (abutment walls)	0.70 mil/year

For geogrid reinforcement and connectors, use approved geogrid properties for the design life noted in the plans and aggregate type in the reinforced zone.

When noted in the plans, design MSE walls for a live load (traffic) surcharge of 250 lb/sf in accordance with Figure C11.5.5-3(b) of the AASHTO LRFD specifications. For steel beam guardrail with 8 ft posts or concrete barrier rail above MSE walls, analyze top 2 reinforcement layers for traffic impact loads in accordance with Section 7.2 of the FHWA MSE wall manual shown elsewhere in this provision except use the following for geogrid reinforcement rupture:

$$\phi\, T_{al}\, R_c \geq T_{max} + (T_I / RF_{CR})$$

Where,

ϕ	=	resistance factor for tensile resistance in accordance with Section 7.2.1 of the FHWA MSE wall manual,
T_{al}	=	long-term geogrid design strength approved for chosen MSE wall system,
R_c	=	reinforcement coverage ratio = 1 for continuous geogrid reinforcement,
T_{max}	=	factored static load in accordance with Section 7.2 of the FHWA MSE wall manual,
T_I	=	factored impact load in accordance with Section 7.2 of the FHWA MSE wall manual and
RF_{CR}	=	creep reduction factor approved for chosen MSE wall system.

If existing or future obstructions such as foundations, guardrail, fence or handrail posts, moment slabs, pavements, pipes, inlets or utilities will interfere with reinforcement, maintain a clearance of at least 3" between obstructions and reinforcement unless otherwise approved. Locate reinforcement layers so all of reinforcement length is within 3" of corresponding connection elevations.

Use 6" thick cast-in-place unreinforced concrete leveling pads beneath panels and SRW units that are continuous at steps and extend at least 6" in front of and behind bottom row of panels or SRW units. Unless required otherwise in the plans, embed top of leveling pads in accordance with the following requirements:

EMBEDMENT REQUIREMENTS

Front Slope[1] (H:V)	**Minimum Embedment Depth[2] (whichever is greater)**	
6:1 or flatter (except abutment walls)	H/20	1 ft for H ≤ 10 ft 2 ft for H > 10 ft
6:1 or flatter (abutment walls)	H/10	2 ft
> 6:1 to < 3:1	H/10	2 ft
3:1 to 2:1	H/7	2 ft

1. Front slope is as shown in the plans.
2. Define "H" as the maximum design height plus embedment per wall with the design height and embedment as shown in the plans.

When noted in the plans, locate a continuous aggregate shoulder drain along base of reinforced zone behind aggregate. Provide wall drainage systems consisting of drains and outlet components in accordance with Standard Drawing No. 816.02 of the *Roadway Standard Drawings*.

For MSE walls with panels, place at least 2 bearing pads in each horizontal panel joint so the final horizontal joint opening is between 5/8" and 7/8". Additional bearing pads may be required for panels wider than 5 ft as determined by the Engineer. Cover joints at back of panels with filtration geotextiles at least 12" wide.

For segmental retaining walls, fill SRW unit core spaces with coarse aggregate and between and behind SRW units with coarse aggregate for a horizontal distance of at least 18".

Separation geotextiles are required between aggregate and overlying fill or pavement sections except when concrete pavement, full depth asphalt or cement treated base is placed directly on aggregate. Separation geotextiles may also be required between coarse aggregate and backfill or natural ground as determined by the Engineer.

Unless required otherwise in the plans, use reinforced concrete coping at top of walls. Extend coping at least 6" above where the grade intersects back of coping unless required otherwise in the plans. Use coping dimensions shown in the plans and cast-in-place concrete coping for segmental retaining walls and when noted in the plans. At the Contractor's option, connect cast-in-place concrete coping to panels and SRW units with dowels or extend coping down back of MSE walls. Also, connect cast-in-place leveling concrete for precast concrete coping to panels with dowels. When concrete barrier rail is required above MSE walls, use concrete barrier rail with moment slab as shown in the plans.

Submit working drawings and design calculations for acceptance in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *Standard Specifications*. Submit working drawings showing plan views, wall profiles with required resistances, typical sections with reinforcement and connection details, aggregate locations and types, geotextile locations and details of leveling pads, panels or SRW units, coping, bin walls, slip joints, etc. If necessary, include details on working drawings for concrete barrier rail with moment slab, reinforcement splices if allowed for the chosen MSE wall system, reinforcement connected to end bent caps and obstructions extending through walls or interfering with reinforcement, leveling pads, barriers or moment slabs. Submit design calculations for each wall section with different surcharge loads, geometry or material parameters. At least one analysis is required for each wall section with different reinforcement lengths. When designing MSE walls with computer software other than MSEW, use MSEW version 3.0 with update 14.2 or later, manufactured by ADAMA Engineering, Inc. to verify the design. At least one MSEW analysis is required per 100 ft of wall length with at least one MSEW analysis for the wall section with the longest reinforcement. Submit electronic MSEW input files and PDF output files with design calculations.

C. Preconstruction Meeting

Before starting MSE wall construction, hold a preconstruction meeting to discuss the construction and inspection of the MSE walls. Schedule this meeting after all MSE wall submittals have been accepted. The Resident or Bridge Maintenance Engineer, Bridge Construction Engineer, Geotechnical Operations Engineer, Contractor and MSE Wall Installer Superintendent will attend this preconstruction meeting.

4.0 CORROSION MONITORING

Corrosion monitoring is required for MSE walls with steel reinforcement. The Engineer will determine the number of monitoring locations and where to install the instrumentation. Contact the Materials and Tests (M&T) Unit before beginning wall construction. M&T will provide the corrosion monitoring instrumentation kits and if necessary, assistance with installation.

5.0 SITE ASSISTANCE

Unless otherwise approved, provide an MSE Wall Vendor representative to assist and guide the MSE Wall Installer on-site for at least 8 hours when the first panels or SRW units and reinforcement layer are placed. If problems are encountered during construction, the Engineer may require the vendor representative to return to the site for a time period determined by the Engineer.

6.0 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Control drainage during construction in the vicinity of MSE walls. Direct run off away from MSE walls, aggregate and backfill. Contain and maintain aggregate and backfill and protect material from erosion.

Excavate as necessary for MSE walls in accordance with the accepted submittals. If applicable and at the Contractor's option, use temporary shoring for wall construction instead of temporary slopes to construct MSE walls. Define "temporary shoring for wall construction" as temporary shoring not shown in the plans or required by the Engineer including shoring for OSHA reasons or the Contractor's convenience.

Unless required otherwise in the plans, install foundations located in the reinforced zone before placing aggregate or reinforcement. Notify the Engineer when foundation excavation is complete. Do not place leveling pad concrete, aggregate or reinforcement until excavation dimensions and foundation material are approved.

Construct cast-in-place concrete leveling pads at elevations and with dimensions shown in the accepted submittals and in accordance with Section 420 of the *Standard Specifications*. Cure leveling pads at least 24 hours before placing panels or SRW units.

Erect and support panels and stack SRW units with no negative batter (wall face leaning forward) so the final wall position is as shown in the accepted submittals. Place SRW units with a maximum vertical joint width of 3/8".

Set panels with a vertical joint width of 3/4". Place bearing pads in horizontal panel joints

and cover all panel joints with filtration geotextiles as shown in the accepted submittals. Attach filtration geotextiles to back of panels with adhesives, tapes or other approved methods.

Stagger panels and SRW units to create a running bond by centering panels or SRW units over joints in the row below as shown in the accepted submittals. Construct MSE walls with the following tolerances:

A. SRW units are level from front to back and between units when checked with a 3 ft long level,

B. Final wall face is within 3/4" of horizontal and vertical alignment shown in the accepted submittals when measured along a 10 ft straightedge and

C. Final wall plumbness (batter) is within 0.5° of vertical unless otherwise approved.

Place reinforcement at locations and elevations shown in the accepted submittals and within 3" of corresponding connection elevations. Install reinforcement with the direction shown in the accepted submittals. Place reinforcement in slight tension free of kinks, folds, wrinkles or creases. Reinforcement may be spliced once per reinforcement length if shown in the accepted submittals. Use reinforcement pieces at least 6 ft long. Contact the Engineer when unanticipated existing or future obstructions such as foundations, guardrail, fence or handrail posts, pavements, pipes, inlets or utilities will interfere with reinforcement. To avoid obstructions, deflect, skew or modify reinforcement as shown in the accepted submittals.

Place aggregate in the reinforced zone in 8" to 10" thick lifts. Compact fine aggregate in accordance with Subarticle 235-3(C) of the *Standard Specifications*. Use only hand operated compaction equipment to compact aggregate within 3 ft of panels or SRW units. At a distance greater than 3 ft, compact aggregate with at least 4 passes of an 8 ton to 10 ton vibratory roller in a direction parallel to the wall face. Smooth wheeled or rubber tired rollers are also acceptable for compacting aggregate. Do not use sheepsfoot, grid rollers or other types of compaction equipment with feet. Do not displace or damage reinforcement when placing and compacting aggregate. End dumping directly on geogrids is not permitted. Do not operate heavy equipment on reinforcement until it is covered with at least 8" of aggregate. Replace any damaged reinforcement to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Backfill for MSE walls outside the reinforced zone in accordance with Article 410-8 of the *Standard Specifications*. If a drain is required, install wall drainage systems as shown in the accepted submittals and in accordance with Section 816 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Place and construct coping and leveling concrete as shown in the accepted submittals. Construct leveling concrete in accordance with Section 420 of the *Standard Specifications*. Construct cast-in-place concrete coping in accordance with Subarticle 452-3(C) of the *Standard Specifications*. When single faced precast concrete barrier is required in front of and against MSE walls, stop coping just above barrier so coping does not interfere with placing barrier up against wall faces.

When separation geotextiles are required, overlap adjacent geotextiles at least 18" and hold separation geotextiles in place with wire staples or anchor pins as needed. Seal joints above and behind MSE walls between coping and ditches or concrete slope protection with silicone sealant.

7.0 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

MSE Retaining Wall No. __ will be measured and paid in square feet. MSE walls will be measured as the square feet of exposed wall face area with the height equal to the difference between top and bottom of wall elevations. Define "top of wall" as top of coping or top of panels or SRW units for MSE walls without coping. Define "bottom of wall" as shown in the plans and no measurement will be made for portions of MSE walls embedded below bottom of wall elevations.

The contract unit price for *MSE Retaining Wall No.* __ will be full compensation for providing designs, submittals, labor, tools, equipment and MSE wall materials, excavating, backfilling, hauling and removing excavated materials and supplying site assistance, leveling pads, panels, SRW units, reinforcement, aggregate, wall drainage systems, geotextiles, bearing pads, coping, miscellaneous components and any incidentals necessary to construct MSE walls. The contract unit price for *MSE Retaining Wall No.* __ will also be full compensation for reinforcement connected to and aggregate behind end bent caps in the reinforced zone, if required.

No separate payment will be made for temporary shoring for wall construction. Temporary shoring for wall construction will be incidental to the contract unit price for *MSE Retaining Wall No.* __.

The contract unit price for *MSE Retaining Wall No.* __ does not include the cost for ditches, fences, handrails, barrier or guardrail associated with MSE walls as these items will be paid for elsewhere in the contract.

Where it is necessary to provide backfill material behind the reinforced zone from sources other than excavated areas or borrow sources used in connection with other work in the contract, payment for furnishing and hauling such backfill material will be paid as extra work in accordance with Article 104-7 of the *Standard Specifications*. Placing and compacting such backfill material is not considered extra work but is incidental to the work being performed.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
MSE Retaining Wall No. __	Square Foot

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL ENGINEER RONALD W. KING 1/8/13

OVERHEAD AND DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN FOUNDATIONS:

Description

Sign foundations include foundations for overhead and dynamic message signs (DMS) supported by metal poles or upright trusses. Sign foundations consist of footings with pedestals or drilled piers with or without grade beams or wings, conduit and anchor rod assemblies. Construct sign foundations in accordance with the contract and accepted submittals. Define "cantilever sign" as an overhead cantilever sign support in accordance with Figure 1-1 of the *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals.*

Materials

Use sign foundation materials that meet the *Foundations and Anchor Rod Assemblies for Metal Poles* provision.

Assumed Subsurface Conditions

Assume the following soil parameters and groundwater elevation for sign foundations unless these subsurface conditions are not applicable to sign locations:

(A) Unit weight (γ) = 120 lb/cf,

(B) Friction angle (ϕ) = 30°,

(C) Cohesion (c) = 0 lb/sf, and

(D) Groundwater 7 ft below finished grade.

A subsurface investigation is required if the Engineer determines these assumed subsurface conditions do not apply to a sign location and the sign cannot be moved. Subsurface conditions requiring a subsurface investigation include but are not limited to weathered or hard rock, boulders, very soft or loose soil, muck or shallow groundwater. No extension of completion date or time will be allowed for subsurface investigations.

Subsurface Investigations

Use a prequalified geotechnical consultant to perform one standard penetration test (SPT) boring in accordance with ASTM D1586 at each sign location requiring a subsurface investigation. Rough grade sign locations to within 2 ft of finished grade before beginning drilling. Drill borings to 2 drilled pier diameters below anticipated pier tip elevations or refusal, whichever is higher.

Use the computer software gINT version 8.0 or later manufactured by Bentley Systems, Inc. with the current NCDOT gINT library and data template to produce SPT boring logs. Provide boring logs sealed by a geologist or engineer licensed in the state of North Carolina.

Sign Foundation Designs

Design sign foundations for the wind zone and clearances shown in the plans and the slope of finished grade at each sign location. Use the assumed soil parameters and groundwater elevation above for sign foundation designs unless a subsurface investigation is required. For sign locations requiring a subsurface investigation, design sign foundations for the subsurface conditions at each sign location. Design footings, pedestals, drilled piers, grade beams and wings in accordance with the 4th Edition of the *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural*

Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals. In some instances, conflicts with drainage structures may dictate sign foundation types.

Design footings in accordance with Section 4.4 of the *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges.* Do not use an allowable bearing pressure of more than 3,000 lb/sf for footings.

Design drilled piers for side resistance only in accordance with Section 4.6 of the *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges* except reduce ultimate side resistance by 25% for uplift. Use the computer software LPILE version 5.0 or later manufactured by Ensoft, Inc. to analyze drilled piers. Provide drilled pier designs with a horizontal deflection of less than 1" at top of piers. For cantilever signs with single drilled pier foundations supporting metal poles, use wings to resist torsion forces. Provide drilled pier designs with a factor of safety of at least 2.0 for torsion.

For drilled pier sign foundations supporting upright trusses, use dual drilled piers connected with a grade beam having a moment of inertia approximately equal to that of either pier. The Broms' method is acceptable to analyze drilled piers with grade beams instead of LPILE. Use a safety factor of at least 3.5 for the Broms' design method in accordance with C13.6.1.1 of the *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals.*

Submit boring logs, if any, working drawings and design calculations for acceptance in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *2012 Standard Specifications.* Submit working drawings showing plan views, required foundation dimensions and elevations and typical sections with reinforcement, conduit and anchor rod assembly details. Include all boring logs, design calculations and LPILE output for sign foundation design submittals. Have sign foundations designed, detailed and sealed by an engineer licensed in the state of North Carolina.

Construction Methods

Construct footings, pedestals, drilled piers, grade beams and wings and install anchor rod assemblies for sign foundations in accordance with the *Foundations and Anchor Rod Assemblies for Metal Poles* provision.

Measurement and Payment

Overhead Footings will be measured and paid in cubic yards. Sign foundations will be measured as the cubic yards of foundation concrete for footings, pedestals, drilled piers, grade beams and wings shown on the accepted submittals. The contract unit price for *Overhead Footings* will be full compensation for providing labor, tools, equipment and foundation materials, stabilizing or shoring excavations and supplying concrete, reinforcing steel, conduit, anchor rod assemblies and any incidentals necessary to construct sign foundations. Subsurface investigations required by the Engineer will be paid as extra work in accordance with Article 104-7 of the *2012 Standard Specifications.*

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Overhead Footings	Cubic Yard

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022959 ENGINEER RONALD W. KING 1/8/13

OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS

Description

Design, fabricate, furnish and erect various types of overhead sign assemblies. Fabricate supporting structures using tubular members of either aluminum or steel. The types of overhead sign assemblies included in this specification are span structures, cantilever structures and sign structures attached to bridges.

Materials

Structural Steel	Section 1072
Overhead Sign Structures	Section 1096
Signing Materials	Section 1092
Organic Zinc Repair Paint	Article 1080-9
Reinforcing Steel	Section 1070
Direct Tension Indicators	Sections 440 and 1072

Construction Methods

A. General

Fabricate overhead sign assemblies in accordance with the details shown in the approved working drawings and the requirements of these specifications.

No welding, cutting or drilling will be permitted in the field, unless approved by the Engineer.

Drill bolt holes and slots to finished size. Holes may also be punched to finished size, provided the diameter of the punched holes is at least twice the thickness of the metal being punched. Flame cutting of bolt holes and slots is not permitted.

Erect sign panels in accordance with the requirements for Type A or B signs as indicated in the plans or Roadway Standard Drawings. Field drill two holes per connection in the Z bars for attaching signs to overhead structures. Provide two U-bolts at each U-bolt connection such as each truss chord to sign hanger and each truss chord to walkway support or light support. Provide two U-bolts at each U-bolt connection where ends of truss chords are supported. The minimum diameter of all U-bolts is ½ inch.

For all U-bolt connections of hanger beams to overhead assembly truss chords, provide all U-bolts with a flat washer and double nuts at each end of the U-bolts. All double nuts that are on any U-bolt shall be the same thickness and weight. When assembled, the double nuts shall be brought tight against each other by the use of two wrenches.

Use two coats of a zinc-rich paint to touch up minor scars on all galvanized materials.

For high strength bolted connections, use direct tension indicators. Galvanize bolts, nuts and washers in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

B. Shop Drawings

Design the overhead sign supports, including foundations, prior to fabrication. Submit design calculations and working drawings of the designs to the Engineer for review and acceptance.

Have a professional engineer registered in the State of North Carolina perform the computations and render a set of sealed, signed and dated drawings detailing the construction of each structure.

Submit to the Engineer for review and acceptance complete design and fabrication details for each overhead sign assembly, including foundations and brackets for supporting the signs and maintenance walkways, if applicable, electrical control boxes, and lighting luminaires. Base design upon the revised structure line drawings, wind load area and the wind speed shown in the plans, and in accordance with the *Standard Specifications for Structural Structures for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals*.

Submit thirteen (13) copies of completely detailed working drawings and one copy of the design calculations including all design assumptions for each overhead sign assembly to the Engineer for approval prior to fabrication. Working drawings shall include complete design and fabrication details (including foundations); provisions for attaching signs, maintenance walkways (when applicable), lighting luminaires to supporting structures, applicable material specifications, and any other information necessary for procuring and replacing any part of the complete overhead sign assembly.

Allow 40 days for initial working drawing review after the Engineer receives them. If revisions to working drawings are required, an additional 40 days shall be required for review and approval of the final working drawings.

Approval of working drawings by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the correctness of the drawings, or for the fit of all shop and field connections and anchors.

C. Design and Fabrication

The following criteria govern the design of overhead sign assemblies:

Design shall be in accordance with the *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 5th Edition, 2009* and the 2010 and 2011 Interim Revisions.

Within this Specification, there are several design criteria that are owner specified. They include:

- Overhead cantilever sign structures shall include galloping loads (exclude four-chord horizontal trusses).
- The natural wind gust speed in North Carolina shall be assumed to be 11.6 mph.
- The fatigue importance category used in the design, for each type of structure, shall be for:
- Cantilever structures with span greater than 50 feet – Fatigue Category I.
-
- Cantilever structures with span less than or equal to 50 feet – Fatigue Category II.
- Non-cantilever structures – Fatigue Category II

The following Specification interpretations or criteria shall be used in the design of overhead sign assemblies:

- For design of supporting upright posts or columns, the effective length factor for columns "K", as provided for in Appendix B, Section B.5, shall be taken as the following, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer:

  Case 1 For a single upright post of cantilever or span type overhead sign structure, the effective column length factor, "K", shall be taken as 2.0.

  Case 2 For twin post truss-type upright post with the post connected to one chord of a horizontal truss, the effective column length factor for that column shall be taken as 2.0.

  Case 3 For twin post truss-type upright post with the post connected to two truss chords of a horizontal tri-chord or box truss, the effective column length factor for that column shall be taken as 1.65

- For twin post truss-type uprights, the unbraced length of the post shall be from the chord to post connection to the top of base plate.
- For twin post truss-type uprights when the post is subject to axial compression, bending moment, shear, and torsion, the post shall satisfy *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*

Equations 5-17, 5-18 and 5-19. To reduce the effects of secondary bending, in lieu of Equation 5-18, the following equation may be used:

$$\frac{f_a}{F_a} + \frac{f_b}{\left(1 - \frac{0.6 f_a}{F_é}\right) F_b} + \left(\frac{f_v}{F_v}\right)^2 \leq 1.0$$

Where fa = Computed axial compression stress at base of post

- The base plate thickness for all uprights and poles shall be a minimum of 2" but not less than that determined by the following criteria and design.

Case 1 Circular or rectangular solid base plates with the upright pole welded to the top surface of base plate with full penetration butt weld, and where no stiffeners are provided. A base plate with a small center hole, which is less than 1/5 of the upright diameter, and located concentrically with the upright pole, may be considered as a solid base plate.

The magnitude of bending moment in the base plate, induced by the anchoring force of each anchor bolt shall be calculated as $M = (P \times D_1) / 2$.

Case 2 Circular or rectangular base plate with the upright pole socketed into and attached to the base plate with two lines of fillet weld, and where no stiffeners are provided, or any base plate with a center hole that is larger in diameter than 1/5 of the upright diameter
The magnitude of bending moment induced by the anchoring force of each anchor bolt shall be calculated as $M = P \times D_2$.

- M - bending moment at the critical section of the base plate induced by one anchor bolt
- P - anchoring force of each anchor bolt
- D_1 - horizontal distance between the center of the anchor bolt and the outer face of the upright, or the difference between the radius of the bolt circle and the outside radius of the upright
- D_2 - horizontal distance between the face of the upright and the face of the anchor bolt nut

- The critical section shall be located at the face of the anchor bolt and perpendicular to the radius of the bolt circle. The overlapped part of two adjacent critical sections shall be considered ineffective.

- The thickness of Case 1 base plate shall not be less than that calculated based on formula for Case 2.

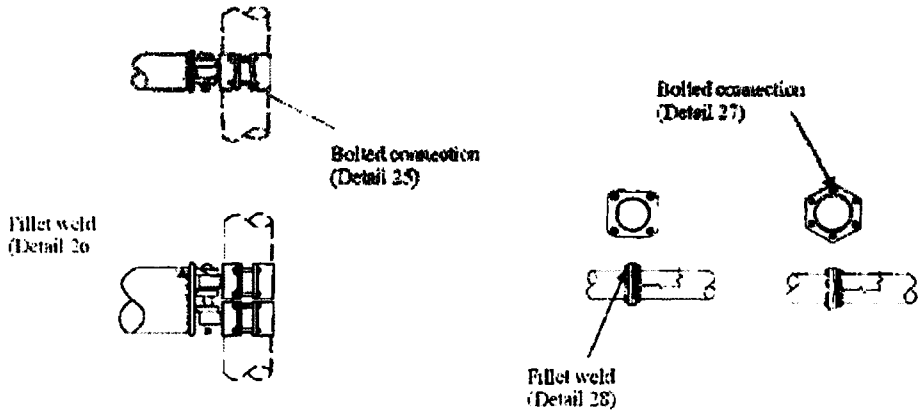
- Uprights, foundations, and trusses that support overhead signs shall be designed in accordance with the Overhead and Dynamic Message Sign Foundations Project Special Provision for the effects of torsion. Torsion shall be considered from dead load eccentricity of these attachments, as well as for attachments such as walkways, supporting brackets, lights, etc., that add to the torsion in the assembly. Truss vertical and horizontal truss diagonals in particular and any other assembly members shall be appropriately sized for these loads.

- Uprights, foundations, and trusses that support overhead mounted signs shall be designed for the proposed sign wind area and future wind areas. The design shall consider the effect of torsion induced by the eccentric force location of the center of wind force above (or below) the center of the supporting truss. Truss vertical and horizontal truss diagonals in particular and any other assembly members shall be appropriately sized for these loads.

For non-cantilevered monotube sign support structures, the following table and figures are considered as a required addition to the Standard Specifications for Structural Support for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 5th Edition, 2009:

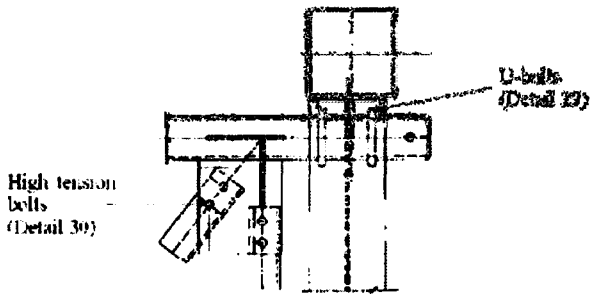
Construction	Detail	Stress Category	Application	Example
Mechanically Fastened Connections	25. Bolts in Tension	D	Beam column connection for monotube structures	16
Fillet Weld Connections	26. Fillet welded with one side normal to applied stress	E'	Beam column connection for monotube structures	17
Mechanically Fastened Connections	27. High strength bolts in tension	D	Monotube or truss-chord splice	17
Fillet Weld Connections	28. Fillet welded with one side normal to applied stress	E'	Monotube or truss-chord splice	17
Mechanically Fastened Connections	29. U-bolts tied to transverse truss column to keep chords in place	D	Horizontal truss connection with vertical truss	18
Mechanically Fastened Connections	30. Net section of full-tightened, high tension bolts in shear	B	Truss bolted joint	18

Add to the Specifications, Figure 11-1:



Beam-Column Connection for monotube structure
Example 16

Monotube beam option
Example 17.



Beam-Column Connection for Truss Structure
Example 18

Fabricate all overhead sign assemblies, including but not limited to foundations, in accordance with the details shown on the approved shop drawings and with the requirements of these Specifications.

Fabricate the span and cantilever supporting structures using tubular members of either aluminum or steel, using only one type of material throughout the project. Sign support structures that are to be attached to bridges shall be fabricated using other structural shapes.

Horizontal components of the supporting structures for overhead signs may be of a truss design or a design using singular (monotube) horizontal members to support the sign panels.

Truss or singular member centerline must coincide with the centerline of sign design area shown on the structure line drawing.

Provide permanent camber in addition to dead load camber in accordance with the *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals*. Indicate on the shop drawings the amount of camber provided and the method employed in the fabrication of the support to obtain the camber.

Use cantilever sign structures that meet the following design criteria:

a. Do not exceed an L / 150 vertical dead load deflection at the end of the arm due to distortions in the arm and vertical support, where L is the length of the arm from the center of the vertical support to the outer edge of the sign.

b. Do not exceed an L / 40 horizontal deflection at the end of the arm due to distortions in the arm and vertical support, as a result of design wind load.

Fabricate attachment assemblies for mounting signs in a manner that allows easy removal of sign panels for repair.

Compensation

The work covered by this section will be paid for at the contract lump sum for each Overhead Structure "_____". Such price will be full compensation for all work covered by this specification includes all design, fabrication, construction, transportation, and erection of the complete overhead sign structure, supporting structure, hardware, lighting support brackets, preparing and furnishing shop drawings, and attaching the signs to the overhead assembly.

Payment will be made under:

Supports, Overhead Sign Structure @ Sta. 67+05 -L-	Lump Sum
Supports, Overhead Sign Structure @ Sta. 22+50 -RPC-	Lump Sum
Supports, Overhead Sign Structure @ Sta. 26+80 -Y4-	Lump Sum
Supports, Overhead Sign Structure @ Sta. 17+30 -Y4-	Lump Sum
Supports, Overhead Sign Structure@ Sta. 20+50 -RPA-	Lump Sum
Supports, Overhead Sign Structure @ Sta. 93+50 -L-	Lump Sum

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS
LIGHTING

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022582 ENGINEER PAUL KI-BUN CHAN

1.00 DESCRIPTION

The work covered by this Section consists of furnishing, installing, connecting, and placing into satisfactory operating condition roadway lighting at locations shown on the plans. Perform all work in accordance with these Special Provisions, the Plans, the National Electrical Code, and North Carolina Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" (Standard Specifications).

Perform all work in conformance with Division 14 of the Standard Specifications except as modified or added to by these Special Provisions. Install all bore pits outside the clear zone, as defined in the AASHTO Roadside Design Guide or as directed by the Engineer.
In addition to the requirements of Division 1400, other specific Sections of the Standard Specifications applicable to the work on this project are listed below.

Section 1401	High Mount Standard and Portable Drive Unit
Section 1403	High Mount Luminaires
Section 1407	Electric Service Pole and Lateral
Section 1408	Light Control System
Section 1409	Electrical Duct
Section 1410	Feeder Circuits
Section 1411	Electrical Junction Boxes
Section 1412	Underpass Lighting

2.00 HIGH MOUNT FOUNDATIONS

2.10 DESCRIPTION

High mount foundations for high mount standards consist of drilled piers or footings with pedestals, conduit and anchor rod assemblies. Construct high mount foundations in accordance with the contract and either *Roadway Standard Drawings* No. 1402.01 or the accepted submittals. Define "high mount standard foundation" as a drilled pier including the conduit and anchor rod assembly that meets Standard Drawing No. 1402.01.

2.20 MATERIALS

Use high mount foundation materials that meet the *Foundations and Anchor Rod Assemblies for Metal Poles* provision found in the Roadway Project Special Provisions.

2.30 HIGH MOUNT STANDARD FOUNDATIONS

Construct high mount standard foundations for the wind zone and high mount heights shown in the plans unless the following assumed site conditions are not applicable to high mount locations:

A. Soil with unit weight (γ) $\geq$ 120 lb/cf and friction angle (ϕ) $\geq$ 30°,
B. Groundwater at least 7 ft below finished grade and
C. Slope of finished grade 6:1 (H:V) or flatter.

A subsurface investigation and high mount foundation design are required if the Engineer determines these assumed site conditions do not apply to a high mount location and the high mount cannot be moved. Subsurface conditions requiring a high mount foundation design include but are not limited to weathered or hard rock, boulders, very soft or loose soil, muck or shallow groundwater. No extension of completion date or time will be allowed for subsurface investigations or high mount foundation designs.

2.40 SUBSUFACE INVESTIGATIONS

Use a prequalified geotechnical consultant to perform one standard penetration test (SPT) boring in accordance with ASTM D1586 at each high mount location requiring a subsurface investigation. Rough grade high mount locations to within 2 ft of finished grade before beginning drilling. Drill borings to 2 drilled pier diameters below anticipated pier tip elevations or refusal, whichever is higher.

Use the computer software gINT version 8.0 or later manufactured by Bentley Systems, Inc. with the current NCDOT gINT library and data template to produce SPT boring logs. Provide boring logs sealed by a geologist or engineer licensed in the state of North Carolina.

2.50 HIGH MOUNT FOUNDATION DESIGNS

Design high mount foundations for the wind zone and high mount heights shown in the plans and the slope of finished grade and subsurface conditions at each high mount location. Design drilled piers, footings and pedestals in accordance with the 4th Edition of the *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals*.

Design drilled piers for side resistance only in accordance with Section 4.6 of the *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges*. Use the computer software LPILE version 5.0 or later manufactured by Ensoft, Inc. to analyze drilled piers. Provide drilled pier designs with a horizontal deflection of less than 0.5" at top of piers.

Design footings in accordance with Section 4.4 of the *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges*. Do not use an allowable bearing pressure of more than 3,000 lb/sf for footings.

Submit boring logs, working drawings and design calculations for acceptance in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *Standard Specifications*. Submit working drawings showing plan views, required foundation dimensions and elevations and typical sections with reinforcement, conduit and anchor rod assembly details. Include all boring logs, design calculations and LPILE output for high mount foundation design submittals. Have high mount foundations designed, detailed and sealed by an engineer licensed in the state of North Carolina.

2.60 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Grade a 3 ft diameter level work area around high mount locations with cut and fill slopes as shown on Standard Drawing No. 1402.01. Construct drilled piers, footings and pedestals and install anchor rod assemblies for high mount foundations in accordance with the *Foundations and Anchor Rod Assemblies for Metal Poles* provision.

2.70 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

High Mount Foundations will be measured and paid in cubic yards. High mount standard foundations will be measured as the cubic yards of concrete shown on Standard Drawing No. 1402.01 for the high mount height and wind zone shown in the plans. All other high mount foundations will be measured as the cubic yards of foundation concrete for drilled piers, footings and pedestals shown on the accepted submittals. The contract unit price for *High Mount Foundations* will be full compensation for providing labor, tools, equipment and foundation materials, stabilizing or shoring excavations and supplying concrete, reinforcing steel, conduit, anchor rod assemblies and any incidentals necessary to construct high mount foundations. Subsurface investigations and high mount foundation designs required by the Engineer will be paid as extra work in accordance with Article 104-7 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Payment will be made under:

High Mount Foundations.....Cubic Yard

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 19754 ENGINEER M. SUE HYDE
M. Sue Hyde 2/7/13

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Utility Construction

Revise the *Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures*, January, 2012, as follows:

Page 15-1, Article 1500-2 Cooperation with the Utility Owner, paragraph 2, add the following paragraphs:

Water facilities are owned by the City of Concord. The contact person for the City is Ms. Sue Hyde, PE; she can be reached by phone at (704) 920-5401.

Prior to commencement of any water utility construction activity, contact the City of Concord Construction Manager, Mr. Phillip Kingsland, (704) 920-5425, to schedule and attend a Pre-Construction meeting with the owner's representatives and DOT's representatives. The contractor, the contractor's superintendent, and representatives of subcontractors involved in water utility work shall attend.

Notify the City of Concord Construction Manager at least 24 hours prior to beginning any water or sewer construction activity.

Maintain water and sewer service to existing customers during construction. Minimize the duration of any service disruption. Notify the City of Concord Construction Manager at least 48 hours in advance of any scheduled service disruption. Provide notice on a City approved form to City of Concord customers specifying the day and duration of any scheduled disruption, including appropriate City contact numbers.

Provide temporary potable water supplies to City of Concord customers when the duration of water service disruption exceeds 4 hours. This work is considered incidental to the water line. No additional payment will be made.

Page 15-2, Article 1500-7 Submittals and Records:
Add the following sentences:

Provide one set of sealed as-built drawings and 3 sets of complete and sealed record drawings to the owner in a 40':1" horizontal and 4':1" vertical scale on 24" by 36" paper and a complete digital copy of the record drawings in PDF and ACAD format on a CD, and the executed Engineer's Certification forms with original signatures, in accordance with the requirements established by the City of Concord Code of Ordinances, Chapter 62-Article 3. The Chapter 62, Article 3

Code of Ordinance can be obtained from the City at http://www.ci.concord.nc.us/Government/CityOrdinances/tabid/207/Default.aspx.

Materials:

Provide materials for the proposed water and sewer utilities construction meeting the applicable requirements (i.e. material specifications, standard details, testing, policies, etc.) of the Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County (WSACC) Standard Specifications, dated August, 2006, applicable current City of Concord standard details as of Date of Advertisement, and the WSACC Standard Details, dated August, 2006. City of Concord details can be obtained from the City at http://www.ci.concord.nc.us/Departments/Engineering/FormsDownloads/tabid/333/Default.aspx. WSACC Standard Specifications and Details can be obtained from WSACC at http://www.wsacc.org/index.asp?Type=B_BASIC&SEC={56903D54-AD5E-4041-B06D-23D5BDC4DED4}.
Measurement and payment for work will be in accordance with the *Standard Specifications*.

Page 15-3, Article 1505-3 Construction Methods:
Replace (c) Bedding with:

Refer to the Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County (WSACC) Standard Specifications, dated August 2006 for bedding requirements.

Page 15-5, Article 1510-2 Materials:
Add the following sentence to line 19:

Refer to the Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County (WSACC) Standard Specifications, dated August 2006.

Page 15-6, Article 1510-3 Construction Methods (B) Testing and Sterilization:
Replace line 33 with:

Dispose of waste water in accordance to the Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County (WSACC) Standard Specifications, dated August 2006 and all environmental regulations. Refer to WSACC specifications for filling and venting.

Page 15-7, Article 1515-2 Materials:
Add the following sentence to line 17:

Refer to the Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County (WSACC) Standard Specifications, dated August 2006.

Page 15-16, Article 1530-3 Abandon or Remove Utilities, Construction Methods:
Add the following paragraph:

Sewer service laterals that are to be abandoned shall be plugged at the main, per City of Concord requirements.

ABANDON WATER VAULT:

Abandon existing water vault as shown on the plans by excavating, disconnecting and removing utility pipe, fittings and appurtenances, remove the vault and dispose of properly. Backfill and properly compact the excavated area.

Measurement and Payment:
Work will be measured and paid per each.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Abandon Water Vault	EA

SANITARY SEWER SERVICE REMOVAL:

Work covered by this special provision includes all labor and material necessary to abandon existing sanitary sewer service as shown on the plans and as noted. Work under this item is limited to sanitary sewer connections 6 inches and smaller. Work shall be completed to the satisfaction of the City of Concord Engineer or their designee.

Where shown on the plans or directed by Engineer, the Contractor shall abandon existing sanitary sewer service connection, 6 inches or smaller, at the cleanout wye. Excavate service connection at the cleanout, remove wye and cleanout and glue a PVC cap onto end of pipe. Backfill the excavation, grade as needed and reseed.

Measurement and Payment:
Work will be incidental and will be paid at the contract unit prices of the various utility items included in the contract.

Revised 7-1-13

WBS# 34408

(R-2246B)

Cabarrus County

UTILITIES BY OTHERS

June 28, 2013

UTILITY CONFLICTS:

General:

The following utility companies have facilities that will be in conflict with the construction of this project. See "Utilities by Others" plans for utility conflicts and proposed utility locations.

A) Duke Energy – Distribution power
B) Windstream – Telephone fiber optic
C) City of Concord – Transmission and distribution power
D) PSNC – Natural Gas
E) Time Warner Cable – Cable TV
F) MCI – Communications fiber optic
G) City of Monroe – Transmission gas and fiber optic
H) Duke Energy – Transmission power
I) NCDOT – ITS fiber optic

The conflicting facilities of these concerns will be adjusted prior to the date of availability, unless otherwise noted and is therefore listed in these special provisions for the benefit of the Contractor. All utility work listed herein will be done by the utility owner. All utilities are shown on the plans from the best available information.

The Contractor's attention is directed to Article 105-8 of the 2012 Standard Specifications.

Utilities Requiring Adjustment:

A) Duke Energy – Distribution power
   1) Duke Energy has numerous poles in conflict throughout the project. Duke will set new poles inside the proposed R/W south of Stough Road and east of Roberta Road. Duke will set new poles east of Roberta Church Road to –L- 42+60, where the new pole line will cross to the west and continue to –L- 61+00 and cross back to the east side. Duke will maintain the existing line to the beginning of –Y2REV-. Duke will also joint-use attach to Windstream poles that will be set inside the C/A south of Ramp "B" at the US 29 interchange.

2) New poles will be placed in the proposed PUE north of Ramp "C". An underground primary cable will be buried from a pole at Ramp "C" to Phillip Morris Drive near –Y4- 34+00 Rt. Duke will attach to new Windstream poles in the PUE along the south of US 29 from Roberta Church Road to the –Y2REV- and -Y4- tie-in. Duke will attach to Windstream poles from Ramp "D" north through the end of construction on –Y4-. Time Warner Cable is joint-use attached to Duke's poles.
3) Duke plans to begin work at Stough Road & Roberta Road. This work will begin on March 1, 2013 and be completed by October 30, 2013. Duke will begin work on Roberta Church Road by March 1, 2013 and is expected to be complete by January 15, 2014. The anticipated start date on US 29 is January 15, 2014 with completion by April 15, 2014.
4) Contact person for Duke is Mr. William Huffstetler at 704-641-3642.

B) Windstream Communications – Telephone fiber optic
1) Windstream has aerial and underground facilities in conflict throughout the project. All existing underground facilities within the project will be abandoned in place. Windstream will attach to new Duke poles on Stough Rd. and south of Roberta Rd. The City of Concord will set Windstream poles west of Roberta Church Rd., north of US 29 and inside the C/A south of Ramp "B". Duke and the City of Concord Power will attach to the poles inside the C/A. Time Warner and the City of Concord's distribution power are joint-use attached to Windstream poles along Roberta Church Rd and will relocate to new Windstream poles. The City of Concord will set the poles and transfer power transmission and distribution to new Windstream poles along US 29. The City will have to complete the transmission power build along US 29 before any of the joint-use attachments can begin. City of Concord transmission and distribution power, Windstream and NCDOT ITS fiber optic will be on the new Windstream pole along US 29. Duke will also attach to Windstream poles on US 29 from Ramp "D" north through the end of construction on –Y4-.
2) The City of Concord will set the Windstream poles along US 29 so they can start with the transmission build. Windstream plans to begin along US 29 on November 2, 2013 with completion by March 15, 2014. Windstream also plans to begin both Roberta Church Road and Stough/Roberta on November 2, 2013 and be completed by October 15, 2014. Roberta Church Road and Stough/Roberta will be considered one job by Windstream since they will be building their aerial facilities and maintaining a temporary fiber cable.
3) Contact person for Windstream is Mr. Jim Foley at 704-425-3020.

Revised 7-1-13

C) City of Concord – Transmission and distribution power

1) The City of Concord has existing transmission and distribution power attached to Windstream poles along the north side of US 29. The City will set the new Windstream poles and transfer both the transmission and distribution facilities. No joint-use attachments can be made until the City has completed their transmission work on US 29. The City has power distribution attached to Windstream poles west of Roberta Church Road and will relocate to new Windstream poles, including the poles inside the C/A south of Ramp "B". Several underground conduits will be installed by open cut under Roberta Church Road to service future street lighting that will be installed after the project is complete.
2) The City will set the poles along US 29 and clear trees to build their power transmission and distribution facilities. This work is anticipated to begin on September 22, 2013 and be completed by February 22, 2014. The City will attach power distribution to Windstream poles along Roberta Church Road and install approximately seven (7) underground conduits by open cut to service future street lighting. The City and contractor will need to coordinate the installation of the conduit. The work on Roberta Church Road is expected to start November 1, 2013 in conjunction with the US 29 work and be completed by July 15, 2014.
3) Contact person for the City is Mr. John Russell at 704-920-5309.

D) PSNC Energy – Natural gas

1) PSNC Energy has an existing 4" steel gas main along the west side of Roberta Church Road in conflict. PSNC will retire the existing gas main and install a 4" plastic line inside the proposed R/W from –EL- 27+00 Lt. to –L- 28+50 Lt., where it will cross east to the Phillip Morris property near –L- 45+00 Rt. There are two (2) locations where there will be conflicts with proposed drainage on Weddington Road. An 8" steel gas main will be installed by directional bore from –Y5- 17+50 to 20+00 Rt. The existing gas main will be retired in this area. A 6" steel gas main will be directionally bored under Weddington Road at –Y5- 20+40. The existing gas main crossing at –Y5- 20+20 will be retired.
2) PSNC will begin work on Weddington Road around January 7, 2013 and be completed by date of availability. The relocation work on Roberta Church Road will begin around August 29, 2013 and be completed by December 1, 2013.
3) Contact person for PSNC is Mr. Michael Coleman at 704-810-3210.

E) Time Warner Cable – Cable TV

1) Time Warner has joint-use attachments on Duke and Windstream poles on Stough Rd., Roberta Rd. and Roberta Church Rd. TWC will relocate to new poles and will need to coordinate with Duke, City of Concord and Windstream. Existing underground cable will be abandoned in place on Summertree Ave., -L1- 40+50 Rt., Roberta Farms Court and Roberta Woods Court. Cable drops from new poles will be spliced into existing underground in these areas.

 Revised 7-1-13

2) TWC will begin work on Roberta Church Road November 2, 2013 and be completed by August 15, 2014. Work at Stough/Roberta will begin September 1, 2013 and be completed by December 1, 2013.
3) Contact person for Time Warner Cable is Mr. Michael Connell at 704-378-2624.

F) MCI – Fiber optic communications
1) MCI has an existing underground fiber optic cable along the north side of US 29 that will be in conflict with construction. MCI will retire the existing fiber in place and install a new fiber in a 1"-2" HDPE conduit. The new conduit will be placed just inside the proposed R/W from –Y4- 5+00 to 12+50 Rt. and –Y4- 26+50 to 40+00 Rt. The new fiber will be placed inside the existing R/W in front of Christy's Nursery and close to the slope stake line at the interchange area. The fiber will be installed by directional bore from the beginning of the project limits on –Y4- to approximate Sta. –Y4- 18+00 and then by trenching the remainder of US 29.
2) MCI has a no splicing moratorium from November 1 to January 1. Relocation work will begin around August 1, 2013 and be completed by November 1, 2013.
3) Contact person for MCI is Mr. Eric Crane at 919-696-6616.

G) City of Monroe – Transmission gas and fiber optic
1) The City of Monroe has a 12" steel transmission gas line and fiber optic cable within a 20' easement that crosses –L- 111+00. The fiber optic cable will be lowered to the same depth as the gas pipe. Both the gas line and fiber optic will be encased in 4' x 12' flowable fill 3' thick. City work will begin during the week of March 25 thru 29 and be completed by September 15, 2013.
2) Contact person for the City of Monroe is Mr. Billy Brantley at 704-282-4620.

H) Duke Energy – Transmission power
1) Duke Energy had a tower in conflict at –L- 31+50 Lt. that has been relocated and is no longer in conflict.
2) Contact person for Duke Energy is Mr. Mike Robinson at 980-373-4228.

I) NCDOT – ITS fiber optic
1) NCDOT has an existing underground fiber optic cable along the north side of US 29 that will be in conflict with construction. NCDOT will retire the existing fiber in place and attach to new Windstream poles that will be set along the north side of US 29.
2) It is expected the ITS work will begin around October 19, 2013 and be completed by February 22, 2014.
3) Contact person for NCDOT is Mr. Sean Epperson at 704-983-4400.

R-2246B **Project Special Provisions** **Cabarrus County**
Erosion Control

STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS:

Stabilization for this project shall comply with the time frame guidelines as specified by the NCG-010000 general construction permit effective August 3, 2011 issued by the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources Division of Water Quality. Temporary or permanent ground cover stabilization shall occur within 7 calendar days from the last land-disturbing activity, with the following exceptions in which temporary or permanent ground cover shall be provided in 14 calendar days from the last land-disturbing activity:

- Slopes between 2:1 and 3:1, with a slope length of 10 ft. or less
- Slopes 3:1 or flatter, with a slope of length of 50 ft. or less
- Slopes 4:1 or flatter

The stabilization timeframe for High Quality Water (HQW) Zones shall be 7 calendar days with no exceptions for slope grades or lengths. High Quality Water Zones (HQW) Zones are defined by North Carolina Administrative Code 15A NCAC 04A.0105 (25). Temporary and permanent ground cover stabilization shall be achieved in accordance with the provisions in this contract and as directed.

SEEDING AND MULCHING: (West)

The kinds of seed and fertilizer, and the rates of application of seed, fertilizer, and limestone, shall be as stated below. During periods of overlapping dates, the kind of seed to be used shall be determined. All rates are in pounds per acre.

Shoulder and Median Areas

August 1 - June 1		**May 1 - September 1**	
20#	Kentucky Bluegrass	20#	Kentucky Bluegrass
75#	Hard Fescue	75#	Hard Fescue
25#	Rye Grain	10#	German or Browntop Millet
500#	Fertilizer	500#	Fertilizer
4000#	Limestone	4000#	Limestone

Areas Beyond the Mowing Pattern, Waste and Borrow Areas:

August 1 - June 1		**May 1 - September 1**	
100#	Tall Fescue	100#	Tall Fescue
15#	Kentucky Bluegrass	15#	Kentucky Bluegrass
30#	Hard Fescue	30#	Hard Fescue
25#	Rye Grain	10#	German or Browntop Millet
500#	Fertilizer	500#	Fertilizer
4000#	Limestone	4000#	Limestone

Approved Tall Fescue Cultivars

2nd Millennium	Duster	Magellan	Rendition
Avenger	Endeavor	Masterpiece	Scorpion
Barlexas	Escalade	Matador	Shelby
Barlexas II	Falcon II, III, IV & V	Matador GT	Signia
Barrera	Fidelity	Millennium	Silverstar
Barrington	Finesse II	Montauk	Southern Choice II
Biltmore	Firebird	Mustang 3	Stetson
Bingo	Focus	Olympic Gold	Tarheel
Bravo	Grande II	Padre	Titan Ltd
Cayenne	Greenkeeper	Paraiso	Titanium
Chapel Hill	Greystone	Picasso	Tomahawk
Chesapeake	Inferno	Piedmont	Tacer
Constitution	Justice	Pure Gold	Trooper
Chipper	Jaguar 3	Prospect	Turbo
Coronado	Kalahari	Quest	Ultimate
Coyote	Kentucky 31	Rebel Exeda	Watchdog
Davinci	Kitty Hawk	Rebel Sentry	Wolfpack
Dynasty	Kitty Hawk 2000	Regiment II	
Dominion	Lexington	Rembrandt	

Approved Kentucky Bluegrass Cultivars:

Alpine	Bariris	Envicta	Rugby
Apollo	Bedazzled	Impact	Rugby II
Arcadia	Bordeaux	Kenblue	Showcase
Arrow	Champagne	Midnight	Sonoma
Award	Chicago II	Midnight II	

Approved Hard Fescue Cultivars:

Chariot	Nordic	Rhino	Warwick
Firefly	Oxford	Scaldis II	
Heron	Reliant II	Spartan II	
Minotaur	Reliant IV	Stonehenge	

On cut and fill slopes 2:1 or steeper add 20# Sericea Lespedeza January 1 - December 31.

Fertilizer shall be 10-20-20 analysis. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as a 10-20-20 analysis and as directed.

Native Grass Seeding And Mulching **(West)**

Native Grass Seeding and Mulching shall be performed on the disturbed areas of wetlands and riparian areas, and adjacent to Stream Relocation and/or trout stream construction within a 50 foot zone on both sides of the stream or depression, measured from top of stream bank or center of depression. The stream bank of the stream relocation shall be seeded by a method that does not alter the typical cross section of the stream bank. Native Grass Seeding and Mulching shall also be performed in the permanent soil reinforcement mat section of preformed scour holes, and in other areas as directed.

The kinds of seed and fertilizer, and the rates of application of seed, fertilizer, and limestone, shall be as stated below. During periods of overlapping dates, the kind of seed to be used shall be determined. All rates are in pounds per acre.

August 1 - June 1		**May 1 – September 1**	
18#	Creeping Red Fescue	18#	Creeping Red Fescue
8#	Big Bluestem	8#	Big Bluestem
6#	Indiangrass	6#	Indiangrass
4#	Switchgrass	4#	Switchgrass
35#	Rye Grain	25#	German or Browntop Millet
500#	Fertilizer	500#	Fertilizer
4000#	Limestone	4000#	Limestone

Approved Creeping Red Fescue Cultivars:

Aberdeen	Boreal	Epic	Cindy Lou

Fertilizer shall be 10-20-20 analysis. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as a 10-20-20 analysis and as directed.

Native Grass Seeding and Mulching shall be performed in accordance with Section 1660 of the *Standard Specifications* and vegetative cover sufficient to restrain erosion shall be installed immediately following grade establishment.

Measurement and Payment

Native Grass *Seeding and Mulching* will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1660-8 of the *Standard Specifications*.

TEMPORARY SEEDING:

Fertilizer shall be the same analysis as specified for *Seeding and Mulching* and applied at the rate of 400 pounds and seeded at the rate of 50 pounds per acre. German Millet, or Browntop Millet shall be used in summer months and rye grain during the remainder of the year. The Engineer will determine the exact dates for using each kind of seed.

FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING:

Fertilizer used for topdressing shall be 16-8-8 grade and shall be applied at the rate of 500 pounds per acre. A different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 2-1-1 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as 16-8-8 analysis and as directed.

SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING:

The kinds of seed and proportions shall be the same as specified for *Seeding and Mulching*, and the rate of application may vary from 25# to 75# per acre. The actual rate per acre will be determined prior to the time of topdressing and the Contractor will be notified in writing of the rate per acre, total quantity needed, and areas on which to apply the supplemental seed. Minimum tillage equipment, consisting of a sod seeder shall be used for incorporating seed into the soil as to prevent disturbance of existing vegetation. A clodbuster (ball and chain) may be used where degree of slope prevents the use of a sod seeder.

MOWING:

The minimum mowing height on this project shall be six inches.

LAWN TYPE APPEARANCE:

All areas adjacent to lawns must be hand finished as directed to give a lawn type appearance. Remove all trash, debris, and stones ¾" and larger in diameter or other obstructions that could interfere with providing a smooth lawn type appearance. These areas shall be reseeded to match their original vegetative conditions, unless directed otherwise by the Field Operations Engineer.

REFORESTATION:

Description

Reforestation will be planted within interchanges and along the outside borders of the road, and in other areas as directed. *Reforestation* is not shown on the plan sheets. See the Reforestation Detail Sheet.

All non-maintained riparian buffers impacted by the placement of temporary fill or clearing activities shall be restored to the preconstruction contours and revegetated with native woody species.

The entire *Reforestation* operation shall comply with the requirements of Section 1670 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Materials

Reforestation shall be bare root seedlings 12"-18" tall.

Construction Methods

Reforestation shall be shall be planted as soon as practical following permanent S*eeding and Mulching*. The seedlings shall be planted in a 16-foot wide swath adjacent to mowing pattern line, or as directed.

Root dip: The roots of reforestation seedlings shall be coated with a slurry of water, and either a fine clay (kaolin) or a superabsorbent that is designated as a bare root dip. The type, mixture ratio, method of application, and the time of application shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

With the approval of the Engineer, seedlings may be coated before delivery to the job or at the time of planting, but at no time shall the roots of the seedlings be allowed to dry out. The roots shall be moistened immediately prior to planting.

Seasonal Limitations: *Reforestation* shall be planted from November 15 through March 15.

Measurement and Payment

Reforestation will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1670-17 of the *Standard Specifications*.

RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL:

Description

Furnish the labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to move personnel, equipment, and supplies to the project necessary for the pursuit of any or all of the following work as shown herein, by an approved subcontractor.

Section	Erosion Control Item	Unit
1605	Temporary Silt Fence	LF
1606	Special Sediment Control Fence	LF/TON
1615	Temporary Mulching	ACR
1620	Seed - Temporary Seeding	LB
1620	Fertilizer - Temporary Seeding	TN
1631	Matting for Erosion Control	SY
SP	Coir Fiber Mat	SY
1640	Coir Fiber Baffles	LF
SP	Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat	SY
1660	Seeding and Mulching	ACR

1661	Seed - Repair Seeding	LB
1661	Fertilizer - Repair Seeding	TON
1662	Seed - Supplemental Seeding	LB
1665	Fertilizer Topdressing	TON
SP	Safety/Highly Visible Fencing	LF
SP	Response for Erosion Control	EA

Construction Methods

Provide an approved subcontractor who performs an erosion control action as described in the NPDES Inspection Form SPPP30. Each erosion control action may include one or more of the above work items.

Measurement and Payment

Response for Erosion Control will be measured and paid for by counting the actual number of times the subcontractor moves onto the project, including borrow and waste sites, and satisfactorily completes an erosion control action described in Form 1675. The provisions of Article 104-5 of the *Standard Specifications* will not apply to this item of work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Response for Erosion Control	Each

303(d) IMPAIRED WATERS LIST:

Coddle Creek, which has been identified on the 303(d) list of impaired waters as impaired for sedimentation, turbidity and/or biological integrity from stormwater-related impacts, is within one mile of the project and receives drainage from the project. The Contractor shall adhere to all conditions and/or regulations required for impacts to these waters.

ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS:

Description

This project is located in an *Environmentally Sensitive Area.* This designation requires special procedures to be used for clearing and grubbing, temporary stream crossings, and grading operations within the Environmentally Sensitive Areas identified on the plans and as designated by the Engineer. This also requires special procedures to be used for seeding and mulching and staged seeding within the project.

The Environmentally Sensitive Area shall be defined as a 50-foot buffer zone on both sides of the stream or depression measured from top of streambank or center of depression.

Construction Methods

(A) Clearing and Grubbing

In areas identified as Environmentally Sensitive Areas, the Contractor may perform clearing operations, but not grubbing operations until immediately prior to beginning grading operations as described in Article 200-1 of the *Standard Specifications*. Only clearing operations (not grubbing) shall be allowed in this buffer zone until immediately prior to beginning grading operations. Erosion control devices shall be installed immediately following the clearing operation.

(B) Grading

Once grading operations begin in identified Environmentally Sensitive Areas, work shall progress in a continuous manner until complete. All construction within these areas shall progress in a continuous manner such that each phase is complete and areas are permanently stabilized prior to beginning of next phase. Failure on the part of the Contractor to complete any phase of construction in a continuous manner in Environmentally Sensitive Areas will be just cause for the Engineer to direct the suspension of work in accordance with Article 108-7 of the *Standard Specifications*.

(C) Temporary Stream Crossings

Any crossing of streams within the limits of this project shall be accomplished in accordance with the requirements of Subarticle 107-13(B) of the *Standard Specifications*.

(D) Seeding and Mulching

Seeding and mulching shall be performed in accordance with Section 1660 of the *Standard Specifications* and vegetative cover sufficient to restrain erosion shall be installed immediately following grade establishment.

Seeding and mulching shall be performed on the areas disturbed by construction immediately following final grade establishment. No appreciable time shall lapse into the contract time without stabilization of slopes, ditches and other areas within the Environmentally Sensitive Areas.

(E) Stage Seeding

The work covered by this section shall consist of the establishment of a vegetative cover on cut and fill slopes as grading progresses. Seeding and mulching shall be done in stages on cut and fill slopes that are greater than 20 feet in height measured along the slope, or greater than 2 acres in area. Each stage shall not exceed the limits stated above.

Additional payments will not be made for the requirements of this section, as the cost for this work shall be included in the contract unit prices for the work involved.

MINIMIZE REMOVAL OF VEGETATION:

The Contractor shall minimize removal of vegetation at stream banks and disturbed areas within the project limits as directed.

STOCKPILE AREAS:

The Contractor shall install and maintain erosion control devices sufficient to contain sediment around any erodible material stockpile areas as directed.

ACCESS AND HAUL ROADS:

At the end of each working day, the Contractor shall install or re-establish temporary diversions or earth berms across access/haul roads to direct runoff into sediment devices. Silt fence sections that are temporarily removed shall be reinstalled across access/haul roads at the end of each working day.

WASTE AND BORROW SOURCES:

Payment for temporary erosion control measures, except those made necessary by the Contractor's own negligence or for his own convenience, will be paid for at the appropriate contract unit price for the devices or measures utilized in borrow sources and waste areas.

No additional payment will be made for erosion control devices or permanent seeding and mulching in any commercial borrow or waste pit. All erosion and sediment control practices that may be required on a commercial borrow or waste site will be done at the Contractor's expense.

TEMPORARY DIVERSION:

This work consists of installation, maintenance, and cleanout of *Temporary Diversions* in accordance with Section 1630 of the *Standard Specifications*. The quantity of excavation for installation and cleanout will be measured and paid for as *Silt Excavation* in accordance with Article 1630-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

SAFETY FENCE AND JURISDICTIONAL FLAGGING:

Description

Safety Fence shall consist of furnishing materials, installing and maintaining polyethylene or polypropylene fence along the outside riparian buffer, wetland, or water boundary, or other boundaries located within the construction corridor to mark the areas that have been approved to infringe within the buffer, wetland, endangered vegetation, culturally sensitive areas or water. The fence shall be installed prior to any land disturbing activities.

Interior boundaries for jurisdictional areas noted above shall be delineated by stakes and highly visible flagging.

Jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas, waste sites, or borrow pits, whether considered outside or interior boundaries shall be delineated by stakes and highly visible flagging.

Materials

(A) Safety Fencing

Polyethylene or polypropylene fence shall be a highly visible preconstructed safety fence approved by the Engineer. The fence material shall have an ultraviolet coating.

Either wood posts or steel posts may be used. Wood posts shall be hardwood with a wedge or pencil tip at one end, and shall be at least 5 ft. in length with a minimum nominal 2" x 2" cross section. Steel posts shall be at least 5 ft. in length, and have a minimum weight of 0.85 lb/ft of length.

(B) Boundary Flagging

Wooden stakes shall be 4 feet in length with a minimum nominal 3/4" x 1-3/4" cross section. The flagging shall be at least 1" in width. The flagging material shall be vinyl and shall be orange in color and highly visible.

Construction Methods

No additional clearing and grubbing is anticipated for the installation of this fence. The fence shall be erected to conform to the general contour of the ground.

(A) Safety Fencing

Posts shall be set at a maximum spacing of 10 ft., maintained in a vertical position and hand set or set with a post driver. If hand set, all backfill material shall be thoroughly tamped. Wood posts may be sharpened to a dull point if power driven. Posts damaged by power driving shall be removed and replaced prior to final acceptance. The tops of all wood posts shall be cut at a 30-degree angle. The wood posts may, at the option of the Contractor, be cut at this angle either before or after the posts are erected.

The fence geotextile shall be attached to the wood posts with one 2" galvanized wire staple across each cable or to the steel posts with wire or other acceptable means.

Place construction stakes to establish the location of the safety fence in accordance with Article 105-9 or Article 801-1 of the *Standard Specifications.* No direct pay will be made for the staking of the safety fence. All stakeouts for safety fence shall be considered incidental to the work being paid for as "Construction Surveying", except that where there is no pay item for construction surveying, all safety fence stakeout will be performed by state forces.

The Contractor shall be required to maintain the safety fence in a satisfactory condition for the duration of the project as determined by the Engineer.

(B) Boundary Flagging

Boundary flagging delineation of interior boundaries shall consist of wooden stakes on 25 feet maximum intervals with highly visible orange flagging attached. Stakes shall be installed a minimum of 6" into the ground. Interior boundaries may be staked on a tangent that runs parallel to buffer but must not encroach on the buffer at any location. Interior boundaries of hand clearing shall be identified with a different colored flagging to distinguish it from mechanized clearing.

Boundary flagging delineation of interior boundaries will be placed in accordance with Article 105-9 or Article 801-1 of the *Standard Specifications*. No direct pay will be made for delineation of the interior boundaries. This delineation will be considered incidental to the work being paid for as *Construction Surveying,* except that where there is no pay item or construction surveying the cost of boundary flagging delineation shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various items in the contract. Installation for delineation of all jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas, waste sites, or borrow pits shall consist of wooden stakes on 25 feet maximum intervals with highly visible orange flagging attached. Stakes shall be installed a minimum of 6" into the ground. Additional flagging may be placed on overhanging vegetation to enhance visibility but does not substitute for installation of stakes.

Installation of boundary flagging for delineation of all jurisdictional boundaries at staging areas, waste sites, or borrow pits shall be performed in accordance with Subarticle 230-4(B)(3)(d) or Subarticle 802-2(F) of the *Standard Specifications*. No direct pay will be made for this delineation, as the cost of same shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various items in the contract.

The Contractor shall be required to maintain alternative stakes and highly visible flagging in a satisfactory condition for the duration of the project as determined by the Engineer.

Measurement and Payment

Safety Fence will be measured and paid as the actual number of linear feet of polyethylene or polypropylene fence installed in place and accepted. Such payment will be full compensation including but not limited to furnishing and installing fence geotextile with necessary posts and post bracing, staples, tie wires, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Safety Fence	Linear Foot

PERMANENT SOIL REINFORCEMENT MAT:

Description

This work consists of furnishing and placing *Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat*, of the type specified, over previously prepared areas as directed.

Materials

The product shall be a permanent erosion control reinforcement mat and shall be constructed of synthetic or a combination of coconut and synthetic fibers evenly distributed throughout the mat between a bottom UV stabilized netting and a heavy duty UV stabilized top net. The matting shall be stitched together with UV stabilized polypropylene thread to form a permanent three-dimensional structure. The mat shall have the following minimum physical properties:

Property	Test Method	Value	Unit
Light Penetration	ASTM D6567	9	%
Thickness	ASTM D6525	0.40	in
Mass Per Unit Area	ASTM D6566	0.55	lb/sy
Tensile Strength	ASTM D6818	385	lb/ft
Elongation (Maximum)	ASTM D6818	49	%
Resiliency	ASTM D1777	>70	%
UV Stability *	ASTM D4355	≥80	%
Porosity (Permanent Net)	ECTC Guidelines	≥85	%
Maximum Permissible Shear Stress (Vegetated)	Performance Bench Test	≥8.0	lb/ft^2
Maximum Allowable Velocity (Vegetated)	Performance Bench Test	≥16.0	ft/s

*ASTM D1682 Tensile Strength and % strength retention of material after 1000 hours of exposure.

Submit a certification (Type 1, 2, or 3) from the manufacturer showing:

(A) the chemical and physical properties of the mat used, and
(B) conformance of the mat with this specification.

Construction Methods

Matting shall be installed in accordance with Subarticle 1631-3(B) of the *Standard Specifications*.

All areas to be protected with the mat shall be brought to final grade and seeded in accordance with Section 1660 of the *Standard Specifications*. The surface of the soil shall be smooth, firm, stable and free of rocks, clods, roots or other obstructions that would prevent the mat from lying

in direct contact with the soil surface. Areas where the mat is to be placed will not need to be mulched.

Measurement and Payment

Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat will be measured and paid for as the actual number of square yards measured along the surface of the ground over which Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat is installed and accepted. Overlaps will not be included in the measurement, and will be considered as incidental to the work. Such payment shall be full compensation for furnishing and installing the mat, including overlaps, and for all required maintenance.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Permanent Soil Reinforcement Mat	Square Yard

SKIMMER BASIN WITH BAFFLES:

Description

Provide a skimmer basin to remove sediment from construction site runoff at locations shown in the erosion control plans. See the Skimmer Basin with Baffles Detail sheet provided in the erosion control plans. Work includes constructing sediment basin, installation of temporary slope drain pipe and coir fiber baffles, furnishing, installation and cleanout of Faircloth Skimmers or other approved equivalent device, providing and placing stone pad on bottom of basin underneath skimmer device, providing and placing a geotextile emergency spillway liner, providing coir fiber mat stabilization for the skimmer outlet, disposing of excess materials, removing temporary slope drain, coir fiber baffles, geotextile liner and skimmer device, backfilling basin area with suitable material and providing proper drainage when basin area is abandoned.

Materials

Item	Section
Stone for Erosion Control, Class B	1042
Geotextile for Soil Stabilization, Type 4	1056
Fertilizer for Temporary Seeding	1060-2
Seed for Temporary Seeding	1060-4
Seeding and Mulching	1060-4
Matting for Erosion Control	1060-8
Staples	1060-8
Coir Fiber Mat	1060-14
Temporary Slope Drain	1622-2
Coir Fiber Baffle	1640

Provide appropriately sized Faircloth skimmer or other approved equivalent device.

Provide Schedule 40 PVC pipe with a length of 6 ft. to attach to the skimmer and the coupling connection to serve as the arm pipe. For skimmer sizes of 2.5 in. and smaller, the arm pipe diameter shall be 1.5 inches. For skimmer sizes of 3 in. and larger, refer to manufacturer recommendation.

Provide 4" diameter Schedule 40 PVC pipe to attach to coupling connection of Faircloth skimmer to serve as the barrel pipe through the earthen dam.

Anchors: Staples, stakes, or reinforcement bars shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes 12"- 24" long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving through the coir fiber mat and down into the underlying soil. The other end of the stake needs to have a 1"- 2" long head at the top with a 1"- 2" notch following to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Steel Reinforcement Bars:

Provide uncoated #10 steel reinforcement bars 24" nominal length. The bars shall have a 4" diameter bend at one end with a 4" straight section at the tip to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Staples:

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Construction Methods

Excavate basin according to the erosion control plans with basin surface free of obstructions, debris, and pockets of low-density material. Install temporary slope drain pipe and construct the emergency spillway according to the Skimmer Basin with Baffles Detail sheet in the erosion control plans. Temporary slope drain pipe at inlet of basin may be replaced by geotextile as directed. Construct the coir fiber baffles according to *Roadway Standard Drawings* No. 1640.01 and Section 1640 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Install Faircloth skimmer or other approved equivalent device according to manufacturer recommendations. Install 4" Schedule 40 PVC pipe into dam on the lower side of basin 1 ft. from the bottom of the basin and according to the detail, and extend the pipe so the basin will drain. Attach a 6 ft. arm pipe to the coupling connection and Faircloth skimmer according to manufacturer recommendations. Attach the rope included with the skimmer to the tee between the vent socket and the tube inlet, and the other end to a wooden stake or metal post. Clean out skimmer device when it becomes clogged with sediment and/or debris and is unable to float at the top of water in skimmer basin. Take appropriate measures to avoid ice accumulation in the skimmer device. Construct a stone pad of Class B stone directly underneath the skimmer device

at bottom of basin. The pad shall be a minimum of 12" in height, and shall have a minimum cross sectional area of 4 ft. by 4 ft.

Line emergency spillway with geotextile unrolled in the direction of flow and lay smoothly but loosely on soil surface without creases. Bury edges of geotextile in a trench at least 5" deep and tamp firmly. If geotextile for the emergency spillway is not one continuous piece of material, make horizontal overlaps a minimum of 18" with upstream geotextile overlapping the downstream geotextile. Secure geotextile with eleven gauge wire staples shaped into a *u* shape with a length of not less than 12" and a throat not less than 1" in width. Place staples along outer edges and throughout the geotextile a maximum of 3 ft. horizontally and vertically. Geotextile shall be placed to the bottom and across the entire width of the basin according to the Skimmer Basin with Baffles detail. Place sealant inside basin around barrel pipe on top of geotextile with a minimum width of 6 in.

At the skimmer outlet, provide a smooth soil surface free from stones, clods, or debris that will prevent contact of the coir fiber matting with the soil. Unroll the matting and apply without stretching such that it will lie smoothly but loosely on the soil surface. Wooden stakes, reinforcement bars, or staples may be used as anchors in accordance with the details in the plans and as directed. Place anchors across the matting at the ends approximately 1 ft. apart. Place anchors along the outer edges and down the center of the matting 3 ft. apart.

All bare side slope sections of the skimmer basin shall be seeded with a temporary or permanent seed mix as directed and in accordance with Articles 1620-3, 1620-4, 1620-5, 1660-4, 1660-5 and 1660-7 of the *Standard Specifications*. Straw or excelsior matting shall be installed on all bare side slope sections immediately upon the completion of seeding and in accordance with Article 1631-3 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and Payment

Silt Excavation will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1630-4 of the *Standard Specifications*, as calculated from the typical section throughout the length of the basin as shown on the final approved plans.

Geotextile for Soil Stabilization will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 270-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Coir Fiber Baffles will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1640-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

__" *Skimmer* will be measured in units of each. __" *Skimmer* will be measured and paid for as the maximum number of each size skimmer acceptably installed and in use at any one time during the life of the project. Barrel and arm pipe, cleanout, relocation and reinstallation of __" *Skimmer* is considered incidental to the measurement of the quantity of __" *Skimmer* and no separate payment will be made. No separate payment shall be made if __" *Skimmer*, barrel and/or arm pipe(s) are damaged by ice accumulation.

Coir Fiber Mat will be measured and paid for as the actual number of square yards measured along the surface of the ground over which coir fiber mat is installed and accepted.

Temporary Slope Drain will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1622-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Stone for Erosion Control, Class __ will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1610-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Seeding and Mulching will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1660-8 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Seed for Temporary Seeding will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1620-6 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Fertilizer for Temporary Seeding will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1620-6 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Matting for Erosion Control will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1631-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

No measurement will be made for other items or for over excavation or stockpiling.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
__" Skimmer	Each
Coir Fiber Mat	Square Yard

WATTLES WITH POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM):

Description

Wattles are tubular products consisting of excelsior fibers encased in synthetic netting. Wattles are used on slopes or channels to intercept runoff and act as a velocity break. Wattles are to be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed. Installation shall follow the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation of wattles, matting installation, PAM application, and removing wattles.

Materials

Wattle shall meet the following specifications:

100% Curled Wood (Excelsior) Fibers

Minimum Diameter	12 in.
Minimum Density	2.5 lb/ft^3 +/- 10%

Net Material	Synthetic
Net Openings	1 in. x 1 in.
Net Configuration	Totally Encased
Minimum Weight	20 lb. +/- 10% per 10 ft. length

Anchors: Stakes shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes a minimum of 2-ft. long with a 2 in. x 2 in. nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving down into the underlying soil.

Matting shall meet the requirements of Article 1060-8 of the *Standard Specifications*, or shall meet specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Polyacrylamide (PAM) shall be applied in powder form and shall be anionic or neutrally charged. Soil samples shall be obtained in areas where the wattles will be placed, and from offsite material used to construct the roadway, and analyzed for the appropriate PAM flocculant to be utilized with each wattle. The PAM product used shall be listed on the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR) Division of Water Quality (DWQ) web site as an approved PAM product for use in North Carolina.

Construction Methods

Wattles shall be secured to the soil by wire staples approximately every 1 linear foot and at the end of each section of wattle. A minimum of 4 stakes shall be installed on the downstream side of the wattle with a maximum spacing of 2 linear feet along the wattle, and according to the detail. Install a minimum of 2 stakes on the upstream side of the wattle according to the detail provided in the plans. Stakes shall be driven into the ground a minimum of 10 in. with no more than 2 in. projecting from the top of the wattle. Drive stakes at an angle according to the detail provided in the plans.

Only install wattle(s) to a height in ditch so flow will not wash around wattle and scour ditch slopes and according to the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Overlap adjoining sections of wattles a minimum of 6 in.

Installation of matting shall be in accordance with the detail provided in the plans, and in accordance with Article 1631-3 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Apply PAM over the lower center portion of the wattle where the water is going to flow over at a rate of 2 ounces per wattle, and 1 ounce of PAM on matting on each side of the wattle. PAM

applications shall be done during construction activities after every rainfall event that is equal to or exceeds 0.50 in.

The Contractor shall maintain the wattles until the project is accepted or until the wattles are removed, and shall remove and dispose of silt accumulations at the wattles when so directed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1630 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and Payment

Wattles will be measured and paid for by the actual number of linear feet of wattles which are installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the *Wattles*.

Matting will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1631-4 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Polyacrylamide(PAM) will be measured and paid for by the actual weight in pounds of PAM applied to the wattles. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to apply the *Polyacrylamide(PAM)*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Polyacrylamide(PAM)	Pound
Wattle	Linear Foot

<u>COIR FIBER WATTLES WITH POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM):</u>

Description

Coir Fiber Wattles are tubular products consisting of coir fibers (coconut fibers) encased in coir fiber netting. Coir Fiber Wattles are used on slopes or channels to intercept runoff and act as a velocity break. Coir Fiber Wattles are to be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed. Installation shall follow the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation of coir fiber wattles, matting installation, PAM application, and removing wattles.

Materials

Coir Fiber Wattle shall meet the following specifications:

100% Coir (Coconut) Fibers

Minimum Diameter	12 in.
Minimum Density	3.5 lb/ft^3 +/- 10%

Net Material	Coir Fiber
Net Openings	2 in. x 2 in.
Net Strength	90 lbs.
Minimum Weight	2.6 lbs./ft. +/- 10%

Anchors: Stakes shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes a minimum of 2-ft. long with a 2 in. x 2 in. nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving down into the underlying soil.

Matting shall meet the requirements of Article 1060-8 of the *Standard Specifications*, or shall meet specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Polyacrylamide (PAM) shall be applied in powder form and shall be anionic or neutrally charged. Soil samples shall be obtained in areas where the wattles will be placed, and from offsite material used to construct the roadway, and analyzed for the appropriate PAM flocculant to be utilized with each wattle. The PAM product used shall be listed on the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR) Division of Water Quality (DWQ) web site as an approved PAM product for use in North Carolina.

Construction Methods

Coir Fiber Wattles shall be secured to the soil by wire staples approximately every 1 linear foot and at the end of each section of wattle. A minimum of 4 stakes shall be installed on the downstream side of the wattle with a maximum spacing of 2 linear feet along the wattle, and according to the detail. Install a minimum of 2 stakes on the upstream side of the wattle according to the detail provided in the plans. Stakes shall be driven into the ground a minimum of 10 in. with no more than 2 in. projecting from the top of the wattle. Drive stakes at an angle according to the detail provided in the plans.

Only install coir fiber wattle(s) to a height in ditch so flow will not wash around wattle and scour ditch slopes and according to the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Overlap adjoining sections of wattles a minimum of 6 in.

Installation of matting shall be in accordance with the detail provided in the plans, and in accordance with Article 1631-3 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Apply PAM over the lower center portion of the coir fiber wattle where the water is going to flow over at a rate of 2 ounces per wattle, and 1 ounce of PAM on matting on each side of the

wattle. PAM applications shall be done during construction activities after every rainfall event that is equal to or exceeds 0.50 in.

The Contractor shall maintain the coir fiber wattles until the project is accepted or until the wattles are removed, and shall remove and dispose of silt accumulations at the wattles when so directed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1630 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and Payment

Coir Fiber Wattles will be measured and paid for by the actual number of linear feet of wattles which are installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the *Coir Fiber Wattles*.

Matting will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1631-4 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Polyacrylamide(PAM) will be measured and paid for by the actual weight in pounds of PAM applied to the coir fiber wattles. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to apply the *Polyacrylamide(PAM)*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Polyacrylamide(PAM)	Pound
Coir Fiber Wattle	Linear Foot

SILT FENCE COIR FIBER WATTLE BREAK:
(8-21-12) 1605,1630

Description

Silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks are tubular products consisting of coir fibers (coconut fibers) encased in coir fiber netting and used in conjunction with temporary silt fence at the toe of fills to intercept runoff. Silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks are to be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed. Installation shall follow the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation, maintenance and removing Silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks.

Materials

Coir fiber wattle shall meet the following specifications:

100% Coir (Coconut) Fibers	
Minimum Diameter	12"
Minimum Length	10 ft
Minimum Density	3.5 lb/cf ± 10%
Net Material	Coir Fiber
Net Openings	2" x 2"
Net Strength	90 lb.
Minimum Weight	2.6 lb/ft ± 10%

Stakes shall be used as anchors. Provide hardwood stakes a minimum of 2-ft long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake shall be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving down into the underlying soil.

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a U-shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Construction Methods

Excavate a trench the entire length of each wattle with a depth of 1" to 2" for the wattle to be placed. Secure silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks to the soil by wire staples approximately every linear foot and at the end of each wattle. Install at least 4 stakes on the downslope side of the wattle with a maximum spacing of 2 linear feet and according to the detail. Install at least 2 stakes on the upslope side of the silt fence coir fiber wattle break according to the detail provided in the plans. Drive stakes into the ground at least 10" with no more than 2" projecting from the top of the wattle. Drive stakes at an angle according to the detail provided in the plans.

Install temporary silt fence in accordance with Section 1605 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and overlap each downslope side of silt fence wattle break by 6".

Maintain the silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks until the project is accepted or until the silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks are removed, and remove and dispose of silt accumulations at the silt fence coir fiber wattle breaks when so directed in accordance with Section 1630 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and Payment

Coir Fiber Wattle will be measured and paid as the actual number of linear feet of wattles installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the silt fence coir fiber wattle break.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Coir Fiber Wattle	Linear Foot

COIR FIBER WATTLE BARRIER:
(8-21-12) 1630

Description

Coir fiber wattle barriers are tubular products consisting of coir fibers (coconut fibers) encased in coir fiber netting and used at the toe of fills or on slopes to intercept runoff. Coir fiber wattle barriers are to be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed. Installation shall follow the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation, maintenance and removing coir fiber wattle barriers.

Materials

Coir fiber wattle shall meet the following specifications:

100% Coir (Coconut) Fibers	
Minimum Diameter	12"
Minimum Length	10 ft
Minimum Density	3.5 lb/cf ± 10%
Net Material	Coir Fiber
Net Openings	2" x 2"
Net Strength	90 lb.
Minimum Weight	2.6 lb/ft ± 10%

Stakes shall be used as anchors. Provide hardwood stakes a minimum of 2-ft long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake shall be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving down into the underlying soil.

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a U-shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Construction Methods

Align coir fiber wattle barriers in an overlapping and alternating pattern. Excavate a trench the entire length of each wattle with a depth of 1" to 2" for the wattle to be placed. Secure coir fiber wattle barriers to the soil by wire staples approximately every linear foot and at the end of each wattle. Install at least 4 stakes on the downslope side of the wattle with a maximum spacing of 2 linear feet and according to the detail. Install at least 2 stakes on the upslope side of the coir fiber wattle barriers according to the detail provided in the plans. Drive stakes into the ground at least 10" with no more than 2" projecting from the top of the wattle. Drive stakes at an angle according to the detail provided in the plans.

For coir fiber wattle barriers used to reduce runoff velocity for large slopes, use a maximum spacing of 20 ft. for the barrier measured along the slope.

Maintain the coir fiber wattle barriers until the project is accepted or until the coir fiber wattle barriers are removed, and remove and dispose of silt accumulations at the coir fiber wattle barriers when so directed in accordance with Section 1630 of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and Payment

Coir Fiber Wattle will be measured and paid as the actual number of linear feet of coir fiber wattle installed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to install the coir fiber wattle barrier.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Coir Fiber Wattle	Linear Foot

TEMPORARY ROCK SILT CHECK TYPE A WITH EXCELSIOR MATTING AND POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM):

Description

Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and Polyacrylamide (PAM) are devices utilized in temporary and permanent ditches to reduce runoff velocity and incorporate PAM into the construction runoff to increase settling of sediment particles and reduce turbidity of runoff. Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and PAM are to be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed. Installation shall follow the detail provided in the plans and as directed. Work includes furnishing materials, installation of Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A, matting installation, PAM application, and removing Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and PAM.

Materials

Structural stone shall be class B stone that meets the requirements of Section 1042 of the *Standard Specifications* for Stone for Erosion Control, Class B.

Sediment control stone shall be #5 or #57 stone, which meets the requirements of Section 1005 of the *Standard Specifications* for these stone sizes.

Matting shall meet the requirements of Excelsior Matting in Subarticle 1060-8(B) of the *Standard Specifications*, or shall meet specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Polyacrylamide (PAM) shall be applied in powder form and shall be anionic or neutrally charged. Soil samples shall be obtained in areas where the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A

with Excelsior Matting and PAM will be placed, and from offsite material used to construct the roadway, and analyzed for the appropriate PAM flocculant to be utilized with each Temporary Rock Silt Check Type A. The PAM product used shall be listed on the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR) Division of Water Quality (DWQ) web site as an approved PAM product for use in North Carolina.

Construction Methods

Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A shall be installed in accordance with Subarticle 1633-3(A) of the *Standard Specifications*, Roadway Standard Drawing No. 1633.01 and the detail provided in the plans.

Installation of matting shall be in accordance with the detail provided in the plans, and anchored by placing Class B stone on top of the matting at the upper and lower ends.

Apply PAM at a rate of 3.5 ounces over the center portion of the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A and matting where the water is going to flow over. PAM applications shall be done during construction activities and after every rainfall event that is equal to or exceeds 0.50 in.

The Contractor shall maintain the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and PAM until the project is accepted or until the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and PAM are removed, and shall remove and dispose of silt accumulations at the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A with Excelsior Matting and PAM when so directed in accordance with the requirements of Section 1630 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Measurement and Payment

Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1633-5 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Matting will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1631-4 of the *Standard Specifications*, or in accordance with specifications provided elsewhere in this contract.

Polyacrylamide(PAM) will be measured and paid for by the actual weight in pounds of PAM applied to the Temporary Rock Silt Checks Type A. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this section, including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to apply the *Polyacrylamide(PAM)*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Polyacrylamide(PAM)	Pound

CULVERT DIVERSION CHANNEL:

Description

This work consists of providing a *Culvert Diversion Channel* to detour the existing stream around the culvert construction site at locations shown on the plans. Work includes constructing the diversion channel, disposing of excess materials, providing and placing geotextile liner, maintaining the diversion area in an acceptable condition, removing geotextile liner, backfilling diversion channel area with suitable material, and providing proper drainage when diversion channel area is abandoned.

Materials

Refer to Division 10

Item	Section
Geotextile for Soil Stabilization, Type 4	1056

Construction Methods

Grade channel according to the plans with channel surface free of obstructions, debris, and pockets of low-density material. Utilize suitable material and provide disposal area for unsuitable material.

Line channel with geotextile unrolled in the direction of flow and lay smoothly but loosely on soil surface without creases. Bury top of slope geotextile edge in a trench at least 5" deep and tamp securely. Make vertical overlaps a minimum of 18" with upstream geotextile overlapping the downstream geotextile.

Secure geotextile with eleven gauge wire staples shaped into a *u* shape with a length of not less than 6" and a throat not less than 1" in width. Place staples along outer edges and throughout the geotextile a maximum of 3 ft. horizontally and vertically.

Measurement and Payment

Culvert Diversion Channel will be measured and paid for as the actual number of cubic yards excavated, as calculated from the typical section throughout the length of the diversion channel as shown on the final approved plans.

Geotextile for Soil Stabilization will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 270-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Such price and payment shall be considered full compensation for all work covered by this section including all materials, construction, maintenance, and removal of *Culvert Diversion Channel*.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Culvert Diversion Channel	Cubic Yard

IMPERVIOUS DIKE:

Description

This work consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing an *Impervious Dike* for the purpose of diverting normal stream flow around the construction site. The Contractor shall construct an impervious dike in such a manner approved by the Engineer. The impervious dike shall not permit seepage of water into the construction site or contribute to siltation of the stream. The impervious dike shall be constructed of an acceptable material in the locations noted on the plans or as directed.

Materials

Acceptable materials shall include but not be limited to sheet piles, sandbags, and/or the placement of an acceptable size stone lined with polypropylene or other impervious geotextile.

Earth material shall not be used to construct an impervious dike when it is in direct contact with the stream unless vegetation can be established before contact with the stream takes place.

Measurement and Payment

Impervious Dike will be measured and paid as the actual number of linear feet of impervious dike(s) constructed, measured in place from end to end of each separate installation that has been completed and accepted. Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work including but not limited to furnishing materials, construction, maintenance, and removal of the impervious dike.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Impervious Dike	Linear Foot

COIR FIBER MAT:

Description

Furnish material, install and maintain coir fiber mat in locations shown on the plans or in locations as directed. Work includes providing all materials, excavating and backfilling, and placing and securing coir fiber mat with stakes, steel reinforcement bars or staples as directed.

Materials

Item	Section
Coir Fiber Mat	1060-14

Anchors: Stakes, reinforcement bars, or staples shall be used as anchors.

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes 12"- 24" long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving through the coir fiber mat and down into the underlying soil. The other end of the stake needs to have a 1"- 2" long head at the top with a 1"- 2" notch following to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Steel Reinforcement Bars:

Provide uncoated #10 steel reinforcement bars 24" nominal length. The bars shall have a 4" diameter bend at one end with a 4" straight section at the tip to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Staples:

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Construction Methods

Place the coir fiber mat immediately upon final grading. Provide a smooth soil surface free from stones, clods, or debris that will prevent the contact of the mat with the soil. Unroll the mat and apply without stretching such that it will lie smoothly but loosely on the soil surface.

For stream relocation applications, take care to preserve the required line, grade, and cross section of the area covered. Bury the top slope end of each piece of mat in a narrow trench at least 6 in. deep and tamp firmly. Where one roll of matting ends and a second roll begins, overlap the end of the upper roll over the buried end of the second roll so there is a 6 in. overlap. Construct check trenches at least 12 in. deep every 50 ft. longitudinally along the edges of the mat or as directed. Fold over and bury mat to the full depth of the trench, close and tamp firmly. Overlap mat at least 6 in. where 2 or more widths of mat are installed side by side.

Place anchors across the mat at the ends approximately 1 ft. apart. Place anchors along the outer edges and down the center of the mat 3 ft. apart.

Adjustments in the trenching or anchoring requirements to fit individual site conditions may be required.

Measurement and Payment

Coir Fiber Mat will be measured and paid for as the actual number of square yards measured along the surface of the ground over which coir fiber mat is installed and accepted.

No measurement will be made for anchor items.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Coir Fiber Mat	Square Yard

STREAMBANK REFORESTATION:

Description

Streambank Reforestation will be planted in areas designated on the plans and as directed. See the Streambank Reforestation Detail Sheets.

The entire *Streambank Reforestation* operation shall comply with the requirements of Section 1670 of the *Standard Specifications.*

Materials

Item	Section
Coir Fiber Mat	1060-14

Live Stakes:

Type I Streambank Reforestation shall be live stakes, planted along both streambanks. Live stakes shall be ½"- 2" in diameter. Stakes shall also be 2 ft. - 3 ft. in length.

Live staking plant material shall consist of a random mix made up of 50% Black Willow (*Salix nigra*) and 50% Silky Dogwood (*Cornus amomum*). Other species may be substituted upon approval of the Engineer. All plant material shall be harvested locally (within the same physiographic ecoregion and plant hardiness zone) or purchased from a local nursery, with the approval of the Engineer. All live stakes shall be dormant at time of acquisition and planting.

Staples, stakes, or reinforcement bars shall be used as anchors and shall meet the following requirements:

Wooden Stakes:

Provide hardwood stakes 12"- 24" long with a 2" x 2" nominal square cross section. One end of the stake must be sharpened or beveled to facilitate driving through the coir fiber

mat and down into the underlying soil. The other end of the stake needs to have a 1"- 2" long head at the top with a 1"- 2" notch following to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Steel Reinforcement Bars:

Provide uncoated #10 steel reinforcement bars 24" nominal length. The bars shall have a 4" diameter bend at one end with a 4" straight section at the tip to catch and secure the coir fiber mat.

Staples:

Provide staples made of 0.125" diameter new steel wire formed into a *u* shape not less than 12" in length with a throat of 1" in width.

Bare Root Seedlings:

Type II Streambank Reforestation shall be bare root seedlings 12"-18" tall.

Construction Methods

Coir fiber matting shall be installed on the streambanks where live staking is to be planted as shown on the Streambank Reforestation Detail Sheets and in locations as directed. Work includes providing all materials, excavating and backfilling, and placing and securing coir fiber mat.

Provide a smooth soil surface free from stones, clods, or debris that will prevent the contact of the matting with the soil. Place the matting immediately upon final grading and permanent seeding. Take care to preserve the required line, grade, and cross section of the area covered.

Unroll the matting and apply without stretching such that it will lie smoothly but loosely on the soil surface. Bury the top slope end of each piece of matting in a narrow trench at least 6" deep and tamp firmly. Where one roll of matting ends and a second roll begins, overlap the end of the upper roll over the buried end of the second roll so there is a 6" overlap. Construct check trenches at least 12" deep every 50 ft. longitudinally along the edges of the matting, or as directed. Fold over and bury matting to the full depth of the trench, close and tamp firmly. Overlap matting at least 6" where 2 or more widths of matting are installed side by side.

Wooden stakes, reinforcement bars, or staples may be used as anchors in accordance with the Streambank Reforestation Detail Sheets and as directed. Place anchors across the matting at ends, junctions, and check trenches approximately 1 ft. apart. Place anchors down the center of each strip of matting 3 ft. apart. Place anchors along all lapped edges 1 ft. apart. Refer to the Streambank Reforestation Detail Sheets for anchoring pattern. The Engineer may require adjustments in the trenching or anchoring requirements to fit individual site conditions.

During preparation of the live stakes, the basal ends shall be cleanly cut at an angle to facilitate easy insertion into the soil, while the tops shall be cut square or blunt for tamping. All limbs shall be removed from the sides of the live cutting prior to installation.

Live stakes shall be installed within 48 hours of cutting. Outside storage locations should be continually shaded and protected from wind and direct sunlight. Live cut plant material shall remain moist at all times before planting.

Stakes shall be spaced approximately 4 ft. on center. Live stakes shall be installed according to the configuration presented on the Streambank Reforestation Detail Sheets.

Tamp live stakes perpendicularly into the finished bank slope with a dead blow hammer, with buds oriented in an upward direction. Stakes should be tamped until approximately ¾ of the stake length is within the ground. The area around each live stake shall be compacted by foot after the live stake has been installed.

1"- 2" shall be cut cleanly off of the top of each live stake with loppers at an angle of approximately 15 degrees following installation. Any stakes that are split or damaged during installation shall be removed and replaced.

The bare root seedlings shall be planted as soon as practical following permanent *Seeding and Mulching*. The seedlings shall be planted from top of bank out, along both sides of the stream, as designated on the plans.

Root dip: The roots of reforestation seedlings shall be coated with a slurry of water, and either a fine clay (kaolin) or a superabsorbent that is designated as a bare root dip. The type, mixture ratio, method of application, and the time of application shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

With the approval of the Engineer, seedlings may be coated before delivery to the job or at the time of planting, but at no time shall the roots of the seedlings be allowed to dry out. The roots shall be moistened immediately prior to planting.

Seasonal Limitations: Streambank reforestation shall be planted from November 15 through March 15.

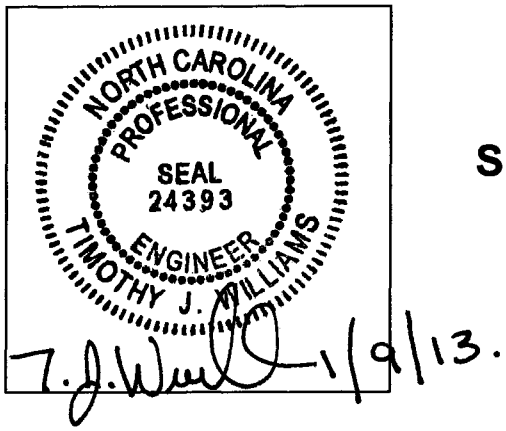
Measurement and Payment

Streambank Reforestation will be measured and paid for as the actual number of acres of land measured along the surface of the ground, which has been acceptably planted in accordance with this section.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Streambank Reforestation	Acre

120



Project Special Provisions
(Version 12.1)
Signals and Intelligent Transportation Systems

Prepared By: M. Mahbooba
9-Jan-13

Contents

1. SIGNAL HEADS 3
1.1. MATERIALS 3
A. General: 3
B. Vehicle Signal Heads: 4
C. Signal Cable: 6
2. TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS 6
2.1. METAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS – ALL POLES 6
A. General: 6
B. Materials: 8
C. Construction Methods: 9
2.2. METAL STRAIN POLE 9
A. Materials: 9
B. Construction Methods: 11
2.3. DRILLED PIER FOUNDATIONS FOR METAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES 12
A. Description: 12
B. Soil Test and Foundation Determination: 13
C. Drilled Pier Construction: 15
2.4. POLE NUMBERING SYSTEM 15
A. New Poles 15
2.5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT 15
3. CONTROLLERS WITH CABINETS 15
3.1. MATERIALS – TYPE 2070L CONTROLLERS 15
3.2. MATERIALS – GENERAL CABINETS 16
3.3. MATERIALS – TYPE 170E CABINETS 17
A. Type 170 E Cabinets General: 17
B. Type 170 E Cabinet Electrical Requirements: 17
C. Type 170 E Cabinet Physical Requirements: 23
D. Model 2018 Enhanced Conflict Monitor: 26
3.4. MATERIALS – TYPE 170 DETECTOR SENSOR UNITS 34
4. ETHERNET EDGE SWITCH 34
4.1. DESCRIPTION 35
A. Ethernet Edge Switch: 35
B. Network Management: 35
4.2. MATERIALS 35
A. General: 35
B. Standards: 35
C. Functional: 36
D. Physical Features: 36

E. Management Capabilities: *37*
F. Electrical Specifications: *38*
G. Environmental Specifications: *38*
H. Ethernet Patch Cable: *39*
4.3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS 39
A. General: *39*
B. Edge Switch: *39*
4.4. MEASURMENT AND PAYMENT 40

1. SIGNAL HEADS

1.1. MATERIALS

A. General:

Fabricate vehicle signal head housings and end caps from die-cast aluminum. Fabricate 12-inch and 16-inch pedestrian signal head housings and end caps from die-cast aluminum. Fabricate 9-inch pedestrian signal head housings, end caps, and visors from virgin polycarbonate material. Provide visor mounting screws, door latches, and hinge pins fabricated from stainless steel. Provide interior screws, fasteners, and metal parts fabricated from stainless steel or corrosion resistant material.

Fabricate tunnel and traditional visors from sheet aluminum.

Paint all surfaces inside and outside of signal housings and doors. Paint outside surfaces of tunnel and traditional visors, messenger cable mounting assemblies, pole and pedestal mounting assemblies, and pedestrian pushbutton housings. Have electrostatically-applied, fused-polyester paint in highway yellow (Federal Standard 595C, Color Chip Number 13538) a minimum of 2.5 to 3.5 mils thick. Do not apply paint to the latching hardware or rigid vehicle signal head mounting brackets for mast-arm attachments.

Have the interior surfaces of tunnel and traditional visors painted an alkyd urea black synthetic baking enamel with a minimum gloss reflectance and meeting the requirements of MIL-E-10169, "Enamel Heat Resisting, Instrument Black."

For pole mounting, provide side of pole mounting assemblies with framework and all other hardware necessary to make complete, watertight connections of the signal heads to the poles and pedestals. Fabricate the mounting assemblies and frames from aluminum with all necessary hardware, screws, washers, etc. to be stainless steel. Provide mounting fittings that match the positive locking device on the signal head with the serrations integrally cast into the brackets. Provide upper and lower pole plates that have a 1 ¼-inch vertical conduit entrance hubs with the hubs capped on the lower plate and 1 ½-inch horizontal hubs. Ensure that the assemblies provide rigid attachments to poles and pedestals so as to allow no twisting or swaying of the signal heads. Ensure that all raceways are free of sharp edges and protrusions, and can accommodate a minimum of ten Number 14 AWG conductors.

For pedestal mounting, provide a post-top slipfitter mounting assembly that matches the positive locking device on the signal head with serrations integrally cast into the slipfitter. Provide stainless steel hardware, screws, washers, etc. Provide a minimum of six 3/8 X 3/4-inch long square head bolts for attachment to pedestal. Provide a center post for multi-way slipfitters.

For light emitting diode (LED) traffic signal modules, provide the following requirements for inclusion on the Department's Qualified Products List for traffic signal equipment.

1. Sample submittal,
2. Third-party independent laboratory testing results for each submitted module with evidence of testing and conformance with all of the Design Qualification Testing specified in section 6.4 of each of the following Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) specifications:
   - Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads – Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement
   - Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads – Light Emitting Diode (LED) Vehicle Arrow Traffic Signal Supplement

- Pedestrian Traffic Control Signal Indications –Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal Modules.

(Note: The Department currently recognizes two approved independent testing laboratories. They are Intertek ETL Semko and Light Metrics, Incorporated with Garwood Laboratories. Independent laboratory tests from other laboratories may be considered as part of the QPL submittal at the discretion of the Department,

3. Evidence of conformance with the requirements of these specifications,
4. A manufacturer's warranty statement in accordance with the required warranty, and
5. Submittal of manufacturer's design and production documentation for the model, including but not limited to, electrical schematics, electronic component values, proprietary part numbers, bill of materials, and production electrical and photometric test parameters.
6. Evidence of approval of the product to bear the Intertek ETL Verified product label for LED traffic signal modules.

In addition to meeting the performance requirements for the minimum period of 60 months, provide a written warranty against defects in materials and workmanship for the modules for a period of 60 months after installation of the modules. During the warranty period, the manufacturer must provide new replacement modules within 45 days of receipt of modules that have failed at no cost to the State. Repaired or refurbished modules may not be used to fulfill the manufacturer's warranty obligations. Provide manufacturer's warranty documentation to the Department during evaluation of product for inclusion on Qualified Products List (QPL).

B. Vehicle Signal Heads:

Comply with the ITE standard "Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads". Provide housings with provisions for attaching backplates.

Provide visors that are 8 inches in length for 8-inch vehicle signal head sections. Provide visors that are 10 inches in length for 12-inch vehicle signal heads.

Provide a termination block with one empty terminal for field wiring for each indication plus one empty terminal for the neutral conductor. Have all signal sections wired to the termination block. Provide barriers between the terminals that have terminal screws with a minimum Number 8 thread size and that will accommodate and secure spade lugs sized for a Number 10 terminal screw.

Mount termination blocks in the yellow signal head sections on all in-line vehicle signal heads. Mount the termination block in the red section on five-section vehicle signal heads.

Furnish vehicle signal head interconnecting brackets. Provide one-piece aluminum brackets less than 4.5 inches in height and with no threaded pipe connections. Provide hand holes on the bottom of the brackets to aid in installing wires to the signal heads. Lower brackets that carry no wires and are used only for connecting the bottom signal sections together may be flat in construction.

For messenger cable mounting, provide messenger cable hangers, wire outlet bodies, balance adjusters, bottom caps, wire entrance fitting brackets, and all other hardware necessary to make complete, watertight connections of the vehicle signal heads to the messenger cable. Fabricate mounting assemblies from malleable iron or steel and provide serrated rings made of aluminum. Provide messenger cable hangers and balance adjusters that are galvanized before being painted. Fabricate balance adjuster eyebolt and eyebolt nut from stainless steel or galvanized malleable iron. Provide messenger cable hangers with U-bolt clamps. Fabricate washers, screws, bolts, clevis pins, cotter pins, nuts, and U-bolt clamps from stainless steel.

For mast-arm mounting, provide rigid vehicle signal head mounting brackets and all other hardware necessary to make complete, watertight connections of the vehicle signal heads to the mast arms and to provide a means for vertically adjusting the vehicle signal heads to proper alignment. Fabricate the mounting assemblies from aluminum, and provide serrated rings made of aluminum. Provide stainless steel cable attachment assemblies to secure the brackets to the mast arms. Ensure all fastening hardware and fasteners are fabricated from stainless steel.

Provide LED vehicular traffic signal modules (hereafter referred to as modules) that consist of an assembly that uses LEDs as the light source in lieu of an incandescent lamp for use in traffic signal sections. Use LEDs that are aluminum indium gallium phosphorus (AlInGaP) technology for red and yellow indications and indium gallium nitride (InGaN) for green indications. Install the ultra bright type LEDs that are rated for 100,000 hours of continuous operation from -40°F to +165°F. Design modules to have a minimum useful life of 60 months and to meet all parameters of this specification during this period of useful life.

For the modules, provide spade terminals crimped to the lead wires and sized for a #10 screw connection to the existing terminal block in a standard signal head. Do not provide other types of crimped terminals with a spade adapter.

Ensure the power supply is integral to the module assembly. On the back of the module, permanently mark the date of manufacture (month & year) or some other method of identifying date of manufacture.

Tint the red, yellow and green lenses to correspond with the wavelength (chromaticity) of the LED. Transparent tinting films are unacceptable. Provide a lens that is integral to the unit with a smooth outer surface.

1. LED Circular Signal Modules:

Provide modules in the following configurations: 12-inch circular sections, and 8-inch circular sections. All makes and models of LED modules purchased for use on the State Highway System shall appear on the current NCDOT Traffic Signal Qualified Products List (QPL).

Provide the manufacturer's model number and the product number (assigned by the Department) for each module that appears on the 2012 or most recent Qualified Products List. In addition, provide manufacturer's certification in accordance with Article 106-3 of the *Standard Specifications,* that each module meets or exceeds the ITE "Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads – Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement" dated June 27, 2005 (hereafter referred to as VTCSH Circular Supplement) and other requirements stated in this specification.

Provide modules that meet the following requirements when tested under the procedures outlined in the VTCSH Circular Supplement:

Module Type	Max. Wattage at 165° F	Nominal Wattage at 77° F
12-inch red circular	17	11
8-inch red circular	13	8
12-inch green circular	15	15
8-inch green circular	12	12

For yellow circular signal modules, provide modules tested under the procedures outlined in the VTCSH Circular Supplement to insure power required at 77° F is 22 Watts or less for the 12-inch circular module and 13 Watts or less for the 8-inch circular module.

Note: Use a wattmeter having an accuracy of ±1% to measure the nominal wattage and maximum wattage of a circular traffic signal module. Power may also be derived from voltage, current and power factor measurements.

2. LED Arrow Signal Modules

Provide 12-inch omnidirectional arrow signal modules. All makes and models of LED modules purchased for use on the State Highway System shall appear on the current NCDOT Traffic Signal Qualified Products List (QPL).

Provide the manufacturer's model number and the product number (assigned by the Department) for each module that appears on the 2012 or most recent Qualified Products List. In addition, provide manufacturer's certification in accordance with Article 106-3 of the *Standard Specifications,* that each module meets or exceeds the requirements for 12-inch omnidirectional modules specified in the ITE "Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads – Light Emitting Diode (LED) Vehicle Arrow Traffic Signal Supplement" dated July 1, 2007 (hereafter referred to as VTCSH Arrow Supplement) and other requirements stated in this specification.

Provide modules that meet the following requirements when tested under the procedures outlined in the VTCSH Arrow Supplement:

Module Type	Max. Wattage at 165° F	Nominal Wattage at 77° F
12-inch red arrow	12	9
12-inch green arrow	11	11

For yellow arrow signal modules, provide modules tested under the procedures outlined in the VTCSH Arrow Supplement to insure power required at 77° F is 12 Watts or less.

Note: Use a wattmeter having an accuracy of ±1% to measure the nominal wattage and maximum wattage of an arrow traffic signal module. Power may also be derived from voltage, current and power factor measurements.

C. Signal Cable:

Furnish 16-4 and 16-7 signal cable that complies with IMSA specification 20-1 except provide the following conductor insulation colors:

- For 16-4 cable: white, yellow, red, and green
- For 16-7 cable: white, yellow, red, green, yellow with black stripe tracer, red with black stripe tracer, and green with black stripe tracer. Apply continuous stripe tracer on conductor insulation with a longitudinal or spiral pattern.

Provide a ripcord to allow the cable jacket to be opened without using a cutter. IMSA specification 19-1 will not be acceptable. Provide a cable jacket labeled with the IMSA specification number and provide conductors constructed of stranded copper.

2. TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS

2.1. METAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS – ALL POLES

A. General:

Furnish and install metal strain poles, grounding systems, and all necessary hardware. The work covered by this special provision includes requirements for the design, fabrication, and installation

of both standard and custom/site specifically designed metal traffic signal supports and associated foundations.

Provide metal traffic signal support systems that contain no guy assemblies, struts, or stay braces. Provide designs of completed assemblies with hardware that equals or exceeds AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals* 4th Edition, 2001 (hereafter called 4th Edition AASHTO), including the latest interim specifications. Provide assemblies with a round or near-round (18 sides or more) cross-section, or a multi sided cross section with no less than six sides. The sides may be straight, convex, or concave.

Pole heights shown on signal plans are estimated from available data for bid purposes. Prior to furnishing metal signal poles, use field measurements and adjusted cross-sections to determine whether pole heights are sufficient to obtain required clearances. If pole heights are not sufficient, the Contractor should immediately notify the Engineer of the required revised pole heights.

Ensure that metal signal poles permit cables to be installed inside poles and any required mast arms. For holes in the poles and arms used to accommodate cables, provide full-circumference grommets. Arm flange plate wire access holes should be deburred, non grommeted, and oversized to fit around the 2" diameter grommeted shaft flange plate wire access hole.

After fabrication, have steel poles, required mast arms, and all parts used in the assembly hot-dip galvanized per section 1076. Design structural assemblies with weep holes large enough and properly located to drain molten zinc during galvanization process. Provide hot-dip galvanizing on structures that meets or exceeds ASTM Standard A-123. Provide galvanizing on hardware that meets or exceeds ASTM Standard A-153. Ensure that threaded material is brushed and retapped as necessary after galvanizing. Perform repair of damaged galvanizing that complies with the following:

Repair of Galvanizing.....Article 1076-6

Comply with article 1098-1B "General Requirements" of the *2012 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADS & STRUCTURES*, hereinafter referred to as the *Standard Specifications* for submittal requirements. Furnish shop drawings for approval. Provide the copies of detailed shop drawings for each type of structure as summarized below. Ensure that shop drawings include material specifications for each component and identify welds by type and size on the drawing details, not in table format. Do not release structures for fabrication until shop drawings have been approved by NCDOT. Provide an itemized bill of materials for all structural components and associated connecting hardware on the drawings.

Comply with article 1098-1A "General Requirements" of the *Standard Specifications* for Qualified Products List (QPL) submittals. All shop drawings must include project location description, signal inventory number(s) and a project number or work order number on the drawings.

Summary of information required for metal pole review submittal:

Item	Hardcopy Submittal	Electronic Submittal	Comments / Special Instructions
Sealed, Approved Signal Plan/Loading Diagram	1	1	All structure design information needs to reflect the latest approved signal plans
Custom Pole Shop Drawings	4 sets	1 set	Submit drawings on 11" x 17" format media Show NCDOT inventory number(s) in or above the title block
Standard Pole Shop Drawings (from the QPL)	4 sets	1 set	Submit drawings on 11" x 17" format media Show NCDOT inventory number(s) in or above the title block

Structure Calculations	1 set	1 set	Not required for Standard QPL Poles
Standard Pole Foundation Drawings	1 set	1 set	Submit drawings on 11" x 17" format media. Submit a completed Standard Foundation Selection form for each pole using foundation table on Metal Pole Drawing M-8.
Custom Foundation Drawings	4 sets	1 set	Submit drawings on 11" x 17" format media. If QPL Poles are used, include the corresponding QPL pole shop drawings with this submittal.
Foundation Calculations	1	1	Not required for Standard QPL Poles
Soil Boring Logs and Report	1	1	Report should include a location plan and a soil classification report including soil capacity, water level, hammer efficiency, soil bearing pressure, soil density, etc. for each pole.

NOTE – All shop drawings and custom foundation design drawings must be sealed by a professional Engineer licensed in the state of North Carolina. All geotechnical information must be sealed by either a Professional Engineer or geologist licensed in the state of North Carolina. Include a title block and revision block on the shop drawings and foundation designs showing the NCDOT inventory number.

Shop drawings and foundation drawings may be submitted together or separately for approval. However, shop drawings must be approved before foundations can be reviewed. Foundation designs will be returned without review if the associated shop drawing has not been approved. Incomplete submittals will be returned without review.

B. Materials:

Fabricate metal pole and arm shaft from coil or plate steel to meet the requirements of ASTM A 595 Grade A tubes. For structural steel shapes, plates and bars use A572 Gr 50 min or ASTM A709 Gr 50 min.. Provide pole and arm shafts that are round in cross section or multisided tubular shapes and have a uniform linear taper of 0.14 in/ft. Construct shafts from one piece of single ply plate or coil so there are no circumferential weld splices. Galvanize in accordance with AASHTO M 111 and/or ASTM A 123 or an approved equivalent.

Use the submerged arc process or other NCDOT previously approved process suitable for pole shaft and arms to continuously weld pole shafts and arm shafts along their entire length. The longitudinal seam weld will be finished flush to the outside contour of the base metal. Ensure shafts have no circumferential welds except at the lower end joining the shaft to the pole base and arm base. Provide welding that conforms to Article 1072-20 of the *Standard Specifications*, except that no field welding on any part of the pole will be permitted unless approved by a qualified engineer.

Refer to Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheets M2 through M5 for fabrication details. Fabricate anchor bases from plate steel meeting, as a minimum, the requirements of ASTM A 36M or cast steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A 27M Grade 485-250, AASHTO M270 Gr 36 or an approved equivalent. Conform to the applicable bolt pattern and orientation as shown on Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheet M2.

Ensure all hardware is galvanized steel or stainless steel. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the designer/fabricator specifies connecting hardware and/or materials that do not create a dissimilar metal corrosive reaction.

Unless otherwise required by the design, ensure each anchor rod is 2" diameter and 60" length. Provide 10" minimum thread projection at the top of the rod, and 8" minimum at the bottom of the

rod. Use anchor rod assembly and drilled pier foundation materials that meet the *Foundations and Anchor Rod Assemblies for Metal Poles* provision.

For each structural bolt and other steel hardware, hot dip galvanizing shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 232 (ASTM A 153). Ensure end caps for poles or mast arms are constructed of cast aluminum conforming to Aluminum Alloy 356.0F.

Provide a circular anchor bolt lock plate that will be secured to the anchor bolts at the embedded end with 2 washers and 2 nuts. Provide a base plate template that matches the bolt circle diameter of the anchor bolt lock plate. Construct plates and templates from ¼" minimum thick steel with a minimum width of 4". Galvanizing is not required.

Provide 4 heavy hex nuts and 4 flat washers for each anchor bolt. For nuts, use AASHTO M291 grade 2H, DH, or DH3 or equivalent material. For flat washers, use AASHTO M293 or equivalent material.

C. Construction Methods:

Erect signal support poles only after concrete has attained a minimum allowable compressive strength of 3000 psi. Install anchor rod assemblies in accordance with the *Foundations and Anchor Rod Assemblies for Metal Poles* provision.

For further construction methods, see construction methods for Metal Strain Pole.

Connect poles to grounding electrodes and bond them to the electrical service grounding electrodes.

For holes in the poles used to accommodate cables, install grommets before wiring pole or arm. Do not cut or split grommets.

Attach the terminal compartment cover to the pole by a sturdy chain or cable. Ensure the chain or cable is long enough to permit the cover to hang clear of the compartment opening when the cover is removed, and is strong enough to prevent vandalism. Ensure the chain or cable will not interfere with service to the cables in the pole base.

Attach cap to pole with a sturdy chain or cable. Ensure the chain or cable is long enough to permit the cap to hang clear of the opening when the cap is removed.

Perform repair of damaged galvanizing that complies with the *Standard Specifications*, Article 1076-6 "Repair of Galvanizing."

Install galvanized wire mesh around the perimeter of the base plate to cover the gap between the base plate and top of foundation for debris and pest control.

Install a ¼" thick plate for concrete foundation tag to include: concrete grade, depth, diameter, and reinforcement sizes of the installed foundation.

2.2. METAL STRAIN POLE

A. Materials:

Provide either steel or aluminum poles as indicated on the plans.

Comply with the following for Aluminum Poles:

- Have poles fabricated from Aluminum Association Alloy 6061-T6, 6063-T6, or approved equivalent. The structural requirement does not pertain to castings that are decorative only.
- Have shafts tapered by spinning and cold-working a seamless extruded tube of the aluminum alloy.
- Have shafts with no circumferential welds except at the lower end joining the shaft to the base.
- Ensure aluminum poles are properly protected from damage prior to shipment.
- Have bases of the shaft fabricated in accordance with the Aluminum Association Alloy 356.0-T6, and of adequate strength, shape and size, and capable of withstanding the design load of the shaft.
- Have aluminum surfaces in contact with concrete or dissimilar metal coated with bituminous paint.

Comply with the following for Steel Poles:

- Have shafts of the tapered tubular type and fabricated of steel conforming to ASTM A-595 Grade A or an approved equivalent.
- Have galvanization in accordance with AASHTO M 111 (ASTM A 123).
- Have shafts that are continuously welded for the entire length by the submerged arc process, and with exposed welds ground or rolled smooth and flush with the base metal. Provide welding that conforms to Article 1072-20 per *Standard Specification* except that no field welding on any part of the pole will be permitted.
- Have anchor bases for steel poles fabricated from plate steel meeting as a minimum the requirements of ASTM A 36M or cast steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A 27M Grade 485-250 or an approved equivalent.

For each strain pole, provide 2 messenger cable (span wire) clamps and associated hardware for attachment of support cable of the messenger cable suspension. Ensure that diameter of the clamp is appropriate to its location on the pole and that the diameter of the clamps is appropriately designed to be adjustable from 1'-6" below the top, down to 6'-6" below the top of the pole. Do not attach more than one support cable to a messenger cable clamp.

For strain poles, provide a minimum of three (3) 2 inch holes equipped with an associated coupling and weatherhead on the messenger cable load side of the pole to accommodate passage of signal cables from inside the pole to the suspension. Provide galvanized threaded plugs for all unused couplings at pole entrance points. Refer to Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheet M3 for fabrication details.

Provide a grounding lug(s) in the approximate vicinity of the messenger cable clamp for bonding and grounding messenger cable. Lugs must accept #4 or #6 AWG wire to bond messenger cables to the pole in order to provide an effective ground fault circuit path. Refer to Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheet M6 for construction details.

Have poles permanently stamped above the hand holes with the identification tag details as shown on Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheet M2.

Provide liquid tight flexible metal conduit (Type LFMC), liquid tight flexible nonmetallic conduit (Type LFNC), high density polyethylene conduit (Type HDPE), or approved equivalent to isolate conductors feeding luminaires.

Fabricate poles from a single piece of steel or aluminum with single line seam weld with no transverse butt welds. Fabrication of two ply pole shafts is unacceptable with the exception of fluted shafts. Provide tapers for all shafts that begin at base and that have diameters which decrease uniformly at the rate of not more than 0.14 inch per foot (11.7 millimeters per meter) of length.

Ensure that allowable pole deflection does not exceed that allowed per 4th Edition AASHTO. For messenger cable poles (with primarily transverse loads), ensure that maximum deflection at the top of the pole does not exceed 2.5 percent of the pole height. For mast arm poles (with primarily moment loads), ensure that maximum angular rotation of the top of the pole does not exceed 1° 40'.

Provide four anchor nuts and four washers for each anchor bolt. Ensure that anchor bolts have required diameters, lengths, and positions, and will develop strengths comparable to their respective poles.

Provide a terminal compartment with cover and screws in each pole that encompasses the hand hole and contains a 12-terminal barrier type terminal block. Provide two terminal screws with a removable shorting bar between them for each termination. Furnish terminal compartment covers attached to the pole by a sturdy chain or cable approved by the Engineer. Ensure that the chain or cable is long enough to permit the cover to hang clear of the compartment opening when the cover is removed, and is strong enough to prevent vandals from being able to disconnect the cover from the pole. Ensure that the chain or cable will not interfere with service to the cables in the pole base.

Install grounding lugs that will accept #4 or #6 AWG wire to electrically bond messenger cables to the pole. Refer to Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheet M6 for construction details.

For each pole, provide a 1/2 inch minimum thread diameter, coarse thread stud and nut for grounding which will accommodate #6 AWG ground wire. Ensure that the lug is electrically bonded to the pole and is conveniently located inside the pole at the hand hole.

Provide a removable pole cap with stainless steel attachment screws for the top of each pole. Ensure that the cap is cast aluminum conforming to Aluminum Association Alloy 356.0F. Furnish cap attached to the pole with a sturdy chain or cable approved by the Engineer. Ensure that the chain or cable is long enough to permit the cap to hang clear of the pole-top opening when the cap is removed.

When required by the plans, furnish couplings 42 inches above the bottom of the base for mounting of pedestrian pushbuttons. Provide mounting points consisting of 1-1/2 inch internally threaded half-couplings that comply with the NEC and that are mounted within the poles. Ensure that couplings are essentially flush with the outside surfaces of the poles and are installed before any required galvanizing. Provide a threaded plug in each mounting point. Ensure that the surface of the plug is essentially flush with the outer end of the mounting point when installed and has a recessed hole to accommodate a standard wrench.

B. Construction Methods:

Install metal poles, hardware, and fittings as shown on the manufacturer's installation drawings. Install metal poles so that when the pole is fully loaded it is within 2 degrees of vertical. Install poles

with the manufacturer's recommended "rake." Use threaded leveling nuts to establish rake if required.

2.3. DRILLED PIER FOUNDATIONS FOR METAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Analysis procedures and formulas shall be based on AASHTO, ACI code and per FHWA manuals. Design methods based on engineering publications or research papers needs to have prior approval from NCDOT. The Department reserves the right to accept or disapprove any method used for the analysis.

Use a Factor of Safety of 1.33 for torsion and 2.0 for bending for the foundation design.

Foundation design for lateral load shall not exceed 1" lateral deflection at top of foundation.

Design all custom foundations to carry the maximum capacity of each metal pole. For standard case strain poles only, if a custom foundation is designed, use the actual moment reactions from the Standard Foundation Selection Table shown on Standard Drawing No. M8.

When poor soil conditions are encountered which could create an excessively large foundation design, consideration may be given to allowing an exemption to the maximum capacity design. The contractor must gain approval from the engineer before reducing a foundation's capacity. On projects where poor soil is known to be present, it is advisable that the contractor consider getting foundations approved before releasing poles for fabrication.

A. Description:

Furnish and install foundations for NCDOT metal poles with all necessary hardware in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Metal Pole Standards have been developed and implemented by NCDOT for use at signalized intersections in North Carolina. If the plans call for a standard pole, then a standard foundation may be selected from the plans. However, the Contractor is not required to use a standard foundation. If the Contractor chooses to design a non-standard site-specific foundation for a standard pole or if the plans call for a non-standard site-specific pole, design the foundation to conform to the applicable provisions in the NCDOT Metal Pole Standards and Section B4 (Non-Standard Foundation Design) below. If non-standard site specific foundations are designed for standard QPL approved strain poles, the foundation designer must use the design moment specified by load case on Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheet M8. Failure to conform to this requirement will be grounds for rejection of the design.

If the Contractor chooses to design a non-standard foundation for a standard pole and the soil test results indicate a standard foundation is feasible for the site, the Contractor will be paid the cost of the standard foundation (drilled pier and wing wall, if applicable). Any additional costs associated with a non-standard site-specific foundation including additional materials, labor and equipment will be considered incidental to the cost of the standard foundation. All costs for the non-standard foundation design will also be considered incidental to the cost of the standard foundation.

B. Soil Test and Foundation Determination:

1. General:

Drilled piers are reinforced concrete sections, cast-in-place against in situ, undisturbed material. Drilled piers are of straight shaft type and vertical.

Some standard drilled piers for supporting poles with mast arms may require wing walls to resist torsional rotation. Based upon this provision and the results of the required soil test, a drilled pier length and wing wall requirement may be determined and constructed in accordance with the plans.

For non-standard site-specific poles, the contractor-selected pole fabricator will determine if the addition of wing walls is necessary for the supporting foundations.

2. Soil Test:

Perform a soil test at each proposed metal pole location. Complete all required fill placement and excavation at each signal pole location to finished grade before drilling each boring. Soil tests performed that are not in compliance with this requirement may be rejected and will not be paid. Drill one boring to a depth of 26 feet within a 25 foot radius of each proposed foundation.

Perform standard penetration tests (SPT) in accordance with ASTM D 1586 at depths of 1, 2.5, 5, 7.5, 10, 15, 20 and 26 feet. Discontinue the boring if one of the following occurs:

- A total of 100 blows have been applied in any 2 consecutive 6-in. intervals.
- A total of 50 blows have been applied with < 3-in. penetration.

Describe each intersection as the "Intersection of *(Route or SR #)*, *(Street Name)* and *(Route or SR #)*, *(Street Name)*, _____ County, Signal Inventory No. _____". Label borings with "B- *N, S, E, W, NE, NW, SE or SW*" corresponding to the quadrant location within the intersection. Pole numbers should be made available to the Drill Contractor. Include pole numbers in the boring label if they are available. If they are not available, ensure the boring labels can be cross-referenced to corresponding pole numbers. For each boring, submit a legible (hand written or typed) boring log signed and sealed by a licensed Geologist or Professional Engineer registered in North Carolina. Include on each boring the SPT blow counts and N-values at each depth, depth of the boring, and a general description of the soil types encountered.

3. Standard Foundation Determination:

Use the following method for determining the Design N-value:

$$N_{AVG} = \frac{(N@1' + N@2.5' + \ldots\ldots\ldots N@\text{Deepest Boring Depth})}{\text{Total Number of N-values}}$$

$$Y = (N@1')^2 + (N@2.5')^2 + \ldots\ldots\ldots (N@\text{Deepest Boring Depth})^2$$

$$Z = (N@1' + N@2.5' + \ldots\ldots\ldots N@\text{Deepest Boring Depth})$$

$$N_{STD\ DEV} = \left(\frac{(\text{Total Number of N-values} \times Y) - Z^2}{(\text{Total Number of N-values}) \times (\text{Total Number of N-values} - 1)} \right)^{0.5}$$

Design N-value equals lesser of the following two conditions:

$N_{AVG} - (N_{STD\ DEV} \times 0.45)$

Or

$$\text{Average of First Four N-Values} = \frac{(N@1' + N@2.5' + N@5' + N@7.5')}{4}$$

Note: If less than 4 N-values are obtained because of criteria listed in Section 2 above, use average of N-values collected for second condition. Do not include the N-value at the deepest boring depth for above calculations if the boring is discontinued at or before the required boring depth because of criteria listed in Section 2 above. Use N-value of zero for weight of hammer or weight of rod. If N-value is greater than 50, reduce N-value to 50 for calculations.

If standard NCDOT strain poles are shown on the plans and the Contractor chooses to use standard foundations, determine a drilled pier length, "L," for each signal pole from the Standard Foundations Chart (sheet M 8) based on the Design N-value and the predominant soil type. For each standard pole location, submit a completed "Metal Pole Standard Foundation Selection Form" signed by the Contractor's representative. Signature on form is for verification purposes only. Include the Design N-value calculation and resulting drilled pier length, "L," on each form.

If non-standard site-specific poles are shown on the plans, submit completed boring logs collected in accordance with Section 2 (Soil Test) above along with pole loading diagrams from the plans to the contractor-selected pole fabricator to assist in the pole and foundation design.

If one of the following occurs, the Standard Foundations Chart shown on the plans may not be used and a non-standard foundation may be required. In such case, contact the Engineer.

- The Design N-value is less than 4.
- The drilled pier length, "L", determined from the Standard Foundations Chart, is greater than the depth of the corresponding boring.

In the case where a standard foundation cannot be used, the Department will be responsible for the additional cost of the non-standard foundation.

Foundation designs are based on level ground around the traffic signal pole. If the slope around the edge of the drilled pier is steeper than 8:1 (H:V) or the proposed foundation will be less than 10 feet from the top of an embankment slope, the Contractor is responsible for providing slope information to the foundation designer and to the Engineer so it can be considered in the design.

The "Metal Pole Standard Foundation Selection Form" may be found at:

http://www.ncdot.gov/doh/preconstruct/highway/geotech/formdet/misc/MetalPole.pdf

If assistance is needed, contact the Engineer.

4. Non-Standard Foundation Design:

Design non-standard foundations based upon site-specific soil test information collected in accordance with Section 2 (Soil Test) above. Design drilled piers for side resistance only in accordance with Section 4.6 of the *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges*. Use the computer software LPILE version 5.0 or later manufactured by Ensoft, Inc. to analyze drilled piers. Use the computer software gINT version 8.0 or later manufactured by Bentley Systems, Inc. with the current NCDOT gINT library and data template to produce SPT boring logs. Provide a drilled pier foundation for each pole with a length and diameter that result in a horizontal lateral movement of less than 1 inch at the top of the pier and a horizontal rotational movement of less than 1 inch at the edge of the pier. Contact the Engineer for pole loading diagrams for standard poles to be used for non-standard foundation designs. Submit any non-standard foundation designs including drawings, calculations, and soil boring logs to the Engineer for review and approval before construction.

C. Drilled Pier Construction:

Construct drilled pier foundations in accordance with the *Foundations and Anchor Rod Assemblies for Metal Poles* provision.

2.4. POLE NUMBERING SYSTEM

A. New Poles

Attach an identification tag to each pole shaft and mast arm section as shown on Metal Pole Standard Drawing Sheet M2 "Typical Fabrication Details Common To All Metal Poles".

2.5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Actual number of metal strain signal poles (without regard to height or load capacity) furnished, installed and accepted.

Actual number of soil tests with SPT borings drilled furnished and accepted.

Actual volume of concrete poured in cubic yards of drilled pier foundation furnished, installed and accepted.

No measurement will be made for foundation designs prepared with metal pole designs, as these will be considered incidental to designing signal support structures.

Payment will be made under:

Metal Strain Signal Pole ..... Each
Soil Test ..... Each
Drilled Pier Foundation ..... Cubic Yard

3. CONTROLLERS WITH CABINETS

3.1. MATERIALS – TYPE 2070L CONTROLLERS

Conform to CALTRANS *Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications* (TEES) (dated August 16, 2002, plus Errata 1 dated October 27, 2003 and Errata 2 dated June 08, 2004) except as required herein.

Furnish Model 2070L controllers. Ensure that removal of the CPU module from the controller will place the intersection into flash.

The Department will provide software at the beginning of the burning-in period. Contractor shall give 5 working days notice before needing software. Program software provided by the Department.

Provide model 2070L controllers with the latest version of OS9 operating software and device drivers, composed of the unit chassis and at a minimum the following modules and assemblies:

- MODEL 2070 1B, CPU Module, Single Board
- MODEL 2070-2A, Field I/O Module (FI/O)
- MODEL 2070-3B, Front Panel Module (FP), Display B (8x40)
- MODEL 2070-4A, Power Supply Module, 10 AMP
- MODEL 2070-7A, Async Serial Com Module (9-pin RS-232)

Furnish one additional MODEL 2070-7A, Async Serial Com Module (9-pin RS-232) for all master controller locations.

For each master location and central control center, furnish a U.S. Robotics V.92 or approved equivalent auto-dial/auto-answer external modem to accomplish the interface to the Department-furnished microcomputers. Include all necessary hardware to ensure telecommunications.

3.2. MATERIALS – GENERAL CABINETS

Provide a moisture resistant coating on all circuit boards.

Provide one 20 mm diameter radial lead UL-recognized metal oxide varistor (MOV) between each load switch field terminal and equipment ground. Electrical performance is outlined below.

PROPERTIES OF MOV SURGE PROTECTOR	
Maximum Continuous Applied Voltage at 185° F	150 VAC (RMS) 200 VDC
Maximum Peak 8x20µs Current at 185° F	6500 A
Maximum Energy Rating at 185° F	80 J
Voltage Range 1 mA DC Test at 77° F	212-268 V
Max. Clamping Voltage 8x20µs, 100A at 77° F	395 V
Typical Capacitance (1 MHz) at 77° F	1600 pF

Provide a power line surge protector that is a two-stage device that will allow connection of the radio frequency interference filter between the stages of the device. Ensure that a maximum continuous current is at least 10A at 120V. Ensure that the device can withstand a minimum of 20 peak surge current occurrences at 20,000A for an 8x20 microsecond waveform. Provide a maximum clamp voltage of 395V at 20,000A with a nominal series inductance of 200µh. Ensure that the voltage does not exceed 395V. Provide devices that comply with the following:

Frequency (Hz)	Minimum Insertion Loss (dB)
60	0
10,000	30
50,000	55
100,000	50
500,000	50
2,000,000	60
5,000,000	40
10,000,000	20
20,000,000	25

3.3. MATERIALS – TYPE 170E CABINETS

A. Type 170 E Cabinets General:

Conform to the city of Los Angeles' Specification No. 54-053-08, *Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly Specification* (dated July 2008), except as required herein.

Furnish model 336S pole mounted cabinets configured for 8 vehicle phases, 4 pedestrian phases, and 6 overlaps. When overlaps are required, provide auxiliary output files for the overlaps. Do not reassign load switches to accommodate overlaps unless shown on electrical details. Provide 336S pole mounted cabinets that are 46" high with 40" high internal rack assemblies.

Furnish model 332 base mounted cabinets configured for 8 vehicle phases, 4 pedestrian phases, and 6 overlaps. When overlaps are required, provide auxiliary output files for the overlaps. Do not reassign load switches to accommodate overlaps unless shown on electrical details.

Provide model 200 load switches, model 222 loop detector sensors, model 252 AC isolators, and model 242 DC isolators according to the electrical details. As a minimum, provide one (1) model 2018 conflict monitor, one (1) model 206L power supply unit, two (2) model 204 flashers, one (1) DC isolator (located in slot I14), and four (4) model 430 flash transfer relays (provide seven (7) model 430 flash transfer relays if auxiliary output file is installed) with each cabinet.

B. Type 170 E Cabinet Electrical Requirements:

Provide a cabinet assembly designed to ensure that upon leaving any cabinet switch or conflict monitor initiated flashing operation, the controller starts up in the programmed start up phases and start up interval.

Furnish two sets of non-fading cabinet wiring diagrams and schematics in a paper envelope or container and placed in the cabinet drawer.

All AC+ power is subject to radio frequency signal suppression.

Provide surge suppression in the cabinet for each type of cabinet device. Provide surge protection for the full capacity of the cabinet input file. Provide surge suppression devices that operate properly over a temperature range of -40° F to +185° F. Ensure the surge suppression devices provide both common and differential modes of protection.

Provide a pluggable power line surge protector that is installed on the back of the PDA (power distribution assembly) chassis to filter and absorb power line noise and switching transients. Ensure the device incorporates LEDs for failure indication and provides a dry relay contact closure for the purpose of remote sensing. Ensure the device meets the following specifications:

Peak Surge Current (Single pulse, 8x20μs).....20,000A
Occurrences (8x20μs waveform).....10 minimum @ 20,000A
Maximum Clamp Voltage.....395VAC
Operating Current.....15 amps
Response Time.....< 5 nanoseconds

Provide a loop surge suppressor for each set of loop terminals in the cabinet. Ensure the device meets the following specifications:

Peak Surge Current (6 times, 8x20μs)

(Differential Mode).....400A
(Common Mode).....1,000A
Occurrences (8x20µs waveform).....500 min @ 200A
Maximum Clamp Voltage
(Differential Mode @400A).....35V
(Common Mode @1,000A).....35V
Response Time.....< 5 nanoseconds
Maximum Capacitance.....35 pF

Provide a data communications surge suppressor for each communications line entering or leaving the cabinet. Ensure the device meets the following specifications:

Peak Surge Current (Single pulse, 8x20µs).....10,000A
Occurrences (8x20µs waveform).....100 min @ 2,000A
Maximum Clamp Voltage.....Rated for equipment protected
Response Time.....< 1 nanosecond
Maximum Capacitance.....1,500 pF
Maximum Series Resistance.....15Ω

Provide a DC signal surge suppressor for each DC input channel in the cabinet. Ensure the device meets the following specifications:

Peak Surge Current (Single pulse, 8x20µs).....10,000A
Occurrences (8x20µs waveform).....100 @ 2,000A
Maximum Clamp Voltage.....30V
Response Time.....< 1 nanosecond

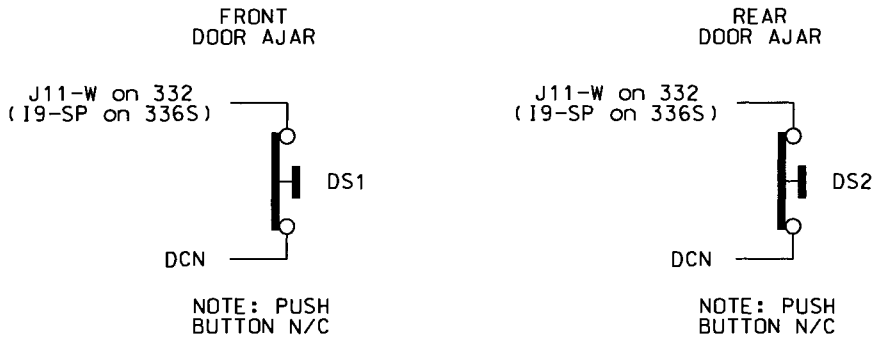
Provide a 120 VAC signal surge suppressor for each AC+ interconnect signal input. Ensure the device meets the following specifications:

Peak Surge Current (Single pulse, 8x20µs).....20,000A
Maximum Clamp Voltage.....350VAC
Response Time.....< 200 nanoseconds
Discharge Voltage.....<200 Volts @ 1,000A
Insulation Resistance.....≥100 MΩ

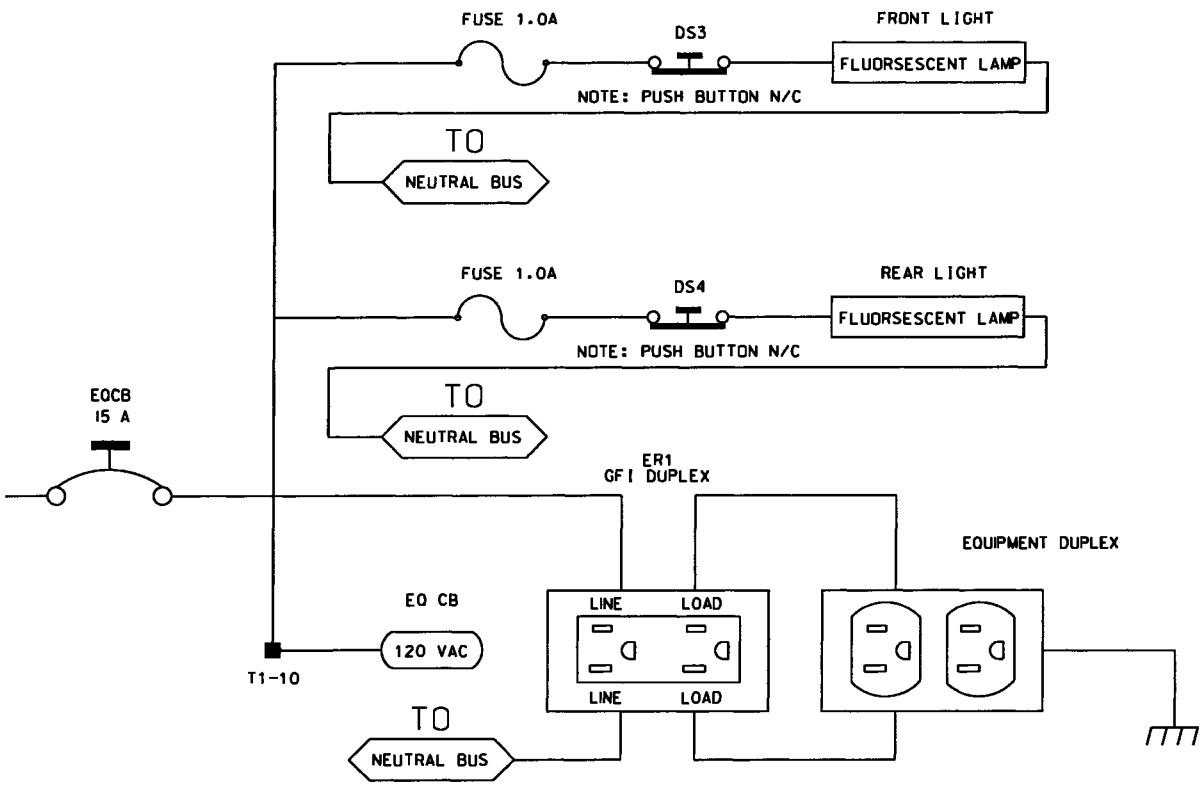
Provide conductors for surge protection wiring that are of sufficient size (ampacity) to withstand maximum overcurrents which could occur before protective device thresholds are attained and current flow is interrupted.

If additional surge protected power outlets are needed to accommodate fiber transceivers, modems, etc., install a UL listed, industrial, heavy-duty type power outlet strip with a minimum rating of 15 A / 125 VAC, 60 Hz. Provide a strip that has a minimum of 3 grounded outlets. Ensure the power outlet strip plugs into one of the controller unit receptacles located on the rear of the PDA. Ensure power outlet strip is mounted securely; provide strain relief if necessary.

Provide a door switch in the front and a door switch in the rear of the cabinet that will provide the controller unit with a Door Ajar alarm when either the front or the rear door is open. Ensure the door switches apply DC ground to the Input File when either the front door or the rear door is open.



Furnish a fluorescent fixture in the rear across the top of the cabinet and another fluorescent fixture in the front across the top of the cabinet at a minimum. Ensure that the fixtures provide sufficient light to illuminate all terminals, labels, switches, and devices in the cabinet. Conveniently locate the fixtures so as not to interfere with a technician's ability to perform work on any devices or terminals in the cabinet. Provide a protective diffuser to cover exposed bulbs. Install 16 watt T-4 lamps in the fluorescent fixtures. Provide a door switch to provide power to each fixture when the respective door is open. Wire the fluorescent fixtures to the 15 amp ECB (equipment circuit breaker).



Furnish a police panel with a police panel door. For model 336S cabinets, mount the police panel on the rear door. Ensure that the police panel door permits access to the police panel when the main door is closed. Ensure that no rainwater can enter the cabinet even with the police panel door open. Provide a police panel door hinged on the right side as viewed from the front. Provide a police panel door lock that is keyed to a standard police/fire call box key. In addition to the requirements of LA Specification No. 54-053-08, provide the police panel with a toggle switch connected to switch the intersection operation between normal stop-and-go operation (AUTO) and manual operation (MANUAL). Ensure that manual control can be implemented using inputs and software such that the controller provides full programmed clearance times for the yellow clearance and red clearance for each phase while under manual control.

Provide a 1/4-inch locking phone jack in the police panel for a hand control to manually control the intersection. Provide sufficient room in the police panel for storage of a hand control and cord.

Ensure the 336S cabinet Input File is wired as follows:

336S Cabinet Port-Bit/C-1 Pin Assignment														
Slot #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
C-1 (Spares)	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	75	76	77	78	79	80
Port C-1	3-2 56	1-1 39	3-4 58	1-3 41	3-1 55	1-2 40	3-3 57	1-4 42	2-5 51	5-5 71	5-6 72	5-1 67	5-2 68	6-7 81
Port C-1	2-1 47	1-5 43	2-3 49	1-7 45	2-2 48	1-6 44	2-4 50	1-8 46	2-6 52	5-7 73	5-8 74	5-3 69	5-4 70	6-8 82

For model 332 base mounted cabinets, ensure terminals J14-E and J14-K are wired together on the rear of the Input File. Connect TB9-12 (J14 Common) on the Input Panel to T1-2 (AC-) on the rear of the PDA.

Provide detector test switches mounted at the top of the cabinet rack or other convenient location which may be used to place a call on each of eight phases based on the chart below. Provide three positions for each switch: On (place call), Off (normal detector operation), and Momentary On (place momentary call and return to normal detector operation after switch is released). Ensure that the switches are located such that the technician can read the controller display and observe the intersection.

Connect detector test switches for cabinets as follows:

336S Cabinet		332 Cabinet	
Detector Call Switches	**Terminals**	**Detector Call Switches**	**Terminals**
Phase 1	I1-F	Phase 1	I1-W
Phase 2	I2-F	Phase 2	I4-W
Phase 3	I3-F	Phase 3	I5-W
Phase 4	I4-F	Phase 4	I8-W
Phase 5	I5-F	Phase 5	J1-W
Phase 6	I6-F	Phase 6	J4-W
Phase 7	I7-F	Phase 7	J5-W
Phase 8	I8-F	Phase 8	J8-W

Provide the PCB 28/56 connector for the conflict monitor unit (CMU) with 28 independent contacts per side, dual-sided with 0.156 inch contact centers. Provide the PCB 28/56 connector contacts with solder eyelet terminations. Ensure all connections to the PCB 28/56 connector are soldered to the solder eyelet terminations.

Ensure that all cabinets have the CMU connector wired according to the 332 cabinet connector pin assignments (include all wires for auxiliary output file connection). Wire pins 13, 16, R, and U of the CMU connector to a separate 4 pin plug, P1, as shown below. Provide a second plug, P2, which will mate with P1 and is wired to the auxiliary output file as shown below. Provide an additional plug, P3, which will mate with P1 and is wired to the pedestrian yellow circuits as shown below. When no auxiliary output file is installed in the cabinet, provide wires for the green and yellow inputs for channels 11, 12, 17, and 18, the red inputs for channels 17 and 18, and the wires for the P2 plug. Terminate the two-foot wires with ring type lugs, insulated, and bundled for optional use.

	P1		P2		P3	
PIN	FUNCTION	CONN TO	FUNCTION	CONN TO	FUNCTION	CONN TO
1	CH-9G	CMU-13	OLA-GRN	A123	2P-YEL	114
2	CH-9Y	CMU-16	OLA-YEL	A122	4P-YEL	105
3	CH-10G	CMU-R	OLB-GRN	A126	6P-YEL	120
4	CH-10Y	CMU-U	OLB-YEL	A125	8P-YEL	111

Connect the P20 terminal assembly (red monitor board) to a connector installed on the front of the type 2018 enhanced conflict monitor through a 3-1/2 foot 20-wire ribbon cable. Ensure that the ribbon cable connector and the connector on the conflict monitor are keyed to ensure proper connection. Ensure that removal of the P20 ribbon cable will cause the conflict monitor to recognize a latching fault condition and place the cabinet into flashing operation.

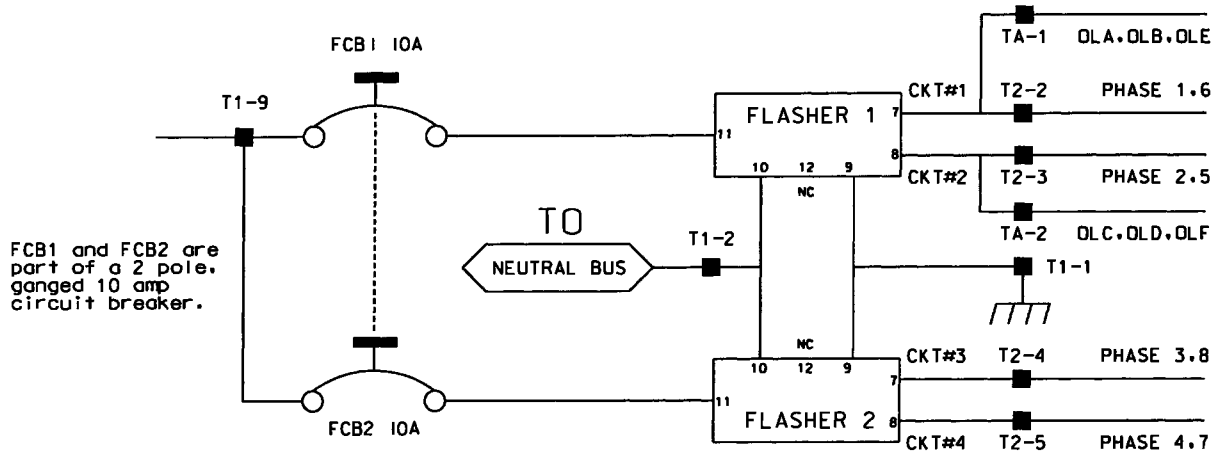
Wire the P20 connector to the traffic signal red displays to provide inputs to the conflict monitor as shown below. Ensure the pedestrian Don't Walk circuits are wired to channels 13 through 16 of the P20 connector. When no auxiliary output file is installed in the cabinet, provide wires for channels 9 through 12 reds. Terminate the two-foot wires with ring type lugs, insulated, and bundled for optional use.

Pin #	Function	Pin #	Function
1	Channel 15 Red	11	Channel 9 Red
2	Channel 16 Red	12	Channel 8 Red
3	Channel 14 Red	13	Channel 7 Red
4	GND	14	Channel 6 Red
5	Channel 13 Red	15	Channel 5 Red
6	Special Function 2	16	Channel 4 Red
7	Channel 12 Red	17	Channel 3 Red
8	Special Function 1	18	Channel 2 Red
9	Channel 10 Red	19	Channel 1 Red
10	Channel 11 Red	20	Red Enable

Ensure the controller unit outputs to the auxiliary output file are pre-wired to the C5 connector. When no auxiliary output file is installed in the cabinet, connect the C5 connector to a storage socket located on the Input Panel or on the rear of the PDA.

In addition to the requirements of LA Specification No. 54-053-08, ensure relay K1 on the Power Distribution Assembly (PDA) is a four pole relay and K2 on the PDA is a two pole relay.

Provide a two pole, ganged circuit breaker for the flash bus circuit. Ensure the flash bus circuit breaker is an inverse time circuit breaker rated for 10 amps at 120 VAC with a minimum of 10,000 RMS symmetrical amperes short circuit current rating. Do not provide the auxiliary switch feature on the flash bus circuit breaker. Ensure the ganged flash bus circuit breaker is certified by the circuit breaker manufacturer to provide gang tripping operation.



Ensure auxiliary output files are wired as follows:

AUXILIARY OUTPUT FILE TERMINAL BLOCK TA ASSIGNMENTS	
POSITION	**FUNCTION**
1	Flasher Unit #1, Circuit 1/FTR1 (OLA, OLB)/FTR3 (OLE)
2	Flasher Unit #1, Circuit 2/FTR2 (OLC, OLD)/FTR3 (OLF)
3	Flash Transfer Relay Coils
4	AC -
5	Power Circuit 5
6	Power Circuit 5
7	Equipment Ground Bus
8	NC

Provide four spare load resistors mounted in each cabinet. Ensure each load resistor is rated as shown in the table below. Wire one side of each load resistor to AC-. Connect the other side of each resistor to a separate terminal on a four (4) position terminal block. Mount the load resistors and terminal block either inside the back of Output File No. 1 or on the upper area of the Service Panel.

ACCEPTABLE LOAD RESISTOR VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	**WATTAGE**
1.5K – 1.9 K	25W (min)
2.0K – 3.0K	10W (min)

Provide Model 200 load switches, Model 204 flashers, Model 242 DC isolators, Model 252 AC isolators, and Model 206L power supply units that conform to CALTRANS' "*Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications*" dated March 12, 2009 with Erratum 1.

C. Type 170 E Cabinet Physical Requirements:

Do not mold, cast, or scribe the name "City of Los Angeles" on the outside of the cabinet door as specified in LA Specification No. 54-053-08. Do not provide a Communications Terminal Panel as

specified in LA Specification No. 54-053-08. Do not provide terminal block TBB on the Service Panel. Do not provide Cabinet Verification Test Program software or associated test jigs as specified in LA Specification No. 54-053-08.

Furnish unpainted, natural, aluminum cabinet shells. Ensure that all non-aluminum hardware on the cabinet is stainless steel or a Department approved non-corrosive alternate.

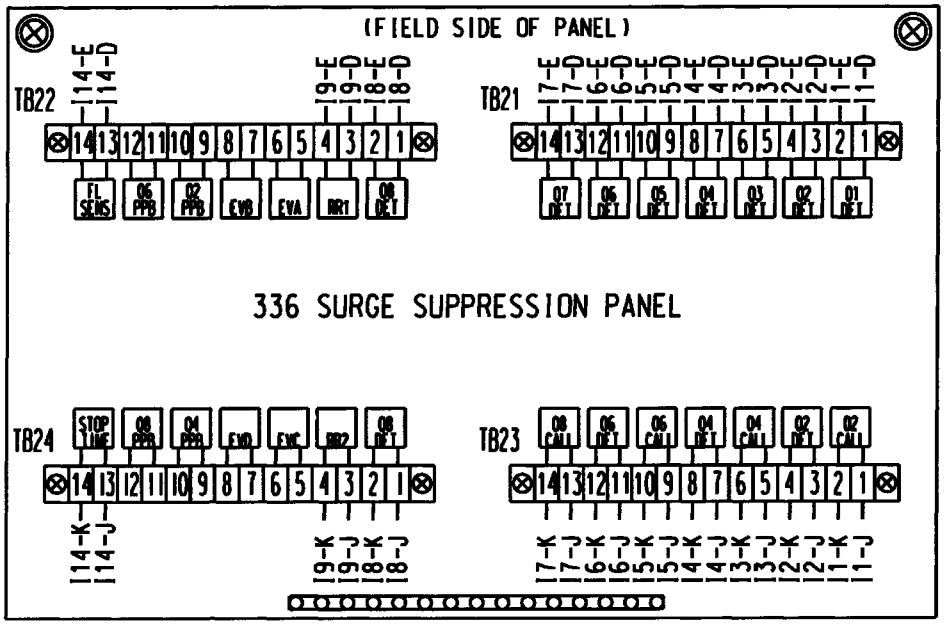
Ensure the lifting eyes, gasket channels, police panel, and all supports welded to the enclosure and doors are fabricated from 0.125 inch minimum thickness aluminum sheet and meet the same standards as the cabinet and doors.

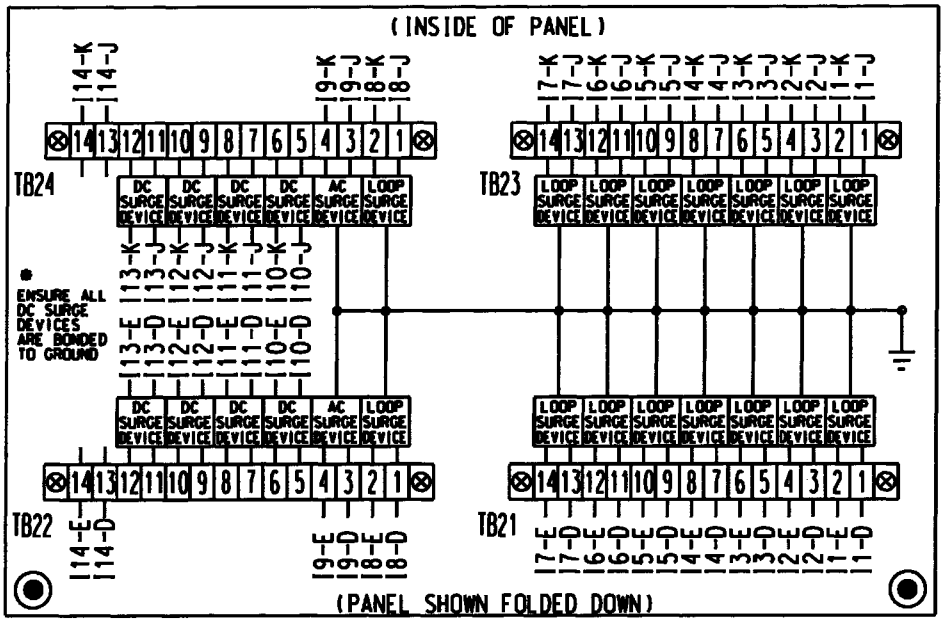
Provide front and rear doors with latching handles that allow padlocking in the closed position. Furnish 0.75 inch minimum diameter stainless steel handles with a minimum 0.5 inch shank. Place the padlocking attachment at 4.0 inches from the handle shank center to clear the lock and key. Provide an additional 4.0 inches minimum gripping length.

Provide Corbin #2 locks on the front and rear doors. Provide one (1) Corbin #2 and one (1) police master key with each cabinet. Ensure main door locks allow removal of keys in the locked position only.

Provide a surge protection panel with 16 loop surge protection devices and designed to allow sufficient free space for wire connection/disconnection and surge protection device replacement. For model 332 cabinets, provide an additional 20 loop surge protection devices. Provide an additional two AC+ interconnect surge devices to protect one slot and eight DC surge protection devices to protect four slots. Provide no protection devices on slot I14.

For pole mounted cabinets, mount surge protection devices for the AC+ interconnect inputs, inductive loop detector inputs, and low voltage DC inputs on a swing down panel assembly fabricated from sturdy aluminum. Attach the swing down panel to the bottom rear cabinet rack assembly using thumb screws. Ensure the swing down panel allows for easy removal of the input file without removing the surge protection panel assembly or its parts. Have the surge protection devices mounted horizontally on the panel and soldered to the feed through terminals of four 14 position terminal blocks with #8 screws mounted on the other side. Ensure the top row of terminals is connected to the upper slots and the bottom row of terminals is connected to the bottom slots. Provide a 15 position copper equipment ground bus attached to the field terminal side (outside) of the swing down panel for termination of loop lead-in shield grounds. Ensure that a Number 4 AWG green wire connects the surge protection panel assembly ground bus to the main cabinet equipment ground.





For base mounted cabinets, mount surge protection panels on the left side of the cabinet as viewed from the rear. Attach each panel to the cabinet rack assembly using bolts and make it easily removable. Mount the surge protection devices in vertical rows on each panel and connect the devices to one side of 12 position, double row terminal blocks with #8 screws. For each surge protection panel, terminate all grounds from the surge protection devices on a copper equipment ground bus attached to the surge protection panel. Wire the terminals to the rear of a standard input file using spade lugs for input file protection.

Provide permanent labels that indicate the slot and the pins connected to each terminal that may be viewed from the rear cabinet door. Label and orient terminals so that each pair of inputs is next to each other. Indicate on the labeling the input file (I or J), the slot number (1-14) and the terminal pins of the input slots (either D & E for upper or J & K for lower).

Provide a minimum 14 x 16 inch pull out, hinged top shelf located immediately below controller mounting section of the cabinet. Ensure the shelf is designed to fully expose the table surface outside the controller at a height approximately even with the bottom of the controller. Ensure the shelf has a storage bin interior which is a minimum of 1 inch deep and approximately the same dimensions as the shelf. Provide an access to the storage area by lifting the hinged top of the shelf. Fabricate the shelf and slide from aluminum or stainless steel and ensure the assembly can support the 2070L controller plus 15 pounds of additional weight. Ensure shelf has a locking mechanism to secure it in the fully extended position and does not inhibit the removal of the 2070L controller or removal of cards inside the controller when fully extended. Provide a locking mechanism that is easily released when the shelf is to be returned to its non-use position directly under the controller.

D. Model 2018 Enhanced Conflict Monitor:

Furnish Model 2018 Enhanced Conflict Monitors that provide monitoring of 18 channels. Ensure each channel consists of a green, yellow, and red field signal input. Ensure that the conflict monitor meets or exceeds CALTRANS' Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications dated March 12, 2009 with Erratum 1 (hereafter referred to as CALTRANS' 2009 TEES) for a model 210 monitor unit and other requirements stated in this specification.

Ensure the conflict monitor is provided with an 18 channel conflict programming card. Pin EE and Pin T of the conflict programming card shall be connected together. Pin 16 of the conflict programming card shall be floating. Ensure that the absence of the conflict programming card will cause the conflict monitor to trigger (enter into fault mode), and remain in the triggered state until the programming card is properly inserted and the conflict monitor is reset.

Provide a conflict monitor that incorporates LED indicators into the front panel to dynamically display the status of the monitor under normal conditions and to provide a comprehensive review of field inputs with monitor status under fault conditions. Ensure that the monitor indicates the channels that were active during a conflict condition and the channels that experienced a failure for all other per channel fault conditions detected. Ensure that these indications and the status of each channel are retained until the Conflict Monitor is reset. Furnish LED indicators for the following:

- AC Power (Green LED indicator)
- VDC Failed (Red LED indicator)
- WDT Error (Red LED indicator)
- Conflict (Red LED indicator)
- Red Fail (Red LED indicator)
- Dual Indication (Red LED indicator)
- Yellow/Clearance Failure (Red LED indicator)
- PCA/PC Ajar (Red LED indicator)
- Monitor Fail/Diagnostic Failure (Red LED indicator)
- 54 Channel Status Indicators (1 Red, 1 Yellow, and 1 Green LED indicator for each of the 18 channels)

Provide a switch to set the Red Fail fault timing. Ensure that when the switch is in the ON position the Red Fail fault timing value is set to 1350 +/- 150ms (2018 mode). Ensure that when the switch is in the OFF position the Red Fail fault timing value is set to 850 +/- 150ms (210 mode).

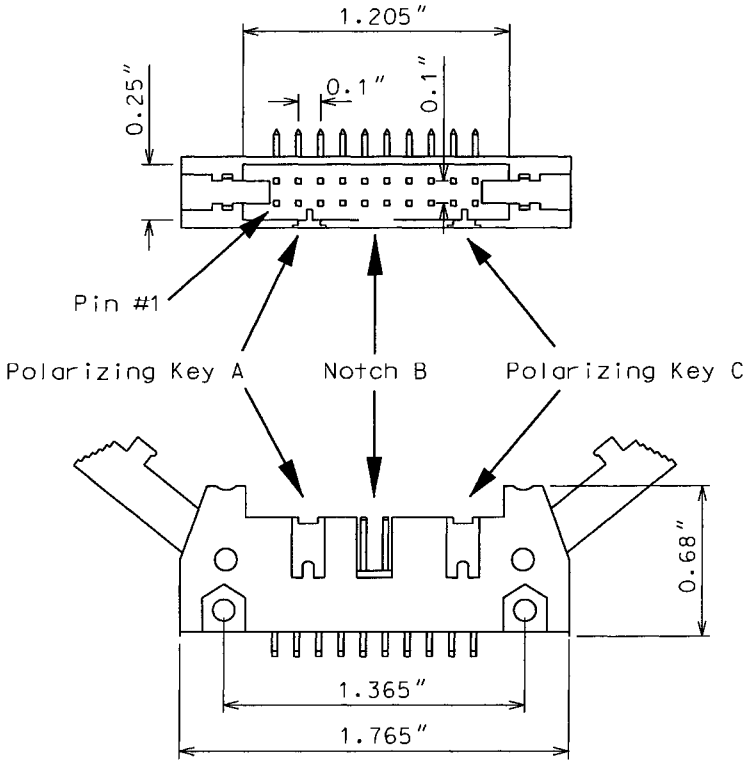
Provide a switch to set the Watchdog fault timing. Ensure that when the switch is in the ON position the Watchdog fault timing value is set to 1.0 +/- 0.1s (2018 mode). Ensure that when the switch is in the OFF position the Watchdog fault timing value is set to 1.5 +/- 0.1s (210 mode).

Provide a jumper or switch to set the AC line brown-out levels. Ensure that when the jumper is present or the switch is in the ON position the AC line dropout voltage threshold is 98 +/- 2 Vrms, the AC line restore voltage threshold is 103 +/- 2 Vrms, and the AC line brown-out timing value is set to 400 +/- 50ms (2018 mode). Ensure that when the jumper is not present or the switch is in the OFF position the AC line dropout voltage threshold is 92 +/- 2 Vrms, the AC line restore voltage threshold is 98 +/- 2 Vrms, and the AC line brown-out timing value is set to 80 +/- 17ms (210 mode).

Provide a jumper or switch that will enable and disable the Watchdog Latch function. Ensure that when the jumper is not present or the switch is in the OFF position the Watchdog Latch function is disabled. In this mode of operation, a Watchdog fault will be reset following a power loss, brownout, or power interruption. Ensure that when the jumper is present or the switch is in the ON position the Watchdog Latch function is enabled. In this mode of operation, a Watchdog fault will be retained until a Reset command is issued.

Provide a jumper that will reverse the active polarity for pin #EE (output relay common). Ensure that when the jumper is not present pin #EE (output relay common) will be considered 'Active' at a voltage greater than 70 Vrms and 'Not Active' at a voltage less than 50 Vrms (Caltrans mode). Ensure that when the jumper is present pin #EE (output relay common) will be considered 'Active' at a voltage less than 50 Vrms and 'Not Active' at a voltage greater than 70 Vrms (Failsafe mode).

In addition to the connectors required by CALTRANS' 2009 TEES, provide the conflict monitor with a red interface connector mounted on the front of the monitor. Ensure the connector is a 20 pin, right angle, male connector with latching clip locks and polarizing keys. Ensure the right angle solder tails are designed for a 0.062" thick printed circuit board. Keying of the connector shall be between pins 3 and 5, and between 17 and 19. Ensure the connector has two rows of pins with the odd numbered pins on one row and the even pins on the other row. Ensure the connector pin row spacing is 0.10" and pitch is 0.10". Ensure the mating length of the connector pins is 0.24". Ensure the pins are finished with gold plating 30μ" thick.



Ensure the red interface connector pins on the monitor have the following functions:

Pin #	Function	Pin #	Function
1	Channel 15 Red	2	Channel 16 Red
3	Channel 14 Red	4	Chassis Ground
5	Channel 13 Red	6	Special Function 2
7	Channel 12 Red	8	Special Function 1
9	Channel 10 Red	10	Channel 11 Red
11	Channel 9 Red	12	Channel 8 Red
13	Channel 7 Red	14	Channel 6 Red
15	Channel 5 Red	16	Channel 4 Red
17	Channel 3 Red	18	Channel 2 Red
19	Channel 1 Red	20	Red Enable

Ensure that the removal of the P-20 red interface ribbon cable will cause the monitor to recognize a latching fault condition and place the cabinet into flashing operation.

Provide Special Function 1 and Special Function 2 inputs to the unit which shall disable only Red Fail Monitoring when either input is sensed active. A Special Function input shall be sensed active when the input voltage exceeds 70 Vrms with a minimum duration of 550 ms. A Special Function input shall be sensed not active when the input voltage is less than 50 Vrms or the duration is less than 250 ms. A Special Function input is undefined by these specifications and may or may not be sensed active when the input voltage is between 50 Vrms and 70 Vrms or the duration is between 250 ms and 550 ms.

Ensure the conflict monitor recognizes field signal inputs for each channel that meet the following requirements:

- consider a Red input greater than 70 Vrms and with a duration of at least 500 ms as an "on" condition;
- consider a Red input less than 50 Vrms or with a duration of less than 200 ms as an "off" condition (no valid signal);
- consider a Red input between 50 Vrms and 70 Vrms or with a duration between 200 ms and 500 ms to be undefined by these specifications;
- consider a Green or Yellow input greater than 25 Vrms and with a duration of at least 500 ms as an "on" condition;
- consider a Green or Yellow input less than 15 Vrms or with a duration of less than 200 ms as an "off" condition; and
- consider a Green or Yellow input between 15 Vrms and 25 Vrms or with a duration between 200 ms and 500 ms to be undefined by these specifications.

Provide a conflict monitor that recognizes the faults specified by CALTRANS' 2009 TEES and the following additional faults. Ensure the conflict monitor will trigger upon detection of a fault and will remain in the triggered (in fault mode) state until the unit is reset at the front panel or through the external remote reset input for the following failures:

1. **Red Monitoring or Absence of Any Indication (Red Failure):** A condition in which no "on" voltage signal is detected on any of the green, yellow, or red inputs to a given monitor channel. If a signal is not detected on at least one input (R, Y, or G) of a conflict monitor channel for a period greater than 1000 ms when used with a 170 controller and 1500 ms when used with a 2070L controller, ensure monitor will trigger and put the intersection into flash. If the absence of any indication condition lasts less that 750 ms when used with a 170 controller and 1200 ms when used with a 2070L controller, ensure conflict monitor will not trigger. Red fail monitoring shall be enabled on a per channel basis by the use of switches located on the conflict monitor. Have red monitoring occur when all of the following input conditions are in effect:

   a) Red Enable input to monitor is active (Red Enable voltages are "on" at greater than 70 Vrms, off at less than 50 Vrms, undefined between 50 and 70 Vrms), and

   b) Neither Special Function 1 nor Special Function 2 inputs are active.

   c) Pin #EE (output relay common) is not active

2. **Short/Missing Yellow Indication Fault (Clearance Error):** Yellow indication following a green is missing or shorter than 2.7 seconds (with ± 0.1-second accuracy). If a channel fails to detect an "on" signal at the Yellow input for a minimum of 2.7 seconds (± 0.1 second) following the detection of an "on" signal at a Green input for that channel, ensure that the monitor triggers and generates a clearance/short yellow error fault indication. Short/missing yellow (clearance) monitoring shall be enabled on a per channel basis by the use of switches located on the conflict monitor. This fault shall not occur when the channel is programmed for Yellow Inhibit, when the Red Enable signal is inactive or pin #EE (output relay common) is active.

3. **Dual Indications on the Same Channel:** In this condition, more than one indication (R,Y,G) is detected as "on" at the same time on the same channel. If dual indications are detected for a period greater than 500 ms, ensure that the conflict monitor triggers and displays the proper failure indication (Dual Ind fault). If this condition is detected for less than 200 ms, ensure that the monitor does not trigger. G-Y-R dual indication monitoring shall be enabled on a per channel basis by the use of switches located on the conflict monitor. G-Y dual indication monitoring shall be enabled for all channels by use of a switch located on the conflict monitor. This fault shall not occur when the Red Enable signal is inactive or pin #EE (output relay common) is active.

4. **Configuration Settings Change:** The configuration settings are comprised of (as a minimum) the permissive diode matrix, dual indication switches, yellow disable jumpers, any option switches, any option jumpers, and the Watchdog Enable switch. Ensure the conflict monitor compares the current configuration settings with the previous stored configuration settings on power-up, on reset, and periodically during operation. If any of the configuration settings are changed, ensure that the conflict monitor triggers and causes the program card indicator to flash. Ensure that configuration change faults are only reset by depressing and holding the front panel reset button for a minimum of three seconds. Ensure the external remote reset input does not reset configuration change faults.

Ensure the conflict monitor will trigger and the AC Power indicator will flash at a rate of 2 Hz ± 20% with a 50% duty cycle when the AC Line voltage falls below the "drop-out" level. Ensure the conflict monitor will resume normal operation when the AC Line voltage returns above the "restore" level. Ensure the AC Power indicator will remain illuminated when the AC voltage returns above the "restore" level. Should an AC Line power interruption occur while the monitor is in the fault mode, then upon restoration of AC Line power, the monitor will remain in the fault mode and the correct fault and channel indicators will be displayed.

Provide a flash interval of at least 6 seconds and at most 10 seconds in duration following a power-up, an AC Line interruption, or a brownout restore. Ensure the conflict monitor will suspend all fault monitoring functions, close the Output relay contacts, and flash the AC indicator at a rate of 4 Hz ± 20% with a 50% duty cycle during this interval. Ensure the termination of the flash interval after at least 6 seconds if the Watchdog input has made 5 transitions between the True and False state and the AC Line voltage is greater than the "restore" level. If the watchdog input has not made 5 transitions between the True and False state within 10 ± 0.5 seconds, the monitor shall enter a WDT error fault condition.

Ensure the conflict monitor will monitor an intersection with a minimum of four approaches using the four-section Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) vehicle traffic signal as outlined by the NCHRP 3-54 research project for protected-permissive left turn signal displays. Ensure the conflict monitor will operate in the FYA mode and FYAc (Compact) mode as specified below to monitor each channel for the following fault conditions: Conflict, Red Fail, Dual Indication, and Clearance. Provide a switch to select between the FYA mode and FYAc mode. Provide a switch to select each FYA phase movement for monitoring.

FYA mode

FYA Signal Head	Phase 1	Phase 3	Phase 5	Phase 7
Red Arrow	Channel 9 Red	Channel 10 Red	Channel 11 Red	Channel 12 Red
Yellow Arrow	Channel 9 Yellow	Channel 10 Yellow	Channel 11 Yellow	Channel 12 Yellow
Flashing Yellow Arrow	Channel 9 Green	Channel 10 Green	Channel 11 Green	Channel 12 Green
Green Arrow	Channel 1 Green	Channel 3 Green	Channel 5 Green	Channel 7 Green

FYAc mode

FYA Signal Head	Phase 1	Phase 3	Phase 5	Phase 7
Red Arrow	Channel 1 Red	Channel 3 Red	Channel 5 Red	Channel 7 Red
Yellow Arrow	Channel 1 Yellow	Channel 3 Yellow	Channel 5 Yellow	Channel 7 Yellow
Flashing Yellow Arrow	Channel 1 Green	Channel 3 Green	Channel 5 Green	Channel 7 Green
Green Arrow	Channel 9 Green	Channel 9 Yellow	Channel 10 Green	Channel 10 Yellow

Ensure that the conflict monitor will log at least nine of the most recent events detected by the monitor in non-volatile EEPROM memory (or equivalent). For each event, record at a minimum the time, date, type of event, status of each field signal indication with RMS voltage, and specific channels involved with the event. Ensure the conflict monitor will log the following events: monitor reset, configuration, previous fault, and AC line. Furnish the signal sequence log that shows all channel states (Greens, Yellows, and Reds) and the Red Enable State for a minimum of 2 seconds prior to the current fault trigger point. Ensure the display resolution of the inputs for the signal sequence log is not greater than 50 ms.

Provide a RS-232C/D compliant port (DB-9 female connector) on the front panel of the conflict monitor in order to provide communications from the conflict monitor to the 170/2070L controller or to a Department-furnished laptop computer. Electrically isolate the port interface electronics from all monitor electronics, excluding Chassis Ground. Ensure that the controller can receive all event log information through a controller Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter (Type 170E) or Async Serial Comm Module (2070L). Provide a Windows based graphic user interface software to communicate directly through the same monitor RS-232C/D compliant port to retrieve and view all event log information to a Department-furnished laptop computer. The RS-232C/D compliant port on the monitor shall allow the monitor to function as a DCE device with pin connections as follows:

Conflict Monitor RS-232C/D (DB-9 Female) Pinout		
Pin Number	**Function**	**I/O**
1	DCD	O
2	TX Data	O
3	RX Data	I
4	DTR	I
5	Ground	-
6	DSR	O
7	CTS	I
8	RTS	O
9	NC	-

MONITOR BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR

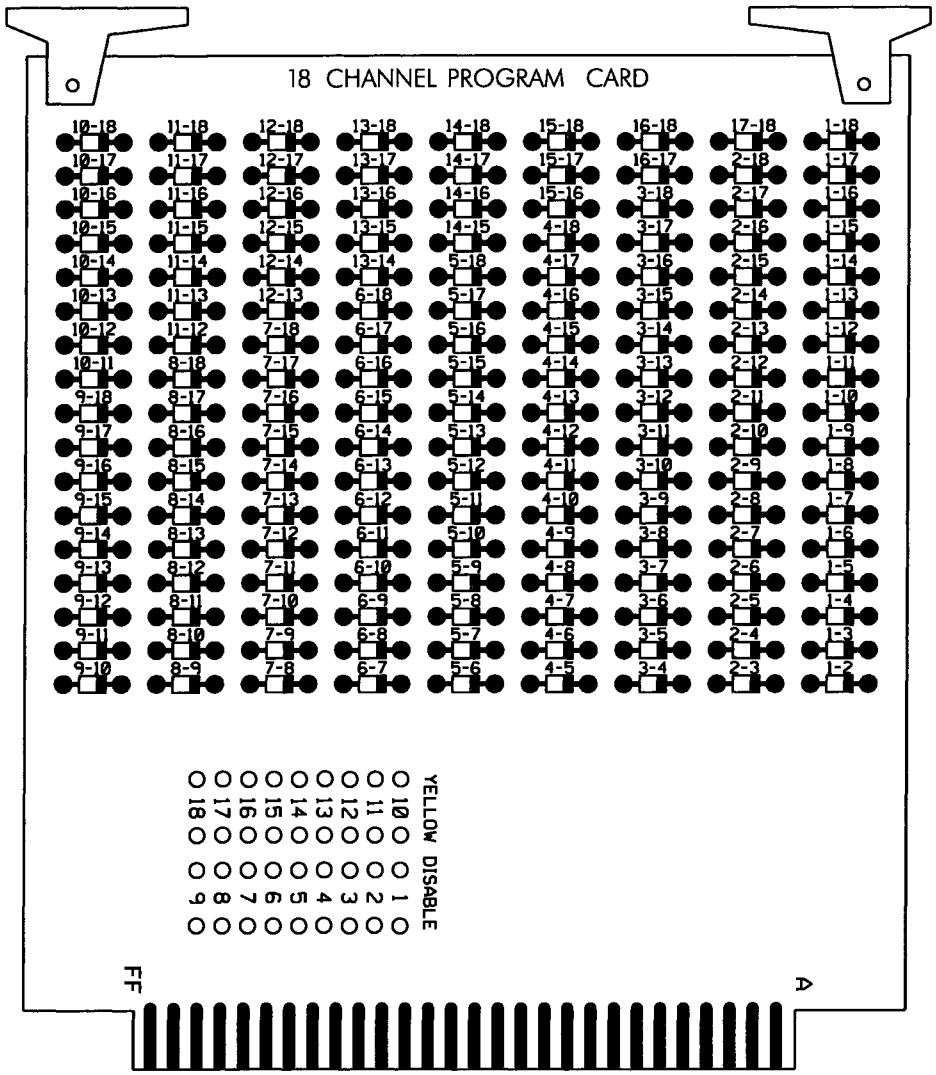
Pin #	Function (Back Side)	Pin #	Function (Component Side)
1	Channel 2 Green	A	Channel 2 Yellow
2	Channel 13 Green	B	Channel 6 Green
3	Channel 6 Yellow	C	Channel 15 Green
4	Channel 4 Green	D	Channel 4 Yellow
5	Channel 14 Green	E	Channel 8 Green
6	Channel 8 Yellow	F	Channel 16 Green
7	Channel 5 Green	H	Channel 5 Yellow
8	Channel 13 Yellow	J	Channel 1 Green
9	Channel 1 Yellow	K	Channel 15 Yellow
10	Channel 7 Green	L	Channel 7 Yellow
11	Channel 14 Yellow	M	Channel 3 Green
12	Channel 3 Yellow	N	Channel 16 Yellow
13	Channel 9 Green	P	Channel 17 Yellow
14	Channel 17 Green	R	Channel 10 Green
15	Channel 11 Yellow	S	Channel 11 Green
16	Channel 9 Yellow	T	Channel 18 Yellow
17	Channel 18 Green	U	Channel 10 Yellow
--		--	
18	Channel 12 Yellow	V	Channel 12 Green
19	Channel 17 Red	W	Channel 18 Red
20	Chassis Ground	X	Not Assigned
21	AC-	Y	DC Common
22	Watchdog Timer	Z	External Test Reset
23	+24VDC	AA	+24VDC
24	Tied to Pin 25	BB	Stop Time (Output)
25	Tied to Pin 24	CC	Not Assigned
26	Not Assigned	DD	Not Assigned
27	Relay Output, Side #3, N.O.	EE	Relay Output,Side #2,Common
28	Relay Output, Side #1, N.C.	FF	AC+

-- Slotted for keying between Pins 17/U and 18/V

CONFLICT PROGRAM CARD PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Pin #	Function (Back Side)	Pin #	Function (Component Side)
1	Channel 2 Green	A	Channel 1 Green
2	Channel 3 Green	B	Channel 2 Green
3	Channel 4 Green	C	Channel 3 Green
4	Channel 5 Green	D	Channel 4 Green
5	Channel 6 Green	E	Channel 5 Green
6	Channel 7 Green	F	Channel 6 Green
7	Channel 8 Green	H	Channel 7 Green
8	Channel 9 Green	J	Channel 8 Green
9	Channel 10 Green	K	Channel 9 Green
10	Channel 11 Green	L	Channel 10 Green
11	Channel 12 Green	M	Channel 11 Green
12	Channel 13 Green	N	Channel 12 Green
13	Channel 14 Green	P	Channel 13 Green
14	Channel 15 Green	R	Channel 14 Green
15	Channel 16 Green	S	Channel 15 Green
16	N/C	T	PC AJAR
17	Channel 1 Yellow	U	Channel 9 Yellow
18	Channel 2 Yellow	V	Channel 10 Yellow
19	Channel 3 Yellow	W	Channel 11 Yellow
20	Channel 4 Yellow	X	Channel 12 Yellow
21	Channel 5 Yellow	Y	Channel 13 Yellow
22	Channel 6 Yellow	Z	Channel 14 Yellow
23	Channel 7 Yellow	AA	Channel 15 Yellow
24	Channel 8 Yellow	BB	Channel 16 Yellow
--		--	
25	Channel 17 Green	CC	Channel 17 Yellow
26	Channel 18 Green	DD	Channel 18 Yellow
27	Channel 16 Green	EE	PC AJAR (Program Card)
28	Yellow Inhibit Common	FF	Channel 17 Green

-- Slotted for keying between Pins 24/BB and 25/CC



3.4. MATERIALS – TYPE 170 DETECTOR SENSOR UNITS

Furnish detector sensor units that comply with Chapter 5 Section 1, "General Requirements," and Chapter 5 Section 2, "Model 222 & 224 Loop Detector Sensor Unit Requirements," of the CALTRANS "Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications" dated March 12, 2009 with Erratum 1.

4. ETHERNET EDGE SWITCH

Furnish and install an Ethernet edge switch as specified below that is fully compatible, interoperable, and completely interchangeable and functional within the existing City of Concord traffic signal system communications network.

4.1. DESCRIPTION

A. Ethernet Edge Switch:

Furnish and install a hardened, field Ethernet edge switch (hereafter "edge switch") for traffic signal controllers as specified below. Ensure that the edge switch provides wire-speed, gigabit Ethernet connectivity at transmission rates of up to 1000 megabits per second from each remote signal cabinet location to the routing switches.

B. Network Management:

Ensure that the edge switch is fully compatible with the City's existing Ethernet network and traffic signal management software.

4.2. MATERIALS

A. General:

Ensure that the edge switch is fully compatible and interoperable with the trunk Ethernet network interface and that the edge switch supports half and full duplex Ethernet communications.

Furnish an edge switch that provide 99.999% error-free operation, and that complies with the Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA) Ethernet data communication requirements using single-mode fiber-optic transmission medium and copper transmission medium. Ensure that the edge switch has a minimum mean time between failures (MTBF) of 10 years, or 87,600 hours, as calculated using the Bellcore/Telcordia SR-332 standard for reliability prediction.

B. Standards:

Ensure that the edge switch complies with all applicable IEEE networking standards for Ethernet communications, including but not limited to:

- IEEE 802.1D standard for media access control (MAC) bridges used with the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP);
- IEEE 802.1Q standard for port-based virtual local area networks (VLANs);
- IEEE 802.1P standard for Quality of Service (QoS);
- IEEE 802.1w standard for MAC bridges used with the Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP);
- IEEE 802.1s standard for MAC bridges used with the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol;
- IEEE 802.1x standard for port based network access control, including RADIUS;
- IEEE 802.3 standard for local area network (LAN) and metropolitan area network (MAN) access and physical layer specifications;
- IEEE 802.3u supplement standard regarding 100 Base-TX/100 Base-FX;
- IEEE 802.3ab standard for 1000 Base-X Ethernet;
- IEEE 802.3ab supplement for 1000 Base-X Ethernet (Auto-negotiation);
- IEEE 802.3x standard regarding flow control with full duplex operation; and
- IFC 2236 regarding IGMP v2 compliance.

C. Functional:

Ensure that the edge switch supports all Layer 2 management features and certain Layer 3 features related to multicast data transmission and routing. These features shall include, but not be limited to:

- An STP healing/convergence rate that meets or exceeds specifications published in the IEEE 802.1D standard.
- An RSTP healing/convergence rate that meets or exceeds specifications published in the IEEE 802.1w standard.
- An Ethernet edge switch that is a port-based VLAN and supports VLAN tagging that meets or exceeds specifications as published in the IEEE 802.1Q standard, and has a minimum 4-kilobit VLAN address table (254 simultaneous).
- A forwarding/filtering rate that is a minimum of 14,880 packets per second for 10 megabits per second, 148,800 packets per second for 100 megabits per second, and 1,488,000 packets per second for 1000 megabits per second.
- A minimum 4-kilobit MAC address table.
- Support of Traffic Class Expediting and Dynamic Multicast Filtering.
- Support of, at a minimum, snooping of Version 2 of the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP).
- Support of remote and local setup and management via telnet or secure Web-based GUI and command line interfaces.
- Support of the Simple Network Management Protocol version 3 (SNMPv3). Verify that the Ethernet edge switch can be accessed using the resident EIA-232 management port, a telecommunication network, or the Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).
- Port security through controlling access by the users. Ensure that the Ethernet edge switch has the capability to generate an alarm and shut down ports when an unauthorized user accesses the network.
- Support of remote monitoring (RMON-I) of the Ethernet agent.
- Support of the TFTP and SNTP. Ensure that the Ethernet edge switch supports port mirroring for troubleshooting purposes when combined with a network analyzer.
-

D. Physical Features:

Ports: Provide 10/100 Mbps auto-negotiating ports (RJ-45) copper Fast Ethernet ports for all edge switches. Provide auto-negotiation circuitry that will automatically negotiate the highest possible data rate and duplex operation possible with attached devices supporting the IEEE 802.3 Clause 28 auto-negotiation standard.

Optical Ports: Ensure that all fiber-optic link ports operate at the 1310 nanometer wavelength in single mode. Provide Type LC connectors for the optical ports, as specified in the Plans or by the Engineer.

Provide an edge switch having a minimum of two optical 1000 Base FX ports capable of transmitting data at 1000 megabits per second. Ensure that each optical port consists of a pair of fibers; one fiber will transmit (TX) data and one fiber will receive (RX) data. Ensure that the optical ports have an optical power budget of at least 15 dB, and are capable of transmission distances of up to 10km.

Copper Ports: Provide an edge switch that includes a minimum of eight copper ports. Provide Type RJ-45 copper ports and that auto-negotiate speed (i.e., 10/100 Base) and duplex (i.e., full or half). Ensure that all 10/100 Base TX ports meet the specifications detailed in this section and are compliant with the IEEE 802.3 standard pinouts. Ensure that all Category 5E unshielded twisted pair/shielded twisted pair network cables are compliant with the EIA/TIA-568-B standard.

Port Security: Ensure that the edge switch supports/complies with the following (remotely) minimum requirements:

- Ability to configure static MAC addresses access;
- Ability to disable automatic address learning per ports; know hereafter as Secure Port. Secure Ports only forward; and
- Trap and alarm upon any unauthorized MAC address and shutdown for programmable duration. Port shutdown requires administrator to manually reset the port before communications are allowed.
-

E. Management Capabilities:

Ensure that the edge switch supports all Layer 2 management features and certain Layer 3 features related to multicast data transmission and routing. These features shall include, but not be limited to:

- An STP healing/convergence rate that meets or exceeds specifications published in the IEEE 802.1 D standards;
- An RSTP healing/convergence rate that meets or exceeds specifications published in the IEEE 802.1w standard;
- An Ethernet edge switch that is a port-based VLAN and supports VLAN tagging that meets or exceeds specifications as published in the IEEE 802.1Q standard, and has a minimum 4-kilobit VLAN address table (254 simultaneous);
- A forwarding/filtering rate that is a minimum of 14,880 packets per second for 10 megabits per second, 148,800 packets per second for 100 megabits per second, and 1,488,000 packets per second for 1000 megabits per second;
- A minimum 4-kilobit MAC address table;
- Support of Traffic Class Expediting and Dynamic Multicast Filtering.
- Support of, at a minimum, snooping of Version 2 of the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP);
- Support of remote and local setup and management via telnet or secure Web-based GUI and command line interfaces; and
- Support of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). Verify that the Ethernet edge switch can be accessed using the resident EIA-232 management port, a telecommunication network, or the Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).

Network Capabilities: Provide an edge switch that supports/complies with the following minimum requirements:

- Provide full implementation of IGMPv2 snooping (RFC 2236);
- Provide full implementation of SNMPv1, SNMPv2c, and/or SNMPv3;
- Provide support for the following RMON–I groups, at a minimum:

- Part 1: Statistics
- Part 2: History
- Part 3: Alarm
- Part 9: Event

- Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch;
- Meet the IEEE 802.1Q (VLAN) standard per port for up to four VLANs;
- Meet the IEEE 802.3ad (Port Trunking) standard for a minimum of two groups of four ports;
- Password manageable;
- Telnet/CLI;
- HTTP (Embedded Web Server) with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL); and
- Full implementation of RFC 783 (TFTP) to allow remote firmware upgrades.

Network Security: Provide an edge switch that supports/complies with the following (remotely) minimum network security requirements:

- Multi-level user passwords;
- RADIUS centralized password management (IEEE 802.1X);
- SNMPv3 encrypted authentication and access security;
- Port security through controlling access by the users: ensure that the Ethernet edge switch has the capability to generate an alarm and shut down ports when an unauthorized user accesses the network;
- Support of remote monitoring (RMON) of the Ethernet agent; and
- Support of the TFTP and SNTP. Ensure that the Ethernet edge switch supports port mirroring for troubleshooting purposes when combined with a network analyzer.
-

F. Electrical Specifications:

Ensure that the edge switch supplied with a 120 VAC internal power supply. Ensure that the edge switch has a minimum operating input of 100 VAC and a maximum operating input of 240 VAC. Ensure that if the device requires operating voltages other than 120 VAC, supply the required voltage converter. Ensure that the maximum power consumption does not exceed 50 watts. Ensure that the edge switch has diagnostic light emitting diodes (LEDs), including link, TX, RX, speed (for Category 5E ports only), and power LEDs.

G. Environmental Specifications:

Ensure that the edge switch performs all of the required functions during and after being subjected to an ambient operating temperature range of -30 degrees to 165 degrees Fahrenheit as defined in the environmental requirements section of the NEMA TS 2 standard, with a noncondensing humidity of 0 to 95%.

Provide certification that the device has successfully completed environmental testing as defined in the environmental requirements section of the NEMA TS 2 standard. Provide certification that the device meets the vibration and shock resistance requirements of Sections 2.1.9 and 2.1.10, respectively, of the NEMA TS 2 standard. Ensure that the edge switch is protected from rain, dust, corrosive elements, and typical conditions found in a roadside environment.

The edge switch shall meet or exceed the following environmental standards:

- IEEE 1613 (electric utility substations)

- IEC 6185003 (electric utility substations)
- IEEE 61800-3 (variable speed drive systems)
- IEC 61000-6-2 (generic industrial)

H. Ethernet Patch Cable:

Furnish a factory pre-terminated/pre-connectorized Ethernet patch cable with each edge switch. Furnish Ethernet patch cables meeting the following physical requirements:

- Five (5)-foot length
- Category 5e or better
- Factory-installed RJ-45 connectors on both ends
- Molded anti-snag hoods over connectors
- Gold plated connectors

Furnish Fast Ethernet patch cords meeting the following minimum performance requirements:

- TIA/EIA-568-B-5, Additional Transmission Performance Specifications for 4-pair 100 Ω Enhanced Category 5 Cabling
- Frequency Range: 1-100 MHz
- Near-End Crosstalk (NEXT): 30.1 dB
- Power-sum NEXT: 27.1 dB
- Attenuation to Crosstalk Ratio (ACR): 6.1 dB
- Power-sum ACR: 3.1 dB
- Return Loss: 10dB
- Propagation Delay: 548 nsec

4.3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

A. General:

Ensure that the edge switch is UL listed.

Verify that network/field/data patch cords meet all ANSI/EIA/TIA requirements for Category 5E and Category 6 four-pair unshielded twisted pair cabling with stranded conductors and RJ45 connectors.

Contact the City of Concord, Traffic Engineer (Mr. Daniel Johnson) @ 704-788-7925 a minimum of 5 days prior to installation to arrange for the city to program the Ethernet Edge Switches.

B. Edge Switch:

Mount the edge switch inside each field cabinet by securely fastening the edge switch to the upper end of the right rear vertical rail of the equipment rack using manufacturer-recommended or Engineer-approved attachment methods, attachment hardware and fasteners. Refer any questions concerning edge switch mounting to the City of Concord.

Ensure that the edge switch is mounted securely in the cabinet and is fully accessible by field technicians without blocking access to other equipment. Verify that fiber-optic jumpers consist of a

length of cable that is connectorized on both ends, primarily used for interconnecting termination or patching facilities and/or equipment.

Do not connect the Ethernet cable between the Ethernet edge switch and the controller. Contact the City of Concord, Traffic Engineer (Mr. Daniel Johnson) @ 704-788-7925 with a minimum of 5 days advance notice to arrange for Signal Technicians to make the final connections.

4.4. MEASURMENT AND PAYMENT

Ethernet edge switch will be measured and paid as the actual number of Ethernet edge switches furnished, installed, and accepted.

No separate measurement will be made for Ethernet patch cable, power cord, mounting hardware, nuts, bolts, brackets, or edge switch programming as these will be considered incidental to furnishing and installing the edge switch.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Ethernet Edge Switch.....	Each

TIMBER PEDESTRIAN BOARDWALK AT STA. _____ (SPECIAL)

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 Scope

These specifications are for a fully engineered boardwalk of timber construction and shall be regarded as minimum standards for design and construction.

1.2 Qualified Suppliers

Boardwalks may be designed and constructed by any sufficiently experienced and qualified design engineer and Contractor.

2.0 GENERAL FEATURES OF DESIGN

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 18565 ENGINEER TIMOTHY M. SHERRILL
03/04/13

2.1 Span

Boardwalk span(s) shall be at the length(s) shown on the plans.

2.2 Width

Boardwalk width shall be as shown on the plans. Widths less than 10'-0" clear between members or appurtenances on the deck of the bridge or boardwalk shall be approved by the NCDOT Bicycle and Pedestrian Division.

2.3 Boardwalk System

The boardwalk shall be designed as a timber boardwalk of sawn lumber, glued laminated timber, and/ or timber piles and poles. Typical construction should consist of beams between foundation piles or poles, with joists that span between the beams, along the length of the boardwalk. Decking is attached to the joists and beams. Boardwalks are anticipated to be "stick-built" on site, although portions may be prefabricated and set in place on site.

- The boardwalk shall be designed in accordance with the latest AASHTO *LRFD Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges*.
- The top of the safety system or guardrail elements shall not be less than 54 inches above the deck elevation (measured from the high point of the riding surface) of pedestrian path, and shall meet all requirements of AASHTO and NCDOT. If there is a conflict between standards, the stricter requirement shall apply. The safety system shall extend the full length of the bridge.
- Approach rails to the boardwalk shall be provided. See Figure 7-14 of NCDOT *Bicycle Facilities Planning and Design Guidelines* for recommended layout.
- It is anticipated that a boardwalk would be used for multiple spans and for spans of approximately 16 feet and less.

3.0 ENGINEERING

Structural design of the boardwalk structure(s) shall be performed by or under the direct supervision of a licensed Professional Engineer and done in accordance with recognized

engineering practices and principles. The Engineer shall be licensed to practice in North Carolina.

3.1 Design Loads

Design Loads shall be in accordance with the latest AASHTO *LRFD Guide Specifications for Design of Pedestrian Bridges*. In addition to the Pedestrian Live Load, the boardwalk shall be designed for a vehicular load of:

Less than 7' clear deck width:	No Vehicle Load Required
7' to 10' clear deck width:	AASHTO H-5 Truck
Greater than 10' clear deck width:	AASHTO H-10 Truck

3.2 Design Limitations

3.2.1 Deflection

3.2.1.1 Vertical Deflection

The vertical deflection of the members due to service pedestrian live load shall not exceed 1/360 of the span.

The vertical deflection of cantilever spans of the structure due to service pedestrian live load shall not exceed 1/220 of the cantilever arm length.

The deflection of the floor system secondary members (stringers, etc.) due to service pedestrian live load shall not exceed 1/360 of their respective spans.

3.2.1.2 Horizontal Deflection

The horizontal deflection of the structure due to lateral wind loads shall not exceed 1/360 of the span.

3.3 Governing Design Codes / References

Structural members shall be designed in accordance with recognized engineering practices and principles as follows:

3.3.1 Structural Steel Allowable Stresses

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)

Allowable Design Stresses shall be in accordance with the AASHTO *LRFD Bridge Design Specifications*, latest edition.

3.3.2 Laminated Wood Construction

American National Standards Institute / American Institute of Timber Construction (ANSI/AITC) *National Design Specification (NDS) for Wood Construction.*

3.3.3 Timber

American National Standards Institute / American Institute of Timber Construction (ANSI/AITC) *National Design Specification (NDS) for Wood Construction.*

4.0 MATERIALS AND INSPECTION

4.1 Timber

Unless stated otherwise and confirmed through design calculations, lumber, timber, posts, and piles shall meet all requirements of NCDOT Standard Specification Section 1082.

4.1.1 Timber Decking

4.1.1.1. Timber decking shall be Southern Pine Lumber, #1 Grade per SPIB, pressure treated in accordance with AWPA Standard U1 for above ground use. All planks shall be supplied with the end sealed with "Anchorseal" Mobil CER-M or an equal aquious six log sealer.

4.1.1.2 Timber Decking Attachment

- At time of installation, planks are to be placed with a maximum of 1/8" gap between planks.
- Every plank must be attached with at least two fasteners at each end.
- All fasteners shall be galvanized as per NCDOT *Standard Specifications*. Carriage bolts or self-tapping screws are to be used to attach the planks to joists and/or beams. Powder actuated fasteners will not be allowed.
- Planks are to be drilled prior to installation of bolts and/or screws to prevent splitting.

4.2 Galvanizing

All steel and hardware required for the boardwalk, including anchor bolts and/or leveling pads shall be hot-dipped galvanized in accordance with NCDOT *Standard Specifications*.

4.3 Concrete

All concrete required for the boardwalk shall meet all requirements of NCDOT Standard Specification Section 1000.

5.0 FOUNDATIONS

5.1 General

Design for boardwalk shall include foundation design.

All geotechnical data, tests, computations and supporting subsurface investigations and documentation submitted by the Contractor shall be provided in English Units.

Obtain the services of a firm prequalified for geotechnical work by the NCDOT Geotechnical Engineering Unit at:

https://partner.ncdot.gov/VendorDirectory/default.html

The prequalified geotechnical firm shall perform the subsurface exploration in accordance with the current NCDOT Geotechnical Engineering Unit Guidelines and Procedures Manual for Subsurface Investigations and shall prepare a foundation design recommendation report. The Contractor shall provide the final Subsurface Investigation and Foundation Recommendations Reports in electronic and hardcopy format to the NCDOT for its records.

The maximum spacing for borings for the boardwalk shall be 75 feet, with a minimum of two borings, one at each end. Extend all borings to a depth below the foundation element required to show a complete subsurface profile.

5.2 Foundations

As required by boardwalk loads, subsurface geotechnical information, and surrounding conditions, foundations may be shallow foundations, or deep foundations consisting of driven or drilled in piles.

6.0 SUBMITTALS

6.1 Submittal Drawings

Schematic drawings and diagrams for the boardwalk superstructure, substructure, and foundations shall be submitted to the NCDOT for review. Submittal drawings shall be unique drawings, prepared to illustrate the specific portion of the work to be done. All relative design information such as member sizes, bridge reactions, connection details, and general notes shall be clearly specified on the drawings. Drawings shall have cross-referenced details and sheet numbers. All drawings shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer who is licensed in North Carolina.

6.2 Structural Calculations

Structural calculations for the boardwalk superstructure, substructure, and foundations shall be submitted to the NCDOT for review. All calculations shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer who is licensed in North Carolina. The calculations shall include all design information necessary to determine the structural adequacy of the bridge and all of its components.

7.0 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The cost of design, installation, and construction is included in the lump sum price bid for *Timber Pedestrian Boardwalk at Station* _____. This price is full compensation for furnishing all design plans and calculations; furnishing all timber, concrete, hardware, and other materials; furnishing all installation, erection, and construction; protecting work area, traffic and property; and furnishing all other requirements necessary for the design, installation, and construction of the boardwalks indicated on the plans.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Timber Pedestrian Boardwalk at Station _____	Lump Sum

Project Special Provisions
Structures and Culverts

Table of Contents

	Page #
Maintenance & Protection of Traffic Beneath Proposed Structures at Station 80+56.83 -L- (8-13-04)	1
Temporary Bents (9-30-11)	2
Placing Load on Structure Members (11-27-12)	3
Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization) (9-30-11)	3
Expansion Joint Seals (9-30-11)	7
Sound Barrier Wall (9-30-11)	11
Falsework and Formwork (4-5-12)	14
Submittal of Working Drawings (2-10-12)	21
Crane Safety (8-15-05)	27
Grout for Structures (9-30-11)	27
Disc Bearings (SPECIAL)	29

For MSE Retaining Wall, see Geotech special provisions

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 14021 ENGINEER BUCY CHARLES HUNT

2/21/13

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISIONS
STRUCTURES AND CULVERTS

PROJECT R-2246B **CABARRUS COUNTY**

MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC BENEATH PROPOSED STRUCTURE AT STATION 80+56.83 -L- **(8-13-04)**

1.0 GENERAL

Maintain traffic on **US 29/-Y4-** as shown in Traffic Control Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Provide a minimum temporary vertical clearance of **17'0"** at all times during construction.

Submit plans and calculations for review and approval for protecting traffic and bracing girders, as described herein, at the above station before beginning work at this location. Have the drawings and design calculations prepared, signed, and sealed by a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer. The approval of the Engineer will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the safety of the method or equipment.

2.0 PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC

Protect traffic from any operation that affords the opportunity for construction materials, equipment, tools, etc. to be dropped into the path of traffic beneath the structure. Based on Contractor means and methods determine and clearly define all dead and live loads for this system, which, at a minimum, shall be installed between beams or girders over any travelway or shoulder area where traffic is maintained. Install the protective system before beginning any construction operations over traffic. In addition, for these same areas, keep the overhang falsework in place until after the rails have been poured.

3.0 BRACING GIRDERS

Brace girders to resist wind forces, weight of forms and other temporary loads, especially those eccentric to the vertical axis of the member during all stages of erection and construction. Before casting of intermediate diaphragms, decks, or connecting steel diaphragms do not allow the horizontal movement of girders to exceed ½ inch.

4.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment at the contract unit prices for the various pay items will be full compensation for the above work.

TEMPORARY BENTS **(9-30-11)**

When girder erection requires the use of temporary bents, design, construct, maintain and afterwards remove the temporary bents in accordance with the Standard Specifications and this Special Provision. For the purpose of this Special Provision, the term "temporary bents" includes girder erection temporary bents, vertical shoring and proprietary shoring systems.

Temporary bents for structures over railroads shall maintain a minimum horizontal clearance of 25' from center of track.

Design temporary bents in accordance with the 1995 AASHTO Guide Design Specification for Bridge Temporary Works (including the 2008 Interim Revisions) and the Project Special Provision entitled "Falsework and Formwork". The design calculations and detailed drawings of the structural components shall be signed and sealed by a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer.

Submit design calculations and detailed drawings of temporary bents to the Engineer for review and approval. The detailed drawings shall show the position of the temporary bents in relationship to the existing travel way, the location of the temporary bents with respect to the ends of the girders, the top of support elevations for setting girders in the cambered position, and a girder erection procedure. For stream crossings, determine the bent stability assuming a scour depth equal to 250% of the pile diameter or width below the existing bed elevation. The Engineer may require a more detailed analysis of scour depth for temporary bents containing more than a single row of piles.

Include all material specifications for new and used materials in the detail drawings. In addition, show the location of the used materials indicating condition of the material, the location and geometry of existing but unused holes, attachments left over from previous use and any other irregularities in the material. Account for the condition of all used materials in the design calculations.

For all manufactured components, provide engineering data supplied by the manufacturer. For proprietary shoring systems, evaluate differential leg loading.

Provide access to all new and used materials for inspection prior to assembly.

Before the temporary bent is loaded, the contractor shall inspect the bent in the presence of the Engineer, and submit a written statement certifying that the erected bent complies with the approved detailed drawings. Any condition or material that does not comply with the accepted drawings, or any other condition deemed unsatisfactory by the Engineer, is cause for rejection until corrections are made.

Remove temporary bents in such a manner as to permit the structure to uniformly and gradually take the stresses due to its own weight. During removal do not disturb or otherwise damage the finished work.

Unless otherwise specified, temporary bents will not be directly measured. Payment will be full compensation at the contract unit prices for the various pay items requiring temporary bents.

PLACING LOAD ON STRUCTURE MEMBERS (11-27-12)

The 2012 Standard Specifications shall be revised as follows:
In **Section 420-20 – Placing Load on Structure Members** replace the first sentence of the fifth paragraph with the following:

Do not place vehicles or construction equipment on a bridge deck until the deck concrete develops the minimum specified 28 day compressive strength and attains an age of at least 7 curing days.

THERMAL SPRAYED COATINGS (METALLIZATION) (9-30-11)

1.0 DESCRIPTION

Apply a thermal sprayed coating (TSC) and sealer to metal surfaces as specified herein when called for on the plans or by other Special Provisions, or when otherwise approved by the Engineer in accordance with the SSPC-CS 23.00/AWS C2.23/NACE No. 12 Specification. Only Arc Sprayed application methods are used to apply TSC coatings, the Engineer must approve other methods of application.

2.0 QUALIFICATIONS

Only use NCDOT approved TSC Contractors meeting the following requirements:

1. The capability of blast cleaning steel surfaces to SSPC SP-5 and SP-10 Finishes.

2. Employ Spray Operator(s) qualified in accordance with AWS C.16/C2.16M2002 and Quality Control Inspector(s) who have documented training in the applicable test procedures of ASTM D-3276 and SSPC-CS 23.00.

A summary of the contractor's related work experience and the documents verifying each Spray Operator's and Quality Control Inspector's qualifications are submitted to the Engineer before any work is performed.

3.0 MATERIALS

Provide wire in accordance with the metallizing equipment manufacturer's recommendations. Use the wire alloy specified on the plans which meets the requirements in Annex **C** of the SSPC-CS 23.00 Specification. Have the contractor provide a certified analysis (NCDOT Type 2 Certification) for each lot of wire material.

Apply an approved sealer to all metallized surfaces in accordance with Section 9 of SSPC-CS 23. The sealer must either meet SSPC Paint 27 or is an alternate approved by the Engineer.

4.0 SURFACE PREPARATION AND TSC APPLICATION

Grind flame cut edges to remove the carbonized surface prior to blasting. Bevel all flame cut edges in accordance with Article 442-10(D) regardless of included angle. Blast clean surfaces to be metallized with grit or mineral abrasive in accordance with Steel Structures Painting Council SSPC SP-5/10(as specified) to impart an angular surface profile of 2.5 - 4.0 mils. Surface preparation hold times are in accordance with Section 7.32 of SSPC-CS 23. If flash rusting occurs prior to metallizing, blast clean the metal surface again. Apply the thermal sprayed coating only when the surface temperature of the steel is at least 5°F above the dew point.

At the beginning of each work period or shift, conduct bend tests in accordance with Section 6.5 of SSPC-CS 23.00. Any disbonding or delamination of the coating that exposes the substrate requires corrective action, additional testing, and the Engineer's approval before resuming the metallizing process.

Apply TSC with the alloy to the thickness specified on the plans or as provided in the table below. All spot results (the average of 3 to 5 readings) must meet the minimum requirement. No additional tolerance (as allowed by SSPC PA-2) is permitted. (For Steel Beams: For pieces with less than 200 ft^2 measure 2 spots/surface per piece and for pieces greater than 200 ft^2 add 1 additional spots/surface for each 500 ft^2).

Application	Thickness	Alloy	Seal Coat
Pot Bearings	8 mil	85/15 Zinc (W-Zn-Al-2)	0.5 mil
Armored Joint Angles	8 mil	85/15 Zinc (W-Zn-Al-2)	0.5 mil
Modular Joints	8 mil	99.99% Zn (W-Zn-1)	0.5 mil
Expansion Joint Seals	8 mil	99.99% Zn (W-Zn-1)	0.5 mil
Optional Disc Bearings	8 mil	85/15 Zinc (W-Zn-Al-2)	0.5 mil

When noted on the plans or as specified in the above chart, apply the sealer to all metallized surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and these provisions. Apply the seal coat only when the air temperature is above 40°F and the surface temperature of the steel is at least 5°F above the dew point. If the sealer is not applied within eight hours after the final application of TSC, the applicator verifies acceptable TSC surfaces and obtains approval from the Engineer before applying the sealer.

5.0 INSPECTION FREQUENCY

The TSC Contractor must conduct the following tests at the specified frequency and the results documented in a format approved by the Engineer.

Test/Standard	Location	Frequency	Specification
Ambient Conditions	Site	Each Process	5°F above the dew point
Abrasive Properties	Site	Each Day	Size, angularity, cleanliness
Surface Cleanliness SSPC Vis 1	All Surfaces	Visual All Surfaces	SSPC-SP-10 Atmospheric Service SSPC-SP - 5 Immersion Service
Surface Profile ASTM D-4417 Method C	Random Surfaces	3 per 500 ft^2	2.5 - 4.0 mils
Bend Test SSPC-CS 23.00	Site	5 per shift	Pass Visual
Thickness SSPC PA-2R SSPC-CS 23.00	Each Surface	Use the method in PA-2 Appendix 3 for Girders and Appendix 4 for frames and miscellaneous steel. See Note 1.	Zn - 8 mils minimum Al - 8 mils minimum Zn Al - 8 mils minimum Areas with more than twice the minimum thickness are inspected for compliance to the adhesion and cut testing requirements of this specification.
Adhesion ASTM 4541	Random Surfaces Splice Areas	1 set of 3 per 500 ft^2	Zn > 500 psi Al > 1000 psi Zn Al > 750 psi
Cut Test - SSPC-CS 23.00	Random Surfaces	3 sets of 3 per 500 ft^2	No peeling or delamination
Job Reference Std. SSPC-CS 23.00	Site	1 per job	Meets all the above requirements

6.0 REPAIRS

All Repairs are to be performed in accordance with the procedures below, depending on whether the repair surface is hidden or exposed. As an exception to the following, field welded splices on joint angles and field welding bearing plates to girders may be repaired in accordance with the procedures for hidden surfaces.

For hidden surfaces (including but not limited to interior girders, interior faces of exterior girders, and below-grade sections of piles):

1. Welding of metallized surfaces may be performed only if specifically permitted by the Engineer. Remove metallizing at the location of field welds by blast cleaning (SSPC SP-6 finish), or hand (SSPC SP-2 finish) or power tool cleaning (SSPC SP-3 finish) just prior to welding. Clean sufficiently to prevent contamination of the weld. All repairs to welded connections are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00.

2. Minor areas less than or equal to 0.1 ft^2 exposing the substrate are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00 or painted in accordance with ASTM A780, "Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot Dip Galvanized Coatings."

3. Large areas greater than 0.1 ft^2 exposing the substrate are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00.

4. Damaged (burnished) areas not exposing the substrate with less than the specified coating thickness are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00 or painted in accordance with ASTM A780, "Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot Dip Galvanized Coatings."

5. Damaged (burnished) areas not exposing the substrate with more than the specified coating thickness are not repaired.

6. Defective coating is repaired by either method 2 or 3 depending on the area of the defect.

For Exposed Surfaces (including but not limited to exterior faces of exterior girders and above-grade sections of piles):

1. Welding of metallized surfaces may be performed only if specifically permitted by the Engineer. Remove metallization at the location of field welds by blast cleaning (SSPC SP-6 finish), or hand (SSPC SP-2 finish) or power tool cleaning (SSPC SP-3 finish) just prior to welding. Clean sufficiently to prevent contamination of the weld. All repairs to welded connections are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00.

2. All areas exposing the substrate are metallized in accordance with SSPC CS 23.00

3. Defective coating is repaired by either method 2 or 3 depending on the area of the defect.

7.0 TWELVE MONTH OBSERVATION PERIOD

The contractor maintains responsibility for the coating system for a twelve (12) month observation period beginning upon the satisfactory completion of all the work required in the plans or as directed by the engineer. The contractor must guarantee the coating system under the payment and performance bond (refer to Article 109-10). To successfully complete the observation period, the coating system must meet the following requirements after twelve(12) months service:

- No visible rust, contamination or application defect is observed in any coated area.
- Painted surfaces have a uniform color and gloss.
- Surfaces have an adhesion of no less than 500 psi when tested in accordance with ASTM D-4541.

8.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

The contract price bid for the bridge component to which the coating is applied will be full compensation for the thermal sprayed coating.

EXPANSION JOINT SEALS (9-30-11)

1.0 GENERAL

The work covered by this Special Provision consists of furnishing and installing the expansion joint seals as shown on the contract drawings. All materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary for the proper installation of the expansion joint seals are included.

2.0 MATERIAL

Provide expansion joint seals capable of accommodating a total movement measured parallel to the centerline of the roadway as shown on plans.

Provide an elastomeric component for each expansion joint seal that is a continuous unit for the entire length of the joint. Do not field splice the elastomeric component. Only vulcanized shop splicing of the elastomeric component is permitted. The minimum length of an elastomeric component before shop splicing is 20 feet. However, one piece shorter than 20 feet is permitted. Provide an elastomeric component that is clearly shop marked to indicate the top side and joint location of the elastomeric component. On skewed bridges, or under unsymmetrical conditions, clearly mark the left side of the elastomeric component. Left is defined as being on the left when facing in the direction of increasing station. Inspect the seals upon receipt to ensure that the marks are clearly visible upon installation.

Make sure the convolution of the gland does not project above the top of the hold-down plates when the joint opening is in the most compressed condition. Use either elastic polychloroprene (neoprene) or ethyl propylene diene monomer (EPDM) for the elastomer that meets the following minimum properties:

	ASTM TEST METHOD	REQUIREMENTS
Hardness, Durometer - Shore A	D2240	60 ± 5, Neoprene (upward corrugated shape - fabric reinforced) 75 ± 5, EPDM and Neoprene (upward non-corrugated shape) 80 ± 5, EPDM (upward corrugated shape-fabric reinforced)
Tensile Strength	D412	2000 psi (min.)
Elongation at Break	D412	250% (min.)
Width of Gland in Relaxed Condition	N/A	10" ± 0.25"
Thickness of Upturned portion of gland	N/A	0.25" non-corrugated shape, -0.032" to +0.032"
Thickness of Upturned portion of gland	N/A	0.1875" corrugated shape, -0.032" to +0.032"
Thickness of Flat portion of gland	N/A	0.1563", -0.032" to +0.032"

For fabric reinforced glands, submit one unreinforced sample per lot number, up to 500 feet of Expansion Joint Seal, to the Engineer for testing.

Only field splice hold-down plates at crown points, at abrupt changes in the deck slab cross slope, and on lane lines. Splicing within travel lanes is not permitted and splicing on edge lines is not required. Field splice hold-down plates between the edge line and gutter upturn and where necessary for proper installation and alignment is permitted. Show all splice locations on the working drawings for approval. For the location of lane markings at the expansion joint seal, see the Structure plans. At the splice locations, locate the hold-down bolts 3 inches from the end of the hold-down plate. At splice locations where changes in deck slab cross slope occur, cut the ends of hold-down plates parallel to the bridge centerline for skews less than 80° and greater than 100°.

Do not use welded shop splices in hold-down plates.

3.0 SHOP DRAWINGS

Submit nine sets of working drawings to the Engineer for review, comments and acceptance. Show complete details drawn to scale and include:

- The proposed template details including the makeup of the template
- The proposed method of holding the base angle assembly in place while concrete is cast around it
- The proposed procedure to correct for the effects of beam movement and rotation when setting width of joint opening
- The proposed chronology of installation including the sequence and direction of the concrete casting
- The details of cross connectors between base angles, such as steel bars with slots bolted to angles, to maintain evenness between the adjacent base angles while accommodating movement that occurs when concrete is cast. Indicate when bolts are loosened to allow movement.
- The proposed method for removing the hold-down plate
- A section detail through the joint showing horizontal offset dimensions of the base angles from the centerline joint. This detail is required when the vertical face of the joint opening is not perpendicular to the roadway surface (e.g. when the roadway grade is significant).

Have someone other than the one who prepares the drawing check all detailed drawings and include the signatures of both the drafter and checker on each sheet of the drawings. The Engineer returns unchecked drawings to the Contractor. Provide all completed drawings well in advance of the scheduled installation time for the expansion joint seal.

4.0 INSTALLATION

Provide supports for the base angle assembly at a maximum spacing of 9 feet. Place supports near field splices of base angles to ensure that field splices are straight and even. Provide base angles with ½" diameter weep holes at 12 inch centers to allow bleeding of trapped air and/or water. Do not obstruct the weep holes with falsework. Make the bottom of the trough parallel to grade and the sides parallel to the sides of the expansion joint seal.

For damaged areas, depressions, spalls, cracks, or irregularities of curbs or decks adjacent to the expansion joint, submit a proposed method of repair and repair material specifications for approval.

If the Engineer deems any aspects of the expansion joint seals unacceptable, make necessary corrections.

5.0 INSPECTION

When concrete is cast, use a non-aluminum, 10 foot, true to line straight edge to check and grade the top of the slab on each side of the joint to ensure smooth transition between spans.

Watertight Integrity Test

- Upon completion of an expansion joint seal, perform a water test on the top surface to detect any leakage. Cover the roadway section of the joint from curb to curb, or barrier rail to barrier rail, with water, either ponded or flowing, not less than 1 inch above the roadway surface at all points. Block sidewalk sections and secure an unnozzled water hose delivering approximately 1 gallon of water per minute to the inside face of the bridge railing, trained in a downward position about 6 inches above the sidewalks, such that there is continuous flow of water across the sidewalk and down the curb face of the joint.
- Maintain the ponding or flowing of water on the roadway and continuous flow across sidewalks and curbs for a period of 5 hours. At the conclusion of the test, the underside of the joint is closely examined for leakage. The expansion joint seal is considered watertight if no obvious wetness is visible on the Engineer's finger after touching a number of underdeck areas. Damp concrete that does not impart wetness to the finger is not a sign of leakage.
- If the joint system leaks, locate the place(s) of leakage and take any repair measures necessary to stop the leakage at no additional cost to the Department. Use repair measures recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Engineer prior to beginning corrective work.
- If measures to eliminate leakage are taken, perform a subsequent water integrity test subject to the same conditions as the original test. Subsequent tests carry the same responsibility as the original test and are performed at no extra cost to the Department.

6.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

Basis of payment for all expansion joint seals will be at the lump sum contract price for "Expansion Joint Seals" which price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing all material, including any steel accessory plates for sidewalks, medians and rails, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary for installing the expansion joint seal in place and including all materials, labor, tools and incidentals for performing the original watertight integrity test.

SOUND BARRIER WALL (9-30-11)

1.0 DESCRIPTION

This work consists of furnishing precast panels, structural steel, concrete, and all other materials; handling, transporting, fabricating, galvanizing, and storing materials; furnishing erection drawings, pile excavation, backfilling, erecting and installing the sound barrier wall members and all other materials as required by the plans, Standard Specifications and this Special Provision.

The plans allow for a choice of 10 or 15 feet pile spacing. Pile spacing greater than 15 feet will not be permitted. Provide consistent pile spacing the entire length of the wall. Use odd pile spacing, if necessary, only at the ends of the wall and at turning points as approved by the Engineer.

A maximum one foot drop or rise in elevation between wall sections is permitted. Elevation changes greater than one foot, if necessary, will be allowed only at the end of the wall. Top of wall elevation changes that result in a jagged appearance will not be allowed.

2.0 ALTERNATE PILE SPACING

As an alternate, the Contractor may submit plans for pile spacing greater than 10 feet and less than 15 feet for review and approval. The excavated hole diameter, excavation depth and reinforcing steel shall be equal to the amount shown on the existing plans for the 15 feet pile spacing. A variance in the reinforcing steel will be allowed for the length of horizontal and number of vertical reinforcement bars in the precast panel for the alternate pile spacing.

Submit two sets of detailed plans for review. Include all details in the plans, including the size and spacing of required reinforcement necessary to fabricate the precast panels. Have a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer check, seal and date the plans. After the plans are reviewed and, if necessary, the corrections made, submit one set of reproducible tracings on 22" x 34" sheets to become part of the contract plans.

3.0 ALTERNATE WALL TYPE

Walls that have been assigned "Approved" or "Approved for Provisional Use" status by the Product Evaluation Program will be considered for substitution to the detailed Standard Sound Barrier Wall only when noted on the plans. Alternate walls must meet the design and construction requirements of the project. Alternate wall structural stability and connection details shall conform to the current edition of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Prior to submittal of Working Drawings, as described herein, submit a copy of the signed NCDOT Product Status Notification Letter and two sets of preliminary plans for review and approval. Include material specifications for all components. Once preliminary plans are approved, submit Working Drawings in accordance with all applicable portions of the

requirements herein, including details necessary to fabricate and construct the proposed alternate.

Have a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer check, seal and date the plans and, when requested, calculations. After the plans are reviewed and, if necessary, corrections made, submit one set of reproducible tracings on 22" x 34" sheets to become part of the contract plans.

4.0 MATERIALS AND FABRICATION

Provide materials and fabricate members in accordance with the requirements of Division 10 of the Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures.

Provide precast panels that are 4 inches ± ¼ inch thick with an exposed aggregate finish on one face. The panel face with the aggregate finish shall be installed facing the roadway. The depth of the exposure is required to range from 0 to ¼ inch. Furnish three 12" x 12" samples for approval which establish the acceptable variations in color, texture, and uniformity. After the color, texture, and uniformity of the furnished samples are approved, produce a full scale panel unit meeting design requirements. This mock-up and the furnished samples establish the standard quality for determining acceptance of the panels. When producing the final installed panels, use fine and coarse aggregate, retarder, and cement from the same source as those used in the approved sample panels.

5.0 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Complete the final survey of existing ground profile after clearing the wall area but prior to submitting any working drawings. Submit the final groundline survey with the working drawings.

If the Department is responsible for the survey, the Engineer field verifies the existing ground profile along the sound barrier wall. Contact the Engineer to obtain the survey information. Otherwise, complete the existing ground survey prior to submittal of working drawings.

Excavate holes with the diameters shown on the plans. Perform pile excavation to the depths shown on the plans and install piles as shown on the plans or in the accepted submittals with a tolerance of 1/2 inch per foot from vertical. Backfill excavations with concrete after placing piles.

A. Pile Excavation

Use equipment of adequate capacity and capable of drilling through soil and non-soil including rock, boulders, debris, man-made objects and any other materials encountered. Blasting is not permitted to advance the excavation. Blasting for core removal is only permitted when approved by the Engineer. Dispose of drilling spoils in accordance with Section 802 of the Standard Specifications and as directed by the Engineer. Drilling spoils consist of all excavated material including water removed from the excavation either by pumping or drilling tools.

If unstable, caving or sloughing soils are anticipated or encountered, stabilize excavations with either slurry or steel casing. When using slurry, submit slurry details including product information, manufacturer's recommendations for use, slurry equipment information and written approval from the slurry supplier that the mixing water is acceptable before beginning drilling. When using steel casing, use either the sectional type or one continuous corrugated or non-corrugated piece. Steel casings should consist of clean watertight steel of ample strength to withstand handling and driving stresses and the pressures imposed by concrete, earth or backfill. Use steel casings with an outside diameter equal to the hole size and a minimum wall thickness of 1/4 inch.

B. Concrete Placement

Before placing concrete, center and support the pile in the excavation and check the water inflow rate in the excavation after any pumps have been removed. If the inflow rate is less than 6 inches per half hour, remove any water and free fall the concrete into the excavation. Ensure that concrete flows completely around the pile. If the water inflow rate is greater than 6 inches per half hour, propose a concrete placement procedure to the Engineer. The Engineer shall approve the concrete placement procedure before placing concrete.

Fill the excavation with Class A concrete in accordance with Section 1000 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. Provide concrete with a slump of 6 to 8 inches. Use an approved high-range water reducer to achieve this slump. Place concrete in a continuous manner and remove all casings.

6.0 WORKING DRAWINGS

Submit casting drawings for the precast face panels for approval in accordance with Article 1077-2 of the Standard Specifications prior to casting. Show the inserts, method of handling, and support details used for transportation on casting drawings. Submit metalwork fabrication drawings for approval prior to fabrication of steel wall components. Submit an erection plan and concrete face panel placing plan, including location of various heights of panels, for review and acceptance prior to fabrication of metalwork. Submit five sets of detail drawings.

7.0 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

The quantity of sound barrier wall to be paid for will be the actual square feet of precast panels used in the completed and accepted wall. Measurement will be made of the total area of precast panels used in the wall.

8.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

The quantity of sound barrier wall, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per square foot for "Sound Barrier Wall".

The unit price bid per square foot will be full compensation for all work covered by this Special Provision including, but not limited to, furnishing precast panels, structural steel, concrete, and all other materials; handling, transporting, fabricating, galvanizing, and storing materials; furnishing erection drawings, backfilling, pile excavation including any casing or slurry, and erecting and installing the sound barrier wall members.

Payment will be made under:

Sound Barrier Wall ..... Square Foot

FALSEWORK AND FORMWORK (4-5-12)

1.0 DESCRIPTION

Use this Special Provision as a guide to develop temporary works submittals required by the Standard Specifications or other provisions; no additional submittals are required herein. Such temporary works include, but are not limited to, falsework and formwork.

Falsework is any temporary construction used to support the permanent structure until it becomes self-supporting. Formwork is the temporary structure or mold used to retain plastic or fluid concrete in its designated shape until it hardens. Access scaffolding is a temporary structure that functions as a work platform that supports construction personnel, materials, and tools, but is not intended to support the structure. Scaffolding systems that are used to temporarily support permanent structures (as opposed to functioning as work platforms) are considered to be falsework under the definitions given. Shoring is a component of falsework such as horizontal, vertical, or inclined support members. Where the term "temporary works" is used, it includes all of the temporary facilities used in bridge construction that do not become part of the permanent structure.

Design and construct safe and adequate temporary works that will support all loads imposed and provide the necessary rigidity to achieve the lines and grades shown on the plans in the final structure.

2.0 MATERIALS

Select materials suitable for temporary works; however, select materials that also ensure the safety and quality required by the design assumptions. The Engineer has authority to reject material on the basis of its condition, inappropriate use, safety, or nonconformance with the plans. Clearly identify allowable loads or stresses for all materials or manufactured devices on the plans. Revise the plan and notify the Engineer if any change to materials or material strengths is required.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Working Drawings

Provide working drawings for items as specified in the contract, or as required by the Engineer, with design calculations and supporting data in sufficient detail to permit a structural and safety review of the proposed design of the temporary work.

On the drawings, show all information necessary to allow the design of any component to be checked independently as determined by the Engineer.

When concrete placement is involved, include data such as the drawings of proposed sequence, rate of placement, direction of placement, and location of all construction joints. Submit the number of copies as called for by the contract.

When required, have the drawings and calculations prepared under the guidance of, and sealed by, a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer who is knowledgeable in temporary works design.

If requested by the Engineer, submit with the working drawings manufacturer's catalog data listing the weight of all construction equipment that will be supported on the temporary work. Show anticipated total settlements and/or deflections of falsework and forms on the working drawings. Include falsework footing settlements, joint take-up, and deflection of beams or girders.

As an option for the Contractor, overhang falsework hangers may be uniformly spaced, at a maximum of 36 inches, provided the following conditions are met:

Member Type (PCG)	Member Depth, (inches)	Max. Overhang Width, (inches)	Max. Slab Edge Thickness, (inches)	Max. Screed Wheel Weight, (lbs.)	Bracket Min. Vertical Leg Extension, (inches)
II	36	39	14	2000	26
III	45	42	14	2000	35
IV	54	45	14	2000	44
MBT	63	51	12	2000	50
MBT	72	55	12	1700	48

Overhang width is measured from the centerline of the girder to the edge of the deck slab.

For Type II, III & IV prestressed concrete girders (PCG), 45-degree cast-in-place half hangers and rods must have a minimum safe working load of 6,000 lbs.

For MBT prestressed concrete girders, 45-degree angle holes for falsework hanger rods shall be cast through the girder top flange and located, measuring along the top of the member, 1'-2 ½" from the edge of the top flange. Hanger hardware and rods must have a minimum safe working load of 6,000 lbs.

The overhang bracket provided for the diagonal leg shall have a minimum safe working load of 3,750 lbs. The vertical leg of the bracket shall extend to the point that the heel bears on the girder bottom flange, no closer than 4 inches from the bottom of the member. However, for 72-inch members, the heel of the bracket shall bear on the web, near the bottom flange transition.

Provide adequate overhang falsework and determine the appropriate adjustments for deck geometry, equipment, casting procedures and casting conditions.

If the optional overhang falsework spacing is used, indicate this on the falsework submittal and advise the girder producer of the proposed details. Failure to notify the Engineer of hanger type and hanger spacing on prestressed concrete girder casting drawings may delay the approval of those drawings.

Falsework hangers that support concentrated loads and are installed at the edge of thin top flange concrete girders (such as bulb tee girders) shall be spaced so as not to exceed 75% of the manufacturer's stated safe working load. Use of dual leg hangers (such as Meadow Burke HF-42 and HF-43) are not allowed on concrete girders with thin top flanges. Design the falsework and forms supporting deck slabs and overhangs on girder bridges so that there will be no differential settlement between the girders and the deck forms during placement of deck concrete.

When staged construction of the bridge deck is required, detail falsework and forms for screed and fluid concrete loads to be independent of any previous deck pour components when the mid-span girder deflection due to deck weight is greater than ¾".

Note on the working drawings any anchorages, connectors, inserts, steel sleeves or other such devices used as part of the falsework or formwork that remains in the permanent structure. If the plan notes indicate that the structure contains the necessary corrosion protection required for a Corrosive Site, epoxy coat, galvanize or metalize these devices. Electroplating will not be allowed. Any coating required by the Engineer will be considered incidental to the various pay items requiring temporary works.

Design falsework and formwork requiring submittals in accordance with the 1995 AASHTO *Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works* except as noted herein.

1. Wind Loads

   Table 2.2 of Article 2.2.5.1 is modified to include wind velocities up to 110 mph. In addition, Table 2.2A is included to provide the maximum wind speeds by county in North Carolina.

Table 2.2 - Wind Pressure Values

Height Zone	Pressure, lb/ft^2 for Indicated Wind Velocity, mph				
feet above ground	70	80	90	100	110
0 to 30	15	20	25	30	35
30 to 50	20	25	30	35	40
50 to 100	25	30	35	40	45
over 100	30	35	40	45	50

2. Time of Removal

   The following requirements replace those of Article 3.4.8.2.

   Do not remove forms until the concrete has attained strengths required in Article 420-16 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

   Do not remove forms until the concrete has sufficient strength to prevent damage to the surface.

Table 2.2A - Steady State Maximum Wind Speeds by Counties in North Carolina

COUNTY	25 YR (mph)	COUNTY	25 YR (mph)	COUNTY	25 YR (mph)
Alamance	70	Franklin	70	Pamlico	100
Alexander	70	Gaston	70	Pasquotank	100
Alleghany	70	Gates	90	Pender	100
Anson	70	Graham	80	Perquimans	100
Ashe	70	Granville	70	Person	70
Avery	70	Greene	80	Pitt	90
Beaufort	100	Guilford	70	Polk	80
Bertie	90	Halifax	80	Randolph	70
Bladen	90	Harnett	70	Richmond	70
Brunswick	100	Haywood	80	Robeson	80
Buncombe	80	Henderson	80	Rockingham	70
Burke	70	Hertford	90	Rowan	70
Cabarrus	70	Hoke	70	Rutherford	70
Caldwell	70	Hyde	110	Sampson	90
Camden	100	Iredell	70	Scotland	70
Carteret	110	Jackson	80	Stanley	70
Caswell	70	Johnston	80	Stokes	70
Catawba	70	Jones	100	Surry	70
Cherokee	80	Lee	70	Swain	80
Chatham	70	Lenoir	90	Transylvania	80
Chowan	90	Lincoln	70	Tyrell	100
Clay	80	Macon	80	Union	70
Cleveland	70	Madison	80	Vance	70
Columbus	90	Martin	90	Wake	70
Craven	100	McDowell	70	Warren	70
Cumberland	80	Mecklenburg	70	Washington	100
Currituck	100	Mitchell	70	Watauga	70
Dare	110	Montgomery	70	Wayne	80
Davidson	70	Moore	70	Wilkes	70
Davie	70	Nash	80	Wilson	80
Duplin	90	New Hanover	100	Yadkin	70
Durham	70	Northampton	80	Yancey	70
Edgecombe	80	Onslow	100		
Forsyth	70	Orange	70		

B. Review and Approval

The Engineer is responsible for the review and approval of temporary works' drawings.

Submit the working drawings sufficiently in advance of proposed use to allow for their review, revision (if needed), and approval without delay to the work.

The time period for review of the working drawings does not begin until complete drawings and design calculations, when required, are received by the Engineer.

Do not start construction of any temporary work for which working drawings are required until the drawings have been approved. Such approval does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the accuracy and adequacy of the working drawings.

4.0 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

All requirements of Section 420 of the Standard Specifications apply.

Construct temporary works in conformance with the approved working drawings. Ensure that the quality of materials and workmanship employed is consistent with that assumed in the design of the temporary works. Do not weld falsework members to any portion of the permanent structure unless approved. Show any welding to the permanent structure on the approved construction drawings.

Provide tell-tales attached to the forms and extending to the ground, or other means, for accurate measurement of falsework settlement. Make sure that the anticipated compressive settlement and/or deflection of falsework does not exceed 1 inch. For cast-in-place concrete structures, make sure that the calculated deflection of falsework flexural members does not exceed 1/240 of their span regardless of whether or not the deflection is compensated by camber strips.

A. Maintenance and Inspection

Inspect and maintain the temporary work in an acceptable condition throughout the period of its use. Certify that the manufactured devices have been maintained in a condition to allow them to safely carry their rated loads. Clearly mark each piece so that its capacity can be readily determined at the job site.

Perform an in-depth inspection of an applicable portion(s) of the temporary works, in the presence of the Engineer, not more than 24 hours prior to the beginning of each concrete placement. Inspect other temporary works at least once a month to ensure that they are functioning properly. Have a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer inspect the cofferdams, shoring, sheathing, support of excavation structures, and support systems for load tests prior to loading.

B. Foundations

Determine the safe bearing capacity of the foundation material on which the supports for temporary works rest. If required by the Engineer, conduct load tests to verify proposed bearing capacity values that are marginal or in other high-risk situations.

The use of the foundation support values shown on the contract plans of the permanent structure is permitted if the foundations are on the same level and on the same soil as those of the permanent structure.

Allow for adequate site drainage or soil protection to prevent soil saturation and washout of the soil supporting the temporary works supports.

If piles are used, the estimation of capacities and later confirmation during construction using standard procedures based on the driving characteristics of the pile is permitted. If preferred, use load tests to confirm the estimated capacities; or, if required by the Engineer conduct load tests to verify bearing capacity values that are marginal or in other high risk situations.

The Engineer reviews and approves the proposed pile and soil bearing capacities.

5.0 REMOVAL

Unless otherwise permitted, remove and keep all temporary works upon completion of the work. Do not disturb or otherwise damage the finished work.

Remove temporary works in conformance with the contract documents. Remove them in such a manner as to permit the structure to uniformly and gradually take the stresses due to its own weight.

6.0 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Unless otherwise specified, temporary works will not be directly measured.

7.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment at the contract unit prices for the various pay items requiring temporary works will be full compensation for the above falsework and formwork.

SUBMITTAL OF WORKING DRAWINGS (2-10-12)

1.0 GENERAL

Submit working drawings in accordance with Article 105-2 of the *Standard Specifications* and this provision. For this provision, "submittals" refers to only those listed in this provision. The list of submittals contained herein does not represent a list of required submittals for the project. Submittals are only necessary for those items as required by the contract. Make submittals that are not specifically noted in this provision directly to the Resident Engineer. Either the Structure Design Unit or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit or both units will jointly review submittals.

If a submittal contains variations from plan details or specifications or significantly affects project cost, field construction or operations, discuss the submittal with and submit all copies to the Resident Engineer. State the reason for the proposed variation in the submittal. To minimize review time, make sure all submittals are complete when initially submitted. Provide a contact name and information with each submittal. Direct any questions regarding submittal requirements to the Resident Engineer, Structure Design Unit contacts or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit contacts noted below.

In order to facilitate in-plant inspection by NCDOT and approval of working drawings, provide the name, address and telephone number of the facility where fabrication will actually be done if different than shown on the title block of the submitted working drawings. This includes, but is not limited to, precast concrete items, prestressed concrete items and fabricated steel or aluminum items.

2.0 ADDRESSES AND CONTACTS

For submittals to the Structure Design Unit, use the following addresses:

Via US mail:

Mr. G. R. Perfetti, P. E.
State Bridge Design Engineer
North Carolina Department
of Transportation
Structure Design Unit
1581 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1581

Attention: Mr. P. D. Lambert, P. E.

Via other delivery service:

Mr. G. R. Perfetti, P. E.
State Bridge Design Engineer
North Carolina Department
of Transportation
Structure Design Unit
1000 Birch Ridge Drive
Raleigh, NC 27610

Attention: Mr. P. D. Lambert, P. E.

Submittals may also be made via email.

Send submittals to:

plambert@ncdot.gov (Paul Lambert)

Send an additional e-copy of the submittal to the following address:

jgaither@ncdot.gov (James Gaither)

jlbolden@ncdot.gov (James Bolden)

For submittals to the Geotechnical Engineering Unit, use the following addresses:

For projects in Divisions 1-7, use the following Eastern Regional Office address:

Via US mail:

Mr. K. J. Kim, Ph. D., P. E.
Eastern Regional Geotechnical Manager
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Geotechnical Engineering Unit
Eastern Regional Office
1570 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-1570

Via other delivery service:

Mr. K. J. Kim, Ph. D., P. E.
Eastern Regional Geotechnical Manager
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Geotechnical Engineering Unit
Eastern Regional Office
3301 Jones Sausage Road, Suite 100
Garner, NC 27529

For projects in Divisions 8-14, use the following Western Regional Office address:

Via US mail:

Mr. John Pilipchuk, L. G., P. E.
Western Regional Geotechnical Manager
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Geotechnical Engineering Unit
Western Regional Office
5253 Z Max Boulevard
Harrisburg, NC 28075

Via other delivery service:

Mr. John Pilipchuk, L. G., P. E.
Western Region Geotechnical Manager
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Geotechnical Engineering Unit
Western Regional Office
5253 Z Max Boulevard
Harrisburg, NC 28075

The status of the review of structure-related submittals sent to the Structure Design Unit can be viewed from the Unit's web site, via the "Contractor Submittal" link.

Direct any questions concerning submittal review status, review comments or drawing markups to the following contacts:

Primary Structures Contact:	Paul Lambert	(919) 707 – 6407 (919) 250 – 4082 facsimile plambert@ncdot.gov
Secondary Structures Contacts:	James Gaither James Bolden	(919) 707 – 6409 (919) 707 – 6408

Eastern Regional Geotechnical Contact (Divisions 1-7):

K. J. Kim	(919) 662 – 4710 (919) 662 – 3095 facsimile kkim@ncdot.gov

Western Regional Geotechnical Contact (Divisions 8-14):
John Pilipchuk (704) 455 – 8902
(704) 455 – 8912 facsimile
jpilipchuk@ncdot.gov

3.0 SUBMITTAL COPIES

Furnish one complete copy of each submittal, including all attachments, to the Resident Engineer. At the same time, submit the number of hard copies shown below of the same complete submittal directly to the Structure Design Unit and/or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit.

The first table below covers "Structure Submittals". The Resident Engineer will receive review comments and drawing markups for these submittals from the Structure Design Unit. The second table in this section covers "Geotechnical Submittals". The Resident Engineer will receive review comments and drawing markups for these submittals from the Geotechnical Engineering Unit.

Unless otherwise required, submit one set of supporting calculations to either the Structure Design Unit or the Geotechnical Engineering Unit unless both units require submittal copies in which case submit a set of supporting calculations to each unit. Provide additional copies of any submittal as directed.

STRUCTURE SUBMITTALS

Submittal	Copies Required by Structure Design Unit	Copies Required by Geotechnical Engineering Unit	Contract Reference Requiring Submittal [1]
Arch Culvert Falsework	5	0	Plan Note, SN Sheet & "Falsework and Formwork"
Box Culvert Falsework [7]	5	0	Plan Note, SN Sheet & "Falsework and Formwork"
Cofferdams	6	2	Article 410-4
Foam Joint Seals [6]	9	0	"Foam Joint Seals"
Expansion Joint Seals (hold down plate type with base angle)	9	0	"Expansion Joint Seals"
Expansion Joint Seals (modular)	2, then 9	0	"Modular Expansion Joint Seals"
Expansion Joint Seals (strip seals)	9	0	"Strip Seals"

Falsework & Forms [2] (substructure)	8	0	Article 420-3 & "Falsework and Formwork"
Falsework & Forms (superstructure)	8	0	Article 420-3 & "Falsework and Formwork"
Girder Erection over Railroad	5	0	Railroad Provisions
Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Beneath Proposed Structure	8	0	"Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Beneath Proposed Structure at Station ___"
Metal Bridge Railing	8	0	Plan Note
Metal Stay-in-Place Forms	8	0	Article 420-3
Metalwork for Elastomeric Bearings [4,5]	7	0	Article 1072-8
Miscellaneous Metalwork [4,5]	7	0	Article 1072-8
Optional Disc Bearings [4]	8	0	"Optional Disc Bearings"
Overhead and Digital Message Signs (DMS) (metalwork and foundations)	13	0	Applicable Provisions
Placement of Equipment on Structures (cranes, etc.)	7	0	Article 420-20
Pot Bearings [4]	8	0	"Pot Bearings"
Precast Concrete Box Culverts	2, then 1 reproducible	0	"Optional Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert at Station ___"
Prestressed Concrete Cored Slab (detensioning sequences) [3]	6	0	Article 1078-11
Prestressed Concrete Deck Panels	6 and 1 reproducible	0	Article 420-3
Prestressed Concrete Girder (strand elongation and detensioning sequences)	6	0	Articles 1078-8 and 1078-11
Removal of Existing Structure over Railroad	5	0	Railroad Provisions
Revised Bridge Deck Plans (adaptation to prestressed deck panels)	2, then 1 reproducible	0	Article 420-3

Revised Bridge Deck Plans (adaptation to modular expansion joint seals)	2, then 1 reproducible	0	"Modular Expansion Joint Seals"
Sound Barrier Wall (precast items)	10	0	Article 1077-2 & "Sound Barrier Wall"
Sound Barrier Wall Steel Fabrication Plans [5]	7	0	Article 1072-8 & "Sound Barrier Wall"
Structural Steel [4]	2, then 7	0	Article 1072-8
Temporary Detour Structures	10	2	Article 400-3 & "Construction, Maintenance and Removal of Temporary Structure at Station ____"
TFE Expansion Bearings [4]	8	0	Article 1072-8

FOOTNOTES

1. References are provided to help locate the part of the contract where the submittals are required. References in quotes refer to the provision by that name. Articles refer to the *Standard Specifications*.
2. Submittals for these items are necessary only when required by a note on plans.
3. Submittals for these items may not be required. A list of pre-approved sequences is available from the producer or the Materials & Tests Unit.
4. The fabricator may submit these items directly to the Structure Design Unit.
5. The two sets of preliminary submittals required by Article 1072-8 of the *Standard Specifications* are not required for these items.
6. Submittals for Fabrication Drawings are not required. Submittals for Catalogue Cuts of Proposed Material are required. See Section 5.A of the referenced provision.
7. Submittals are necessary only when the top slab thickness is 18" or greater.

GEOTECHNICAL SUBMITTALS

Submittal	Copies Required by Geotechnical Engineering Unit	Copies Required by Structure Design Unit	Contract Reference Requiring Submittal [1]
Drilled Pier Construction Plans [2]	1	0	Subarticle 411-3(A)
Crosshole Sonic Logging (CSL) Reports [2]	1	0	Subarticle 411-5(A)(2)
Pile Driving Equipment Data Forms [2,3]	1	0	Subarticle 450-3(D)(2)
Pile Driving Analyzer (PDA) Reports [2]	1	0	Subarticle 450-3(F)(3)
Retaining Walls [4]	8 drawings, 2 calculations	2 drawings	Applicable Provisions
Temporary Shoring [4]	5 drawings, 2 calculations	2 drawings	"Temporary Shoring" & "Temporary Soil Nail Walls"

FOOTNOTES

1. References are provided to help locate the part of the contract where the submittals are required. References in quotes refer to the provision by that name. Subarticles refer to the *Standard Specifications*.

2. Submit one hard copy of submittal to the Resident or Bridge Maintenance Engineer. Submit a second copy of submittal electronically (PDF via email) or by facsimile, US mail or other delivery service to the appropriate Geotechnical Engineering Unit regional office. Electronic submission is preferred.

3. The Pile Driving Equipment Data Form is available from:
   www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/highway/geotech/formdet/
   See second page of form for submittal instructions.

4. Electronic copy of submittal is required. See referenced provision.

CRANE SAFETY (8-15-05)

Comply with the manufacturer specifications and limitations applicable to the operation of any and all cranes and derricks. Prime contractors, sub-contractors, and fully operated rental companies shall comply with the current Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations (OSHA).

Submit all items listed below to the Engineer prior to beginning crane operations involving critical lifts. A critical lift is defined as any lift that exceeds 75 percent of the manufacturer's crane chart capacity for the radius at which the load will be lifted or requires the use of more than one crane. Changes in personnel or equipment must be reported to the Engineer and all applicable items listed below must be updated and submitted prior to continuing with crane operations.

CRANE SAFETY SUBMITTAL LIST

A. **Competent Person:** Provide the name and qualifications of the "Competent Person" responsible for crane safety and lifting operations. The named competent person will have the responsibility and authority to stop any work activity due to safety concerns.

B. **Riggers:** Provide the qualifications and experience of the persons responsible for rigging operations. Qualifications and experience should include, but not be limited to, weight calculations, center of gravity determinations, selection and inspection of sling and rigging equipment, and safe rigging practices.

C. **Crane Inspections:** Inspection records for all cranes shall be current and readily accessible for review upon request.

D. **Certifications:** **By July 1, 2006**, crane operators performing critical lifts shall be certified by NC CCO (National Commission for the Certification of Crane Operators), or satisfactorily complete the Carolinas AGC's Professional Crane Operator's Proficiency Program. Other approved nationally accredited programs will be considered upon request. All crane operators shall also have a current CDL medical card. Submit a list of anticipated critical lifts and corresponding crane operator(s). Include current certification for the type of crane operated (small hydraulic, large hydraulic, small lattice, large lattice) and medical evaluations for each operator.

GROUT FOR STRUCTURES (9-30-11)

1.0 DESCRIPTION

This special provision addresses grout for use in pile blockouts, grout pockets, shear keys, dowel holes and recesses for structures. This provision does not apply to grout placed in post-tensioning ducts for bridge beams, girders, or decks. Mix and place grout in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications and this provision.

2.0 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

Use a Department approved pre-packaged, non-shrink, non-metallic grout. Contact the Materials and Tests Unit for a list of approved pre-packaged grouts and consult the manufacturer to determine if the pre-packaged grout selected is suitable for the required application.

When using an approved pre-packaged grout, a grout mix design submittal is not required.

The grout shall be free of soluble chlorides and contain less than one percent soluble sulfate. Supply water in compliance with Article 1024-4 of the Standard Specifications.

Aggregate may be added to the mix only where recommended or permitted by the manufacturer and Engineer. The quantity and gradation of the aggregate shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Admixtures, if approved by the Department, shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The manufacture date shall be clearly stamped on each container. Admixtures with an expired shelf life shall not be used.

The Engineer reserves the right to reject material based on unsatisfactory performance.

Initial setting time shall not be less than 10 minutes when tested in accordance with ASTM C266.

Test the expansion and shrinkage of the grout in accordance with ASTM C1090. The grout shall expand no more than 0.2% and shall exhibit no shrinkage. Furnish a Type 4 material certification showing results of tests conducted to determine the properties listed in the Standard Specifications and to assure the material is non-shrink.

Unless required elsewhere in the contract the compressive strength at 3 days shall be at least 5000 psi. Compressive strength in the laboratory shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C109 except the test mix shall contain only water and the dry manufactured material. Compressive strength in the field will be determined by molding and testing 4" x 8" cylinders in accordance with AASHTO T22. Construction loading and traffic loading shall not be allowed until the 3 day compressive strength is achieved.

When tested in accordance with ASTM C666, Procedure A, the durability factor of the grout shall not be less than 80.

3.0 SAMPLING AND PLACEMENT

Place and maintain components in final position until grout placement is complete and accepted. Concrete surfaces to receive grout shall be free of defective concrete, laitance, oil, grease and other foreign matter. Saturate concrete surfaces with clean water and remove excess water prior to placing grout.

Do not place grout if the grout temperature is less than 50°F or more than 90°F or if the air temperature measured at the location of the grouting operation in the shade away from artificial heat is below 45°F.

Provide grout at a rate that permits proper handling, placing and finishing in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Use grout free of any lumps and undispersed cement. Agitate grout continuously before placement.

Control grout delivery so the interval between placing batches in the same component does not exceed 20 minutes.

The Engineer will determine the locations to sample grout and the number and type of samples collected for field and laboratory testing. The compressive strength of the grout will be considered the average compressive strength test results of 3 cube or 2 cylinder specimens at 28 days.

4.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for "Grout for Structures". The cost of the material, equipment, labor, placement, and any incidentals necessary to complete the work shall be considered incidental to the structure item requiring grout.

DISC BEARINGS (SPECIAL)

1.0 GENERAL

This item consists of furnishing, fabrication and installation of disc bearings in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, the Standard Specifications, the recommendations of the manufacturer and as specified herein.

Disc Bearings consist of a polyether urethane structural element (disc) confined by upper and lower steel bearing plates. Equip disc bearings with a shear restriction mechanism to prevent movement of the disc. Supply disc bearings as fixed bearings and guided expansion bearings as designated by the Contract Documents.

Fixed disc bearings allow rotation but no longitudinal or transverse movement in the bearing plane. Fixed bearings consist of a sole plate, an elastomer disc, upper bearing plate, lower bearing plate, masonry plate, anchor bolts, nuts and washers.

Guided expansion disc bearings allow rotation and only longitudinal movement in the bearing plane. Guided expansion disc bearings consist of a sole plate, a top steel plate with a polished stainless steel sheet facing bearing on a fixed disc bearing with a layer of virgin polytetraflouroethylene (PTFE) material on its top, masonry plate, anchor bolt assembly which includes anchor bolts, nuts, washers, pipe sleeves, a closure plate, grout and various

sizes of standard pipe and any other necessary material as detailed on the plans. To allow longitudinal movement, bond a polytetraflouroethylene (PTFE) sheet to the upper steel bearing plate. Support a sliding steel top bearing plate with the upper steel bearing plate. Face the mating surface of the sliding steel top bearing plate with polished stainless steel. Use either a guide bar or keyway system to restrict transverse movement. Face the sliding surfaces of the guide bar or keyway systems with either PTFE sheets or stainless steel.

2.0 MATERIALS

Use disc bearings produced by the same manufacturer.

Use AASHTO M270 Grade 50W (345W) for all steel in the disc bearings. Clean, coat, and seal the plates in the disc bearing assemblies except for the areas with special facings and the areas that come in contact with the elastomer disc, in accordance with the Special Provision for "Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization)". The surfaces shall be coated to a thickness of 8 mils minimum on all external parts. Repair surfaces that are abraded or damaged after the application of metallizing in accordance with the Special Provision for "Thermal Sprayed Coatings (Metallization)".

Provide anchor bolts and nuts in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

When the maximum plan dimension of the sheet is 12" or less, provide a stainless steel sheet in expansion disc bearings that is at least 16 gage or 1/16". When the maximum plan dimension is greater than 12", provide a stainless steel sheet that is at least 11 gage or 1/8". Ensure that all stainless steel sheets are in conformance with ASTM A240/A167 Type 304 and polished to a minimum #8 mirror surface finish.

Blast clean the surface of the plate that will be attached to the stainless sheet to a near white condition in accordance with the Standard Specifications. Position and clamp the back of the stainless sheet that is to be in contact with the steel plate on the steel plate. Apply the stainless steel to the blast cleaned surface of the steel plate as soon as possible after blasting and before any visible oxidation of the blast cleaned surface occurs. Weld the stainless sheet continuously around its perimeter using a tungsten inert gas, wire-fed welder.

For the PTFE sheet, used as a mating surface for the stainless sheet, provide an unfilled virgin PTFE Sheet (Recessed) or a glass-fiber filled PTFE sheet, resulting from skiving billets formed under hydraulic pressure and heat. Provide resin that conforms to the requirements of ASTM D4894 or D4895.

To bond the PTFE and the bearing plate, use heat cured high temperature epoxy capable of withstanding temperature of –320°F to 500°F.

Mold the polyether urethane structural element from a polyether urethane compound. Conform the physical properties of the polyether urethane to the following requirements:

Physical Property	ASTM Test Method	Requirements Min.	Max.
Hardness, Type D Durometer	D2240	60	64
Tensile Stress psi At 100% elongation At 200% elongation	D412	 2000 3700	 - - - -
Tensile Strength psi	D412	5000	- - - -
Ultimate Elongation %	D412	220	- - - -
Compression Set % 22 hrs. at 158°F	D395	- - - -	40

3.0 DESIGN

Design the disc bearings for the loads and movements shown on the contract plans. However, use the anchor bolt size, length, spacing and masonry plate thickness as shown on the contract plans and provide an overall height of the bearing assembly that is at least the height shown on the contract plans, but no more than 1/2 inch greater than this height. Either combine and cast the sole plate and top plate/upper bearing plate and the lower bearing plate and masonry plate as a single unit or weld together prior to the installation of the disc.

When designing the bearings, use the following allowable bearing stresses:

- On polyether urethane structural element: 5000 psi
- On PTFE Sliding Surface, filled or unfilled PTFE (recessed): 3500 psi

Submit eight sets of shop drawings and one set of design calculations for review, comments and acceptance. Have a North Carolina Registered Professional Engineer check and seal the shop drawings and design calculations.

After the Engineer reviews the drawings and, if necessary, corrections are made, submit one 22" x 34" reproducible set of the working drawings.

4.0 SAMPLING AND TESTING

A. Sampling

The manufacturer is responsible for randomly selecting and testing sample bearings from completed lots of bearings. The manufacturer is also responsible for certifying that the completed bearings and their components have been tested and are in compliance with the requirements of this Special Provision. The manufacturer shall furnish the results of the tests to the Materials and Tests Engineer.

B. Testing

1. Proof Load Test

Load a test bearing to 150% of the bearing's rated design capacity and simultaneously subject it to a rotational range of 0.02 radians (1.146°) for a period of 1 hour.

Have the bearing visually examined both during the test and upon disassembly after the test. Any resultant visual defects, such as extruded or deformed elastomer or PTFE, damaged seals or rings, or cracked steel is cause for rejection.

Keep continuous and uniform contact between the polyether urethane element and the bearing plates and between the sliding steel top plate and the upper bearing plate for the duration of the test. Any observed lift-off is cause for rejection.

2. Sliding Coefficient of Friction

For all guided and non-guided expansion type bearings, measure the sliding coefficient of friction at the bearing's design capacity in accordance with the test method described below, and on the fifth and fiftieth cycles, at a sliding speed of 1 in/min.

Calculate the sliding coefficient of friction as the horizontal load required to maintain continuous sliding of one bearing, divided by the bearing's vertical design capacity.

The test results are evaluated as follows:

- A maximum measured sliding coefficient of friction of 3%.
- A visual examination both during a nd after the test. Any resultant visual defects, such as bond failure, physical destruction, cold flow of PTFE to the point of debonding, or damaged components is cause for rejection of the lot.

Using undamaged test bearings in the work is permitted.

3. Test Method

The test method and equipment shall meet the following requirements:

a. Arrange the test to determine the coefficient of friction on the first movement of the manufactured bearing.

b. Clean the bearing surface prior to testing.

c. Conduct the test at maximum working stress for the PTFE surface with the test load applied continuously for 12 hours prior to measuring friction.

d. Determine the first movement static and dynamic coefficient of friction of the test bearing at a sliding speed of less than 1 in/min, not to exceed:
   0.04 unfilled PTFE
   0.08 filled PTFE

e. Subject the bearing specimen to 100 movements of at least 1 inch of relative movement and, if the test facility permits, the full design movement at a speed of less than 1 ft/min. Following this test determine the static and kinetic coefficient of friction again. The specimen is considered a failure if it exceeds the values measured in (d) above or if it shows any signs of bond failure or other defects.

Bearings represented by test specimens passing the above requirements are approved for use in the structure subject to on-site inspection for visible defects.

5.0 INSTALLATION

Store disc bearings delivered to the bridge site under cover on a platform above the ground surface. Protect the bearings from injury at all times and, before placing the bearings, dry and clean all dirt, oil, grease or other foreign substances from the bearing. Do not disassemble the bearings during installation, except at the manufacturer's direction. Place the bearings in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer, Contract Drawings, and as directed by the Engineer. If there is any discrepancy between the recommendations of the manufacturer, Special Provisions, and Contract Drawings, the Engineer is the sole judge in reconciling any such discrepancy.

Provide preformed bearing pads under the masonry plates in accordance with Article 1079-1 of the Standard Specifications.

Do not install any bearing before the Engineer approves it.

6.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment for all disc bearings will be at the lump sum contract price bid for "Disc Bearings" which includes full compensation for furnishing all disc bearings, labor,

materials, tools, equipment, testing and incidentals required to complete the work in accordance with the Standard Specifications, this Special Provision, the manufacturer's requirements and as directed by the Engineer.

PROJECT SPECIAL PROVISION

(10-18-95) Z-1

PERMITS

The Contractor's attention is directed to the following permits, which have been issued to the Department of Transportation by the authority granting the permit.

PERMIT	AUTHORITY GRANTING THE PERMIT
Dredge and Fill and/or Work in Navigable Waters (404)	U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
Water Quality (401)	Division of Environmental Management, DENR State of North Carolina

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable permit conditions during construction of this project. Those conditions marked by * are the responsibility of the department and the Contractor has no responsibility in accomplishing those conditions.

Agents of the permitting authority will periodically inspect the project for adherence to the permits.

The Contractor's attention is also directed to Articles 107-10 and 107-13 of the *2012 Standard Specifications* and the following:

Should the Contractor propose to utilize construction methods (such as temporary structures or fill in waters and/or wetlands for haul roads, work platforms, cofferdams, etc.) not specifically identified in the permit (individual, general, or nationwide) authorizing the project it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate with the Engineer to determine what, if any, additional permit action is required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for initiating the request for the authorization of such construction method by the permitting agency. The request shall be submitted through the Engineer. The Contractor shall not utilize the construction method until it is approved by the permitting agency. The request normally takes approximately 60 days to process; however, no extensions of time or additional compensation will be granted for delays resulting from the Contractor's request for approval of construction methods not specifically identified in the permit.

Where construction moratoriums are contained in a permit condition which restricts the Contractor's activities to certain times of the year, those moratoriums will apply only to the portions of the work taking place in the waters or wetlands provided that activities outside those areas is done in such a manner as to not affect the waters or wetlands.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WILMINGTON DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
151 PATTON AVENUE
ROOM 208
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 28801-5006

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

March 12, 2013

Regulatory Division

Action ID: SAW-2012-01175/SAW-2009-1452 TIP no. R-2246 B

North Carolina Department of Transportation
Dr. Gregory J. Thorpe
1598 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699

Dear Dr. Thorpe:

In accordance with your written request of October 18, 2013 and the ensuing administrative record, enclosed are two copies of a permit to discharge fill material into jurisdictional waters of the U.S. in association with the construction of an NC DOT road project known as George Liles Parkway (TIP no. R-2246 B), in Cabarrus County, North Carolina.

Permanent impacts to jurisdictional streams, wetlands, and ponds will be the result of roadway fill, the installation and/or replacement of pipes and culverts, the creation of low-flow benches with associated bank stabilization at the inlet and outlets of culverts, and the placement of rip rap for bank stabilization. Total permanent impacts to jurisdictional waters of the U.S. are 1,377 linear feet of stream channels, 0.27 acre of wetlands, and 0.01 acre open water (pond). Temporary impacts include 209 linear feet of stream channel.

You should acknowledge that you accept the terms and conditions of the enclosed permit by signing and dating each copy in the spaces provided ("Permittee" on page 3). Your signature, as permittee, indicates that, as consideration for the issuance of this permit, you voluntarily accept and agree to comply with all of the terms and conditions of this permit. All pages of both copies of the signed permit with drawings should then be returned to this office for final authorization. A self-addressed envelope is enclosed for your convenience.

This correspondence contains a proffered permit for the above described site. If you object to this decision, you may request an administrative appeal under Corps regulations at 33 CFR part 331. Enclosed you will find a Notification of Appeal Process (NAP) fact sheet and request for appeal (RFA) form. If you request to appeal this decision you must submit a completed RFA form to the following address:

District Engineer, Wilmington Regulatory Division
Attn: Ms. Liz Hair
69 Darlington Avenue
Wilmington, North Carolina 28403

In order for an RFA to be accepted by the Corps, the Corps must determine that it is complete; that it meets the criteria for appeal under 33 CFR part 331.5, and that it has been received by the Division Office within 60 days of the date of the NAP. Should you decide to submit an RFA form, it must be received at the above address by May 13, 2013.

It is not necessary to submit an RFA form to the Division Office if you do not object to the decision in contained in this correspondence.

After the permit is authorized in this office, the original copy will be returned to you; the duplicate copy will be permanently retained in this office. If you have questions, please contact Ms. Liz Hair at the Asheville Regulatory Field Office, telephone 828-271-7980, extension 225.

Thank you in advance for completing our Customer Survey Form. This can be accomplished by visiting our website at http://per2.nwp.usace.army.mil/survey.html and completing the survey on-line. We value your comments and appreciate your taking the time to complete a survey each time you interact with our office.

Sincerely,

Scott Jones, PWS
Chief, Asheville Regulatory Field Office

Enclosures

Applicant: North Carolina Department of Transportation; Dr. Gregory J. Thorpe	File Number: SAW-2012-01175/SAW-2009-1452	Date: March 12, 2013
Attached is:		See Section below
☒ **INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)**		**A**
☐ PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)		B
☐ PERMIT DENIAL		C
☐ APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION		D
☐ PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION		E

A: INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or object to the permit.

- ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.

- OBJECT: If you object to the permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may request that the permit be modified accordingly. You must complete Section II of this form and return the form to the district engineer. Your objections must be received by the district engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice, or you will forfeit your right to appeal the permit in the future. Upon receipt of your letter, the district engineer will evaluate your objections and may: (a) modify the permit to address all of your concerns, (b) modify the permit to address some of your objections, or (c) not modify the permit having determined that the permit should be issued as previously written. After evaluating your objections, the district engineer will send you a proffered permit for your reconsideration, as indicated in Section B below.

B: PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or appeal the permit

- ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.

- APPEAL: If you choose to decline the proffered permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may appeal the declined permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

C: PERMIT DENIAL: You may appeal the denial of a permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

D: APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You may accept or appeal the approved JD or provide new information.

- ACCEPT: You do not need to notify the Corps to accept an approved JD. Failure to notify the Corps within 60 days of the date of this notice, means that you accept the approved JD in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the approved JD.

- APPEAL: If you disagree with the approved JD, you may appeal the approved JD under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the district engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

E: PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You do not need to respond to the Corps regarding the preliminary JD. The Preliminary JD is not appealable. If you wish, you may request an approved JD (which may be appealed), by contacting the Corps district for further instruction. Also you may provide new information for further consideration by the Corps to reevaluate the JD.

SECTION II - REQUEST FOR APPEAL OR OBJECTIONS TO AN INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT

REASONS FOR APPEAL OR OBJECTIONS: (Describe your reasons for appealing the decision or your objections to an initial proffered permit in clear concise statements. You may attach additional information to this form to clarify where your reasons or objections are addressed in the administrative record.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: The appeal is limited to a review of the administrative record, the Corps memorandum for the record of the appeal conference or meeting, and any supplemental information that the review officer has determined is needed to clarify the administrative record. Neither the appellant nor the Corps may add new information or analyses to the record. However, you may provide additional information to clarify the location of information that is already in the administrative record.

ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR INFORMATION

If you have questions regarding this decision and/or the appeal process you may contact: **District Engineer, Wilmington Regulatory Division, Attn:** Liz Hair Project Mgr USACE 151 Patton Avenue, Room 208 Asheville, NC 28801	If you only have questions regarding the appeal process you may also contact: Mr. Jason Steele, Administrative Appeal Review Officer CESAD-PDO U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, South Atlantic Division 60 Forsyth Street, Room 10M15 Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8801 Phone: (404) 562-5137

RIGHT OF ENTRY: Your signature below grants the right of entry to Corps of Engineers personnel, and any government consultants, to conduct investigations of the project site during the course of the appeal process. You will be provided a 15 day notice of any site investigation, and will have the opportunity to participate in all site investigations.

Signature of appellant or agent.	Date:	Telephone number:

For appeals on Initial Proffered Permits send this form to:

District Engineer, Wilmington Regulatory Division, Attn: Liz Hair Project Mgr,**6 9 Darlington Avenue, Wilmington, North Carolina 28403**

For Permit denials,Pro ffered Permits and approved Jurisdictional Determinations send this form to:

Division Engineer, Commander, U.S. Army Engineer Division, South Atlantic, Attn: Mr. Jason Steele, Administrative Appeal Officer, CESAD-PDO, 60 Forsyth Street, Room 10M15, Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8801 Phone: (404) 562-5137

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
Wilmington District
Compensatory Mitigation Responsibility Transfer Form

Permittee: North Carolina Department of Transportation **Action ID:** SAW-2012-01175
Project Name: R-2246 B George Liles Parkway **County:** Cabarrus

Instructions to Permittee: The Permittee must provide a copy of this form to the Mitigation Sponsor, either an approved Mitigation Bank or the North Carolina Ecosystem Enhancement Program (NCEEP), who will then sign the form to verify the transfer of the mitigation responsibility. Once the Sponsor has signed this form, it is the Permittee's responsibility to ensure that to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Project Manager identified on page two is in receipt of a signed copy of this form before conducting authorized impacts, unless otherwise specified below. If more than one mitigation Sponsor will be used to provide the mitigation associated with the permit, or if the impacts and/or the mitigation will occur in more than one 8-digit Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC), multiple forms will be attached to the permit, and the separate forms for each Sponsor and/or HUC must be provided to the appropriate mitigation Sponsors.

Instructions to Sponsor: The Sponsor must verify that the mitigation requirements shown below are available at the identified site. By signing below, the Sponsor is accepting full responsibility for the identified mitigation, regardless of whether or not they have received payment from the Permittee. Once the form is signed, the Sponsor must update the appropriate ledger and provide a copy of the signed form to the Permittee and to the USACE Bank/In-Lieu Fee Program Manager. The Sponsor must also comply with all reporting requirements established in their authorizing instrument.

Permitted Impacts and Compensatory Mitigation Requirements:

Permitted Impacts Requiring Mitigation* **8-digit HUC and Basin:** 03040105, Yadkin River Basin

Stream Impacts (linear feet)			Wetland Impacts (acres)			
Warm	Cool	Cold	Riparian Riverine	Riparian Non-riverine	Non-Riparian	Coastal
1,285				0.27		

*If more than one mitigation sponsor will be used for the permit, only include impacts to be mitigated by this sponsor.

Compensatory Mitigation Requirements: **8-digit HUC and Basin:** 03040105, Yadkin River Basin

Stream Mitigation (credits)			Wetland Mitigation (credits)			
Warm	Cool	Cold	Riparian Riverine	Riparian Non-riverine	Non-Riparian	Coastal
2,570				0.54		

Mitigation Site Debited: NC EEP
(List the name of the bank to be debited. For umbrella banks, also list the specific site. For NCEEP, list NCEEP. If the NCEEP acceptance letter identifies a specific site, also list the specific site to be debited).

Section to be completed by the Mitigation Sponsor

Statement of Mitigation Liability Acceptance: I, the undersigned, verify that I am authorized to approve mitigation transactions for the Mitigation Sponsor shown below, and I certify that the Sponsor agrees to accept full responsibility for providing the mitigation identified in this document (see the table above), associated with the USACE Permittee and Action ID number shown. I also verify that released credits (and/or advance credits for NCEEP), as approved by the USACE, are currently available at the mitigation site identified above. Further, I understand that if the Sponsor fails to provide the required compensatory mitigation, the USACE Wilmington District Engineer may pursue measures against the Sponsor to ensure compliance associated with the mitigation requirements.

Mitigation Sponsor Name:_____

Name of Sponsor's Authorized Representative:_____

_____ _____
Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Representative **Date of Signature**

USACE Wilmington District
Compensatory Mitigation Responsibility Transfer Form, Page 2

Conditions for Transfer of Compensatory Mitigation Credit:

- Once this document has been signed by the Mitigation Sponsor and the USACE is in receipt of the signed form, the Permittee is no longer responsible for providing the mitigation identified in this form, though the Permittee remains responsible for any other mitigation requirements stated in the permit conditions.
- Construction within jurisdictional areas authorized by the permit identified on page one of this form can begin only after the USACE is in receipt of a copy of this document signed by the Sponsor, confirming that the Sponsor has accepted responsibility for providing the mitigation requirements listed herein. For authorized impacts conducted by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT), construction within jurisdictional areas may proceed upon permit issuance; however, a copy of this form signed by the Sponsor must be provided to the USACE within 30 days of permit issuance. NCDOT remains fully responsible for the mitigation until the USACE has received this form, confirming that the Sponsor has accepted responsibility for providing the mitigation requirements listed herein.
- Signed copies of this document must be retained by the Permittee, Mitigation Sponsor, and in the USACE administrative records for both the permit and the Bank/ILF Instrument. It is the Permittee's responsibility to ensure that the USACE Project Manager (address below) is provided with a signed copy of this form.
- If changes are proposed to the type, amount, or location of mitigation after this form has been signed and returned to the USACE, the Sponsor must obtain case-by-case approval from the USACE Project Manager and/or North Carolina Interagency Review Team (NCIRT). If approved, higher mitigation ratios may be applied, as per current District guidance and a new version of this form must be completed and included in the USACE administrative records for both the permit and the Bank/ILF Instrument.

Comments/Additional Conditions:

This form is not valid unless signed by the mitigation Sponsor and USACE Project Manager. For questions regarding this form or any of the conditions of the permit authorization, contact the Project Manager at the address below.

USACE Project Manager:	Liz Hair
USACE Field Office:	Asheville Regulatory Field Office US Army Corps of Engineers 151 Patton Avenue, Room 208 Asheville, North Carolina 28801-5006
Email:	

	March 6, 2013
USACE Project Manager Signature	**Date of Signature**

Current Wilmington District mitigation guidance, including information on mitigation ratios, functional assessments, and mitigation bank location and availability, and credit classifications (including stream temperature and wetland groupings) is available at http://ribits.usace.army.mil.

The Wilmington District is committed to providing the highest level of support to the public. To help us ensure we continue to do so, please complete the Customer Satisfaction Survey located at our website at http://regulatory.usacesurvey.com/ to complete the survey online.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT

Permittee **North Carolina Department of Transportation**

Permit No. **SAW-2012-01175**

Issuing Office **CESAW-RG-A**

NOTE: The term "you" and its derivatives, as used in this permit, means the permittee or any future transferee. The term "this office" refers to the appropriate district or division office of the Corps of Engineers having jurisdiction over the permitted activity or the appropriate official of that office acting under the authority of the commanding officer.

You are authorized to perform work in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below.

Project Description: **In order to facilitate construction of George Liles Parkway TIP no. R-2246 B permanent impacts to jurisdictional streams, wetlands, and ponds will be the result of roadway fill, the installation and/or replacement of pipes and culverts, the creation of low-flow benches with associated bank stabilization at the inlet and outlets of culverts, and the placement of rip rap for bank stabilization. Total permanent impacts to jurisdictional waters of the U.S. are 1,377 linear feet of stream channels, 0.27 acre of wetlands, and 0.01 acre open water (pond). Temporary impacts include 209 linear feet of stream channel.**

Project Location: **Cabarrus County, North Carolina**

Permit Conditions:

General Conditions:

1. The time limit for completing the work authorized ends on **December 31, 2018.** If you find that you need more time to complete the authorized activity, submit your request for a time extension to this office for consideration at least one month before the above date is reached.

2. You must maintain the activity authorized by this permit in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. You are not relieved of this requirement if you abandon the permitted activity, although you may make a good faith transfer to a third party in compliance with General Condition 4 below. Should you wish to cease to maintain the authorized activity or should you desire to abandon it without a good faith transfer, you must obtain a modification of this permit from this office, which may require restoration of the area.

3. If you discover any previously unknown historic or archeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify this office of what you have found. We will initiate the Federal and state coordination required to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

4. If you sell the property associated with this permit, you must obtain the signature of the new owner in the space provided and forward a copy of the permit to this office to validate the transfer of this authorization.

5. If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued for your project, you must comply with the conditions specified in the certification as special conditions to this permit. For your convenience, a copy of the certification is attached if it contains such conditions.

6. You must allow representatives from this office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is being or has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of your permit,

Special Conditions:

SEE ATTACHED SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Further Information:

1. Congressional Authorities: You have been authorized to undertake the activity described above pursuant to:

( ) Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403).

(X) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344).

( ) Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1413).

2. Limits of this authorization.

a. This permit does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, state, or local authorizations required by law.

b. This permit does not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

c. This permit does not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

d. This permit does not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

3. Limits of Federal Liability. In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following:

a. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes.

b. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States in the public interest.

c. Damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit.

d. Design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work.

e. Damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

4. Reliance on Applicant's Data: The determination of this office that issuance of this permit is not contrary to the public interest was made in reliance on the information you provided.

5. Reevaluation of Permit Decision. This office may reevaluate its decision on this permit at any time the circumstances warrant. Circumstances that could require a reevaluation include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. You fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

b. The information provided by you in support of your permit application proves to have been false, incomplete, or inaccurate (See 4 above).

c. Significant new information surfaces which this office did not consider in reaching the original public interest decision.

Such a reevaluation may result in a determination that it is appropriate to use the suspension, modification, and revocation procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7 or enforcement procedures such as those contained in 33 CFR 326.4 and 326.5. The referenced enforcement procedures provide for the issuance of an administrative order requiring you to comply with the terms and conditions of your permit and for the initiation of legal action where appropriate. You will be required to pay for any corrective measures ordered by this office, and if you fail to comply with such directive, this office may in certain situations (such as those specified in 33 CFR 209.170) accomplish the corrective measures by contract or otherwise and bill you for the cost.

6. Extensions. General condition 1 establishes a time limit for the completion of the activity authorized by this permit, Unless there are circumstances requiring either a prompt completion of the authorized activity or a reevaluation of the public interest decision, the Corps will normally give favorable consideration to a request for an extension of this time limit.

Your signature below, as permittee, indicates that you accept and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

E. L. Lusk for Gregory J. Thorpe, PhD 3·13·13

(PERMITTEE) **NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** *(DATE)*

This permit becomes effective when the Federal official, designated to act for the Secretary of the Army, has signed below.

(DISTRICT COMMANDER) **STEVEN A. BAKER COLONEL** *(DATE)*

When the structures or work authorized by this permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this permit will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.

(TRANSFEREE) *(DATE)*

*U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1986 - 717-425

SPECIAL CONDITIONS
Action ID: SAW-2012-01175/SAW-2009-1452

Work Limits

a) All work authorized by this permit must be performed in strict compliance with the attached plans, which are a part of this permit. Any modification to these plans must be approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) prior to implementation.

* b) The permittee shall schedule a preconstruction meeting between its representatives, the contractor's representatives, and the Corps of Engineers, Asheville Regulatory Field Office, NCDOT Regulatory Project Manager, prior to any work within jurisdictional waters and wetlands to ensure that there is a mutual understanding of all of the terms and conditions contained within this Department of the Army Permit. The permittee shall provide the USACE, Asheville Regulatory Field Office, NCDOT Regulatory Project Manager, with a copy of the final plans at least two weeks prior to the preconstruction meeting along with a description of any changes that have been made to the project's design, construction methodology or construction timeframe. The permittee shall schedule the preconstruction meeting for a time when the USACE and North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ) Project Managers can attend. The permittee shall invite the Corps and NCDWQ Project Managers a minimum of thirty (30) days in advance of the scheduled meeting in order to provide those individuals with ample opportunity to schedule and participate in the required meeting.

c) Except as authorized by this permit or any USACE approved modification to this permit, no excavation, fill or mechanized land-clearing activities shall take place at any time in the construction or maintenance of this project, within waters or wetlands. This permit does not authorize temporary placement or double handling of excavated or fill material within waters or wetlands outside the permitted area. This prohibition applies to all borrow and fill activities connected with this project.

d) Except as specified in the plans attached to this permit, no excavation, fill or mechanized land-clearing activities shall take place at any time in the construction or maintenance of this project, in such a manner as to impair normal flows and circulation patterns within waters or wetlands or to reduce the reach of waters or wetlands.

Related Laws

e) The North Carolina Division of Water Quality has issued a conditioned Water Quality Certification (Number 3947) on January 3, 2013, for your project, the conditions of that certification are hereby incorporated as special conditions of this permit. For your convenience, a copy of the certification is attached as Exhibit A. These referenced conditions are hereby incorporated as special conditions of this permit.

f) All mechanized equipment will be regularly inspected and maintained to prevent contamination of waters and wetlands from fuels, lubricants, hydraulic fluids, or other toxic materials. In the event of a spill of petroleum products or any other hazardous waste, the

permittee shall immediately report it to the N.C. Division of Water Quality at (919) 733-5083, Ext. 526 or (800) 662-7956 and provisions of the North Carolina Oil Pollution and Hazardous Substances Control Act will be followed.

Project Maintenance

* g) The permittee shall advise the Corps in writing prior to beginning the work authorized by this permit and again upon completion of the work authorized by this permit.

h) Unless otherwise authorized by this permit, all fill material placed in waters or wetlands shall be generated from an upland source and will be clean and free of any pollutants except in trace quantities. Metal products, organic materials (including debris from land clearing activities), or unsightly debris will not be used.

i) The permittee shall require its contractors and/or agents to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit in the construction and maintenance of this project, and shall provide each of its contractors and/or agents associated with the construction or maintenance of this project with a copy of this permit. A copy of this permit, including all conditions, shall be available at the project site during construction and maintenance of this project.

j) The permittee shall employ all sedimentation and erosion control measures necessary to prevent an increase in sedimentation or turbidity within waters and wetlands outside the permit area. This shall include, but is not limited to, the immediate installation of silt fencing or similar appropriate devices around all areas subject to soil disturbance or the movement of earthen fill, and the immediate stabilization of all disturbed areas. Additionally, the project must remain in full compliance with all aspects of the Sedimentation Pollution Control Act of 1973 (North Carolina General Statutes Chapter 113A Article 4).

k) The permittee shall remove all sediment and erosion control measures placed in wetlands or waters, and shall restore natural grades in those areas, prior to project completion.

l) During the clearing phase of the project, heavy equipment must not be operated in surface waters or stream channels. Temporary stream crossings will be used to access the opposite sides of stream channels. All temporary diversion channels and stream crossings will be constructed of non-erodible materials. Grubbing of riparian vegetation will not occur until immediately before construction begins on a given segment of stream channel.

m) No fill or excavation for the purposes of sedimentation and erosion control shall occur within jurisdictional waters, including wetlands, unless it is included on the plan drawings and specifically authorized by this permit.

n) The permittee, upon receipt of a notice of revocation of this permit or upon its expiration before completion of the work will, without expense to the United States and in such time and manner as the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative may direct, restore the water or wetland to its pre-project condition.

Enforcement

o) Violations of these conditions or violations of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act or Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act must be reported in writing to the Wilmington District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers within 24 hours of the permittee's discovery of the violation.

* p) The permittee will ensure that the construction design plans for this project do not deviate from the permit plans attached to this authorization. Written verification shall be provided that the final construction drawings comply with the attached permit drawings prior to any active construction in waters of the United States, including wetlands. Any deviation in the construction design plans will be brought to the attention of the Corps of Engineers, Asheville Regulatory Field Office prior to any active construction in waters or wetlands.

q) Prior to commencing construction within jurisdictional waters of the United States for any portion of the proposed project, the permittee shall forward the latest version of project construction drawings to the Corps of Engineers, Asheville Regulatory Field Office NCDOT Regulatory Project Manager. Half-size drawings will be acceptable.

r) Measures will be included in the construction/installation that will promote the safe passage of fish and other aquatic organisms. The dimension, pattern, and profile of the stream above and below a pipe or culvert should not be modified by widening the stream channel or by reducing the depth of the stream in connection with the construction activity. The width, height, and gradient of a proposed opening should be such as to pass the average historical low flow and spring flow without adversely altering flow velocity. Spring flow should be determined from gauge data, if available. In the absence of such data, bankfull flow can be used as a comparable level.

s) Culverts greater than 48 inches in diameter will be buried at least one foot below the bed of the stream. Culverts 48 inches in diameter or less shall be buried or placed on the stream bed as practicable and appropriate to maintain aquatic passage, and every effort shall be made to maintain the existing channel slope. The bottom of the culvert must be placed at a depth below the natural stream bottom to provide for passage during drought or low flow conditions. Destabilizing the channel and head cutting upstream should be considered in the placement of the culvert. A waiver from the depth specifications in this condition may be requested in writing. The waiver will be issued if it can be demonstrated that the proposal would result in the least impacts to the aquatic environment.

t) To ensure that all borrow and waste activities occur on high ground and do not result in the degradation of adjacent wetlands and streams, except as authorized by this permit, the permittee shall require its contractors and/or agents to identify all areas to be used to borrow material, or to dispose of dredged, fill, or waste material. The permittee shall provide the USACE with appropriate maps indicating the locations of proposed borrow or waste sites as soon as the permittee has that information. The permittee will coordinate with the USACE before approving any borrow or waste sites that are within 400 feet of any streams or wetlands.

u) The permittee shall take measures to prevent live or fresh concrete from coming into contact with any surface waters until the concrete has hardened.

Mitigation

v) In order to compensate for impacts associated with this permit, mitigation shall be provided in accordance with the provisions outlined on the most recent version of the attached Compensatory Mitigation Responsibility Transfer Form. The requirements of this form, including any special conditions listed on this form, are hereby incorporated as special conditions of this permit authorization. Additional onsite mitigation: The NCDOT will remove a 72" Corrugated metal pipe (CMP) which carries an unnamed tributary to Coddle Creek at permit site 2. Pipe removal results in 54 linear feet of daylighted stream channel. NC DOT will match the stream and floodplain grades with the existing upstream and downstream conditions per Detail KK submitted with the Monitoring Plan for R-2246 B site 2 (Plan). NC DOT will replant the affected area with native vegetation in accordance with the streambank reforestation sheets 1 and 2 of the Plan. NC DOT will visually monitor the site for a minimum of 3 years, but not more than 5 years, to ensure channel stability and that the site successfully re-vegetates after planting. An as-built channel survey to document dimension, pattern, and profile shall be submitted to the USACE post construction at site 2 and the NC DOT shall submit to the USACE photographic documentation, plant survival and channel stability data annually for 3 years. (see attached Mar 13, 2013 email from Liz Hair, USACE)

R-15

Barrett, William A

From: Lancaster, Jamie J
Sent: Wednesday, March 13, 2013 12:19 PM
To: Barrett, William A
Subject: RE: R-2246B 404 draft Conditions (UNCLASSIFIED)

Sounds good to me.

Jamie J. Lancaster, PE
PDEA – Natural Environment Section
Natural Environment Engineering Group

NC Department of Transportation
PDEA – Natural Environment Section
1598 Mail Service Center
Century Center Building B
1020 Birch Ridge Drive
Raleigh, NC 27699-1598

919-707-6131 (office)
919-212-5785 (fax)

-----Original Message-----
From: Barrett, William A
Sent: Wednesday, March 13, 2013 12:18 PM
To: Lancaster, Jamie J
Subject: FW: R-2246B 404 draft Conditions (UNCLASSIFIED)

Jamie,

Can you review Liz's clarification to Condition V before I give to Elizabeth.

Thanks
Bill

-----Original Message-----
From: Hair, Sarah E SAW [mailto:Sarah.E.Hair@usace.army.mil]
Sent: Wednesday, March 13, 2013 12:15 PM
To: Barrett, William A
Subject: RE: R-2246B 404 draft Conditions (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED
Caveats: NONE

Bill,

For clarification on R-2246 B Special Condition v. regarding the onsite mitigation monitoring requirement:

The NC DOT will submit an annual monitoring report which documents any issues with channel stability and vegetation survival along with photo documentation of the channel and any problem areas. No physical measurement of the channel or vegetation stem counts will be required. NCDOT as part of the as-built will complete a profile and cross-section of the channel. The profile and cross-section data can be used as a baseline if it is determined after the yearly monitoring report meeting that a problem has occurred and NC DOT will compare the cross-section and profile.

Please let me know if you need additional information or clarification on the above.

Thank you,

Liz Hair
Project Manager
Asheville Regulatory Field Office
U.S Army Corps of Engineers-Wilmington District
151 Patton Ave, Room 208
Asheville, NC 28805
828-271-7980 x.225
sarah.e.hair@usace.army.mil

The Wilmington District is committed to providing the highest level of public support. Please vist our website at:
http://www.saw.usace.army.mil/Missions/RegulatoryPermitProgram.aspx

Please assist us in better serving you! Please complete the customer survey by clicking on the following link:
http://per2.nwp.usace.army.mil/survey.html

-----Original Message-----
From: Barrett, William A [mailto:wabarrett@ncdot.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, March 13, 2013 10:53 AM
To: Hair, Sarah E SAW
Subject: FW: R-2246B 404 draft Conditions (UNCLASSIFIED)

Hi Liz,

Please see Jamie's e.mail below covering your recent discussion with him regarding clarification of condition V. As Elizabeth can't sign until we have clarification of the condition, we're hoping that you can provide an e.mail that provides the clarification, that we can attach to the permit. Is that something that you can provide expediently, or does that have to go through review on your end.

As you are aware of the time constraints, we're hoping that if you can send out the e.mail, that we can receive it today.

Thanks again for your help with this!

Bill

-----Original Message-----
From: Lancaster, Jamie J
Sent: Wednesday, March 13, 2013 10:43 AM

R-17

NCDENR

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources

Division of Water Quality

Beverly Eaves Perdue
Governor

Charles Wakild, P.E
Director

Dee Freeman
Secretary

RECEIVED
JAN 6 2012
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
ENVIRONMENTAL ENVIRONMENT

January 3, 2012

Dr. Greg Thorpe, PhD., Manager
Project Development and Environmental Analysis
North Carolina Department of Transportation
1598 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, North Carolina, 27699-1598

Subject: 401 Water Quality Certification Pursuant to Section 401 of the Federal Clean Water Act with ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS for Proposed improvements to George Liles Parkway in Cabarrus County, TIP R-2246 B, NCDWQ Project No. 12-0969.

Dear Dr. Thorpe:

Attached hereto is a copy of Certification No. 3947 issued to The North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) dated January 3, 2012.

If we can be of further assistance, do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

Charles Wakild
Director

Attachments

cc: Liz Hair, US Army Corps of Engineers, Asheville Field Office (electronic copy only)
Chris Militscher, Environmental Protection Agency (electronic copy only)
Marella Buncick, NC Wildlife Resources Commission (electronic copy only)
Jason Elliott, NCDOT, Roadside Environmental Unit
Kelly Williams, Ecosystem Enhancement Program
Alan Johnson, NCDWQ, MRO Regional Office
File Copy

Transportation and Permitting Unit
1650 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1617
Location: 512 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, North Carolina 27604
Phone: 919-807-6300 \ FAX: 919-807-6488
Internet: www.ncwaterquality.org

An Equal Opportunity \ Affirmative Action Employer

One NorthCarolina Naturally

401 Water Quality Certification Pursuant to Section 401 of the Federal Clean Water Act with ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

THIS CERTIFICATION is issued in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 Public Laws 92-500 and 95-217 of the United States and subject to the North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ) Regulations in 15 NCAC 2H .0500 and This certification authorizes the NCDOT to impact 0.27 acres of jurisdictional wetlands, 0.01 acre of open water, 1,377 linear feet of jurisdictional streams in Cabarrus County. The project shall be constructed pursuant to the application dated October 18, 2012. The authorized impacts are as described below:

Stream Impacts in the Yadkin-Pee Dee River Basin

Site	Permanent Fill in Intermittent Stream (linear ft)	Temporary Fill in Intermittent Stream (linear ft)	Permanent Fill in Perennial Stream (linear ft)	Temporary Fill in Perennial Stream (acre)	Total Stream Impact (linear ft)	Stream Impacts Requiring Mitigation (linear ft)
1			335	<0.01	335	335
2			38	<0.01	38	38
3			379	<0.01	339	339
4			416		416	416
5			209	<0.01	209	209
Total			**1377**	**0.03**	**1377**	**1377**

Total Stream Impact for Project: 1377 linear feet

Wetland Impacts in the Yadkin-Pee Dee River Basin

Site	Fill (ac)	Fill (temporary) (ac)	Excavation (ac)	Mechanized Clearing (ac)	Hand Clearing (ac)	Area under Bridge (ac)	Total Wetland Impact (ac)
1 (riparian)	0.04						0.04
4 (riparian)	0.12			0.01			0.13
5 (riparian)	0.09		0.02	0.02			0.13
Total	**0.25**		**0.02**	**0.03**			**0.30**

Total Wetland Impact for Project: 0.30 acres.

Open Water Impacts in the Yadkin-Pee Dee River Basin

Site	Permanent Fill in Open Waters (ac)	Temporary Fill in Open Waters (ac)	Total Fill in Open Waters (ac)
4	<< 0.01		<< 0.01
Total	**<< 0.01**		**<< 0.01**

The application provides adequate assurance that the discharge of fill material into the waters of the Yadkin-Pee Dee River Basin in conjunction with the proposed development will not result in a violation of applicable Water Quality Standards and discharge guidelines. Therefore, the State of North Carolina certifies that this activity will not violate the applicable portions of Sections 301, 302, 303, 306, 307 of PL 92-500 and PL 95-217 if conducted in accordance with the application and conditions hereinafter set forth.

This approval is only valid for the purpose and design that you submitted in your application dated October 18, 2012. Should your project change, you are required to notify the NCDWQ and submit a new application. If the property is sold, the new owner must be given a copy of this Certification and approval letter, and is thereby responsible for complying with all the conditions. If any additional wetland impacts, or stream impacts, for this project (now or in the future) exceed the impacts outlined above, additional compensatory mitigation may be required as described in 15A NCAC 2H .0506 (h) (6) and (7). For this approval to remain valid, you are required to comply with all the conditions listed below. In addition, you should obtain all other federal, state or local permits before proceeding with your project including (but not limited to) Sediment and Erosion control, Coastal Stormwater, Non-discharge and Water Supply watershed regulations. This Certification shall expire on the same day as the expiration date of the corresponding Corps of Engineers Permit.

Condition(s) of Certification:

1. Unless otherwise approved in this certification, placement of culverts and other structures in open waters and streams shall be placed below the elevation of the streambed by one foot for all culverts with a diameter greater than 48 inches, and 20 percent of the culvert diameter for culverts having a diameter less than 48 inches, to allow low flow passage of water and aquatic life. Design and placement of culverts and other structures including temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in a manner that may result in dis-equilibrium of wetlands or streambeds or banks, adjacent to or upstream and downstream of the above structures. The applicant is required to provide evidence that the equilibrium is being maintained if requested in writing by NCDWQ. If this condition is unable to be met due to bedrock or other limiting features encountered during construction, please contact NCDWQ for guidance on how to proceed and to determine whether or not a permit modification will be required.

2. Pipes and culverts used exclusively to maintain equilibrium in wetlands, where aquatic life passage is not a concern, shall not be buried. These pipes shall be installed at natural ground elevation.

3. The dimension, pattern and profile of the stream above and below the crossing shall not be modified. Disturbed floodplains and streams shall be restored to natural geomorphic conditions.

4. No rock, sand or other materials shall be dredged from the stream channel except where authorized by this certification.
5. The use of rip-rap above the Normal High Water Mark shall be minimized. Any rip-rap placed for stream stabilization shall be placed in stream channels in such a manner that it does not impede aquatic life passage.

6. Native riparian vegetation must be reestablished in the riparian areas within the construction limits of the project by the end of the growing season following completion of construction.

7. Discharging hydroseed mixtures and washing out hydroseeders and other equipment in or adjacent to surface waters is prohibited.

8. All fill slopes located in jurisdictional wetlands shall be placed at slopes no flatter than 3:1, unless otherwise authorized by this certification. In addition, all diversion ditches and fill slopes (> 3:1) shall be matted to prevent erosion and loss of sediment to Waters of the State.

9. All portions of the proposed project draining to 303(d) listed watersheds that are impaired due to turbidity shall be designed, constructed, and operated with sediment and erosion control measures that meet Design Standards in Sensitive Watersheds [15A NCAC 4B .0124]. However, due to the size of the project, NC DOT shall not be required to meet 15A NCAC 4B .0124(a) regarding the maximum amount of uncovered acres.

   All portions of the proposed project draining to 303(d) listed watersheds that are impaired due to biological criteria exceedances shall not discharge stormwater directly to surface waters. Stormwater shall be treated using appropriate best management practices (e.g., vegetated conveyances, constructed wetlands, detention ponds, etc.) prior to discharging to surface waters.

10. Compensatory mitigation for impacts to 1377 linear feet of streams at a replacement ratio of 1:1 is required by NCDWQ. Fifty-four (54) linear feet of compensatory mitigation for impacts to jurisdictional streams shall be provided by day lighting a stream at site #2 pursuant to the mitigation plan submitted in the application. The remaining mitigation requirements are to be conducted through the North Carolina Ecosystem Enhancement Program (EEP), and EEP has agreed to implement the mitigation for the project. EEP has indicated in a letter dated October 11, 2012 that they will assume responsibility for 1,339 linear of stream and 0.27 acres of wetland impacts satisfying the federal Clean Water Act compensatory mitigation requirements for the above-referenced project, in accordance with the EEP Mitigation Banking Instrument signed July 28, 2010 and in accordance with the Tri-Party MOA signed on July 22, 2003 and the Dual-Party MOA signed on April 12, 2004.

11. Erosion and sediment control practices must be in full compliance with all specifications governing the proper design, installation and operation and maintenance of such Best Management Practices in order to protect surface waters standards:

    - The erosion and sediment control measures for the project must be designed, installed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the most recent version of the *North Carolina Sediment and Erosion Control Planning and Design Manual.*
    - The design, installation, operation, and maintenance of the sediment and erosion control measures must be such that they equal, or exceed, the requirements specified in the most recent version of the *North Carolina Sediment and Erosion Control Manual.* The devices shall be maintained on all construction sites, borrow sites, and waste pile (spoil) projects, including contractor-owned or leased borrow pits associated with the project.

- For borrow pit sites, the erosion and sediment control measures must be designed, installed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the most recent version of the *North Carolina Surface Mining Manual.*
- The reclamation measures and implementation must comply with the reclamation in accordance with the requirements of the Sedimentation Pollution Control Act.

12. If concrete is used during construction, a dry work area shall be maintained to prevent direct contact between curing concrete and stream water. Water that inadvertently contacts uncured concrete shall not be discharged to surface waters due to the potential for elevated pH and possible aquatic life and fish kills.

13. All work in or adjacent to stream waters shall be conducted in a dry work area. Approved BMP measures from the most current version of NCDOT Construction and Maintenance Activities manual such as sandbags, rock berms, cofferdams and other diversion structures shall be used to prevent excavation in flowing water.

14. During the construction of the project, no staging of equipment (or use of equipment) of any kind is permitted in waters of the U.S., or protected riparian buffers. In addition, all mechanized equipment operated near surface waters must be regularly inspected and maintained to prevent contamination of stream waters from fuels, lubricants, hydraulic fluids, or other toxic materials.

* 15. The Permittee shall ensure that the final design drawings adhere to the permit and to the permit drawings submitted for approval.

16. The Permittee shall report any violations of this certification to the Division of Water Quality within 24 hours of discovery.

17. A copy of this Water Quality Certification shall be maintained on the construction site at all times. In addition, the Water Quality Certification and all subsequent modifications, if any, shall be maintained with the Division Engineer and the on-site project manager.

* 18. Upon completion of the project (including any impacts at associated borrow or waste sites), the NCDOT Division Engineer (or the authorized personnel) shall complete and return the enclosed "Certification of Completion Form" to notify NCDWQ when all work included in the 401 Certification has been completed.

19. The permittee and its authorized agents shall conduct its activities in a manner consistent with State water quality standards (including any requirements resulting from compliance with §303(d) of the Clean Water Act) and any other appropriate requirements of State and Federal law. If NCDWQ determines that such standards or laws are not being met (including the failure to sustain a designated or achieved use) or that State or federal law is being violated, or that further conditions are necessary to assure compliance, NCDWQ may reevaluate and modify this certification.

Violations of any condition herein set forth may result in revocation of this Certification and may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. This Certification shall become null and void unless the above

conditions are made conditions of the Federal 404 and/or Coastal Area Management Act Permit. This Certification shall expire upon the expiration of the 404 or CAMA permit.

If you wish to contest any statement in the attached Certification you must file a petition for an administrative hearing. You may obtain the petition form from the office of Administrative hearings. You must file the petition with the office of Administrative Hearings within sixty (60) days of receipt of this notice. A petition is considered filed when it is received in the office of Administrative Hearings during normal office hours. The Office of Administrative Hearings accepts filings Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:00am and 5:00pm, except for official state holidays. The original and one (1) copy of the petition must be filed with the Office of Administrative Hearings.

The petition may be faxed-provided the original and one copy of the document is received by the Office of Administrative Hearings within five (5) business days following the faxed transmission.
The mailing address for the Office of Administrative Hearings is:

Office of Administrative Hearings
6714 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-6714
Telephone: (919)431-3000, Facsimile: (919)431-3100

A copy of the petition must also be served on DENR as follows:

Mr. William Cary, General Counsel
Department of Environment and Natural Resources
1601 Mail Service Center

This the 3rd day of January 2012

DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY

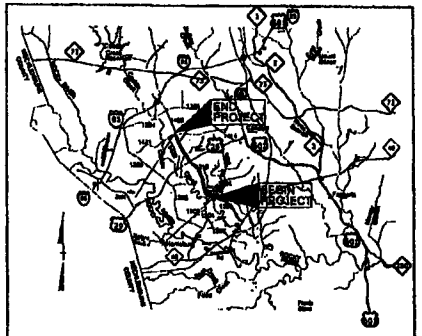
Charles Wakild
Director

WQC No.3947

TIP PROJECT: R-2246B

CONTRACT:

See Sheet 1-A For Index of Sheets



VICINITY MAP

THIS PROJECT IS WITHIN THE MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES OF THE CITY OF CONCORD

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

CABARRUS COUNTY

LOCATION: GEORGE LILES PARKWAY FROM SOUTH OF SR 1304 (ROBERTA ROAD) TO SR 1431 (WEDDINGTON ROAD)

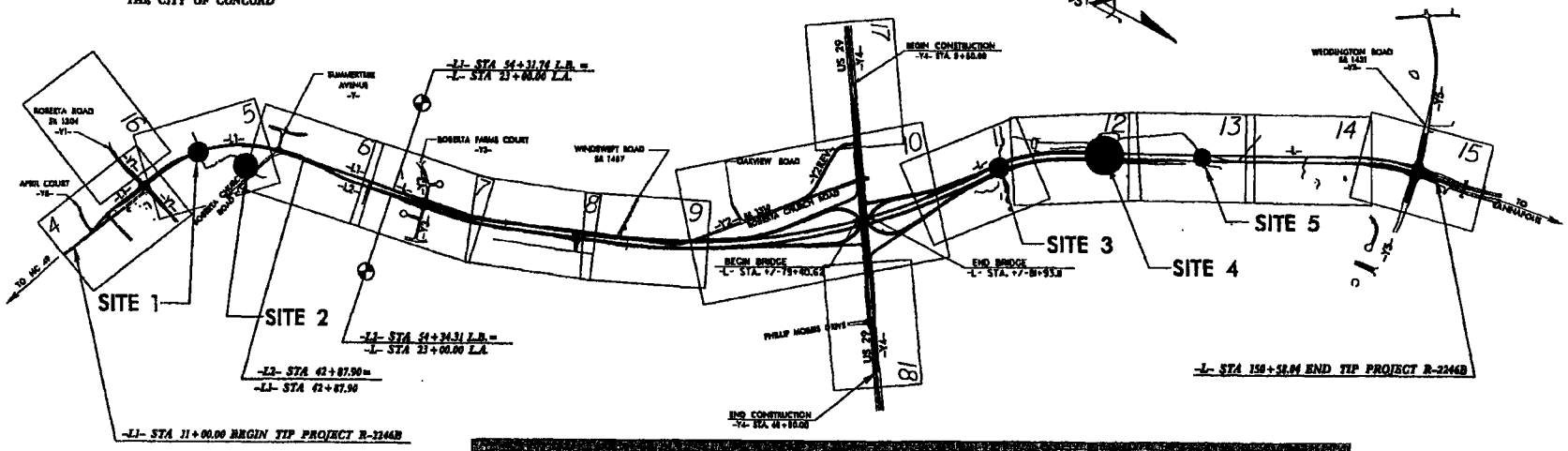
TYPE OF WORK: GRADING, DRAINAGE, PAVING, STRUCTURES, AND SIGNALS

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	R-2246B	1	

STATE FUNDING	F.A. PROG. NO.	DESCRIPTION
34408.1.1	STP-0003(46)	PE
34408.2.6	STP-0003(684)	R/W & UTIL

STATEWIDE TIER PROJECT

Permit Drawing Sheet ___ of 27



WETLAND AND SURFACE WATER IMPACTS PERMITTED

NOTE: PART OF THIS PROJECT IS A PARTIAL CONTROLLED ACCESS PROJECT WITH ACCESS BEING LIMITED TO POINTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND THE OTHER PART IS A FULL CONTROLLED ACCESS PROJECT WITH ACCESS BEING LIMITED TO INTERCHANGES.

CLEARING ON THIS PROJECT SHALL BE PERFORMED TO THE LIMITS ESTABLISHED BY "METHOD III"

PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION

GRAPHIC SCALES

50 25 0 50 100 — PLANS

50 25 0 50 100 — PROFILE (HORIZONTAL)

10 5 0 10 20 — PROFILE (VERTICAL)

DESIGN DATA

ADT 2013 = 22,852
ADT 2035 = 42,000
DHV = 55 %
D = 10 %
T = 5 % *
V = 60 MPH
* TTST 1% DUAL 4%

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION
URBAN ARTERIAL

PROJECT LENGTH

LENGTH ROADWAY TIP PROJECT R-2246B = 3.189 MILES

LENGTH STRUCTURE TIP PROJECT R-2246B = 0.048 MILES

TOTAL LENGTH TIP PROJECT R-2246B = 3.237 MILES

Prepared in the Office of:
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
1000 Birch Ridge Dr., Raleigh NC, 27610

2006 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

RIGHT OF WAY DATE: MARCH 18, 2011

LETTING DATE: APRIL 16, 2013

G.E. BREW, PE
PROJECT ENGINEER

I.T. YOUNIS
PROJECT DESIGN ENGINEER

HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

SIGNATURE: P.E.

ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER

SIGNATURE: P.E.

DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

STATE HIGHWAY DESIGN ENGINEER P.E.

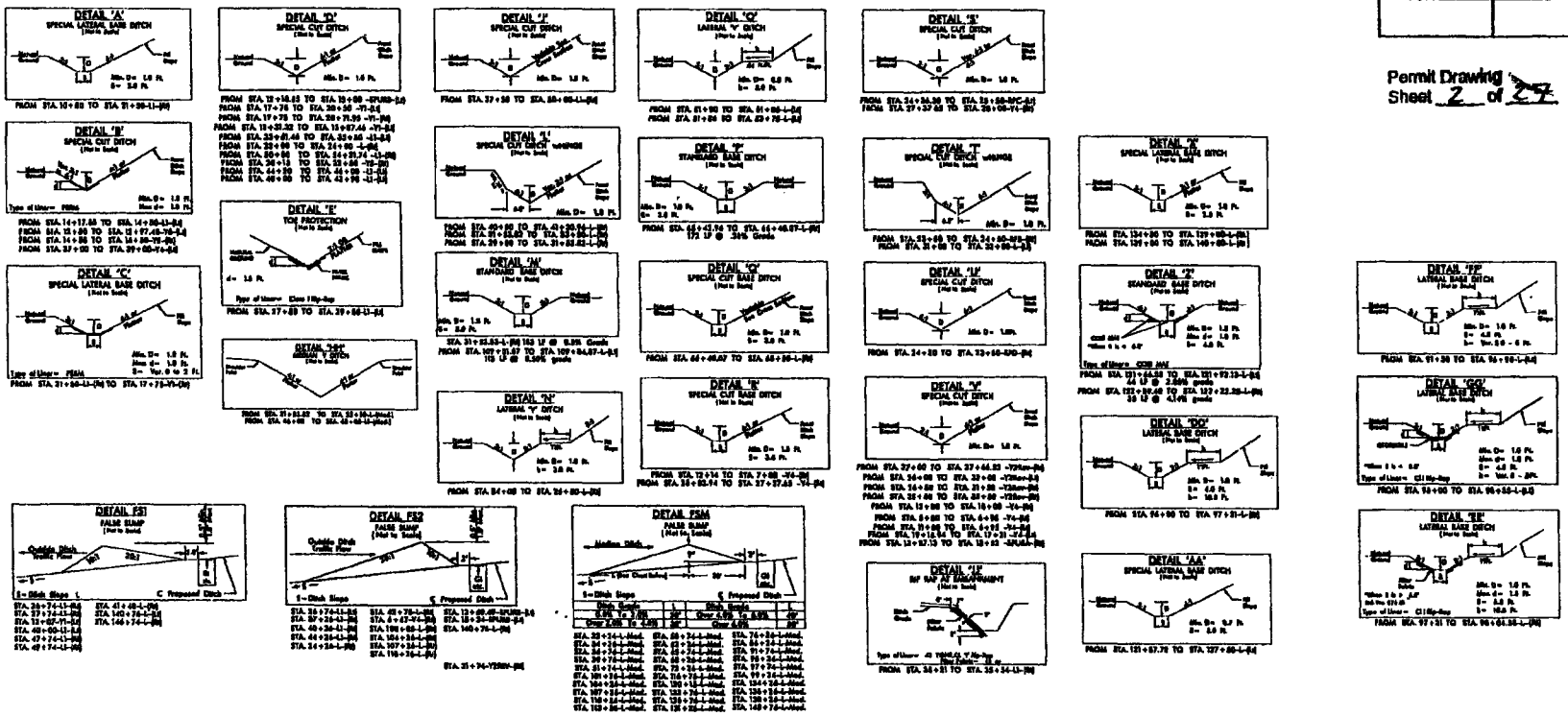
R-23

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2245B	2-H
S.R. SHEET NO.	
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

PRELIMINARY PLANS
NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION

Permit Drawing
Sheet 2 of 27

DRAINAGE DITCH DETAILS



R-24

SPECIAL DRAINAGE DETAILS

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2246B	2-1
R/W SHEET NO.	
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

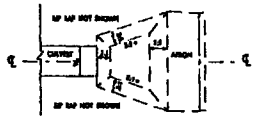
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION

Permit Drawing
Sheet 3 of 27

DETAIL 'II'
RIP-RAPPED ENERGY DISSIPATOR BASIN

DIM.	RIP RAP BASIN #		
	1	2	3
A	2.0'	0	0
B	1.7'	0	0
C	0.0'	0	0
D	1.0'	0	0
E	10.0'	0	0
F	33.0'	0	0
G	29.0'	0	0

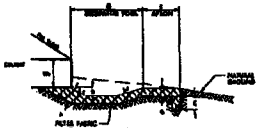
ALL DIMENSIONS APPROXIMATE



PLAN

BASIN #	LOCATION (AT OUTLET)
1	Sta. 30+84-L1-(Rt) @
2	0
3	0

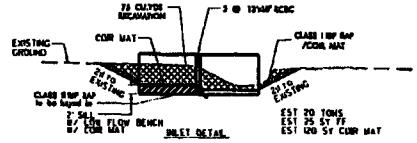
NOTE:
USE CLASS "I" RIP RAP FOR BASIN #1
APRON ELEVATION TO BE SET 0.5' ABOVE INVERT OF PIPE

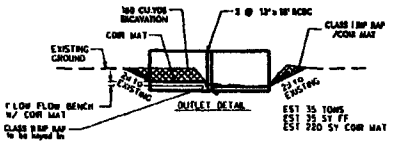


℄ SECTION

7/08

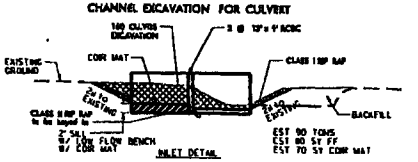
DETAIL 'LL'
CHANNEL EXCAVATION FOR CULVERT

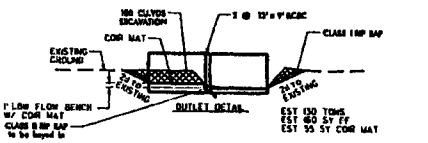




RCBC STA. 29+96-L1-

DETAIL 'MM'
CHANNEL EXCAVATION FOR CULVERT

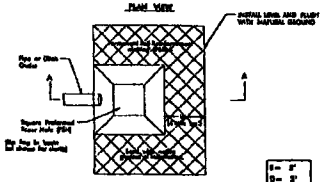




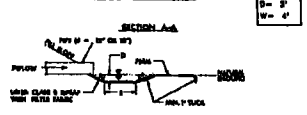
RCBC STA. 98+39-L-

PREFORMED SCOUR HOLE
*NOT TO SCALE

PLAN VIEW



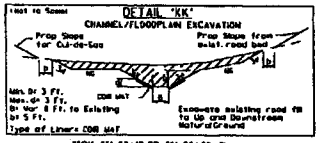
SECTION A-A



STA. 39+23-L1-(Rt) STA. 51+50-L-(Rt) STA. 62+88-L-(Rt) STA. 19+36-RPD-(L)
STA. 66+40-L1-(Rt) STA. 51+66-L-(Rt) STA. 17+85-RPC-(Rt)

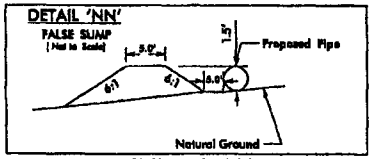
DETAIL 'KK'
CHANNEL/FLOODPLAIN EXCAVATION

(Not to Scale)



FROM STA. 38+12 TO STA. 38+30 -Bl-
EST EXCAV = 630 CY
EST COIR MAT = 120 SY

DETAIL 'NN'
FALSE SUMP
(Not to Scale)

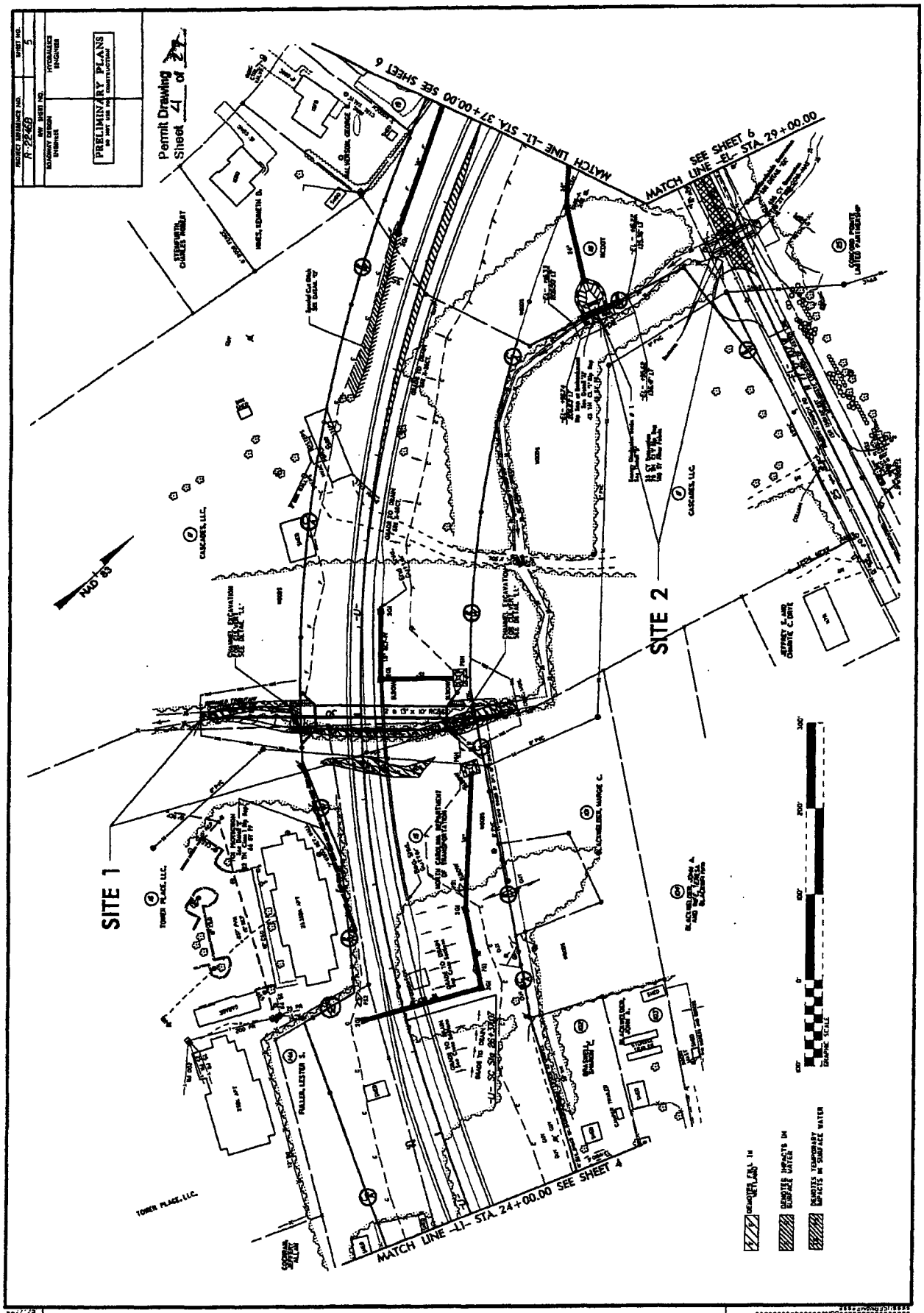


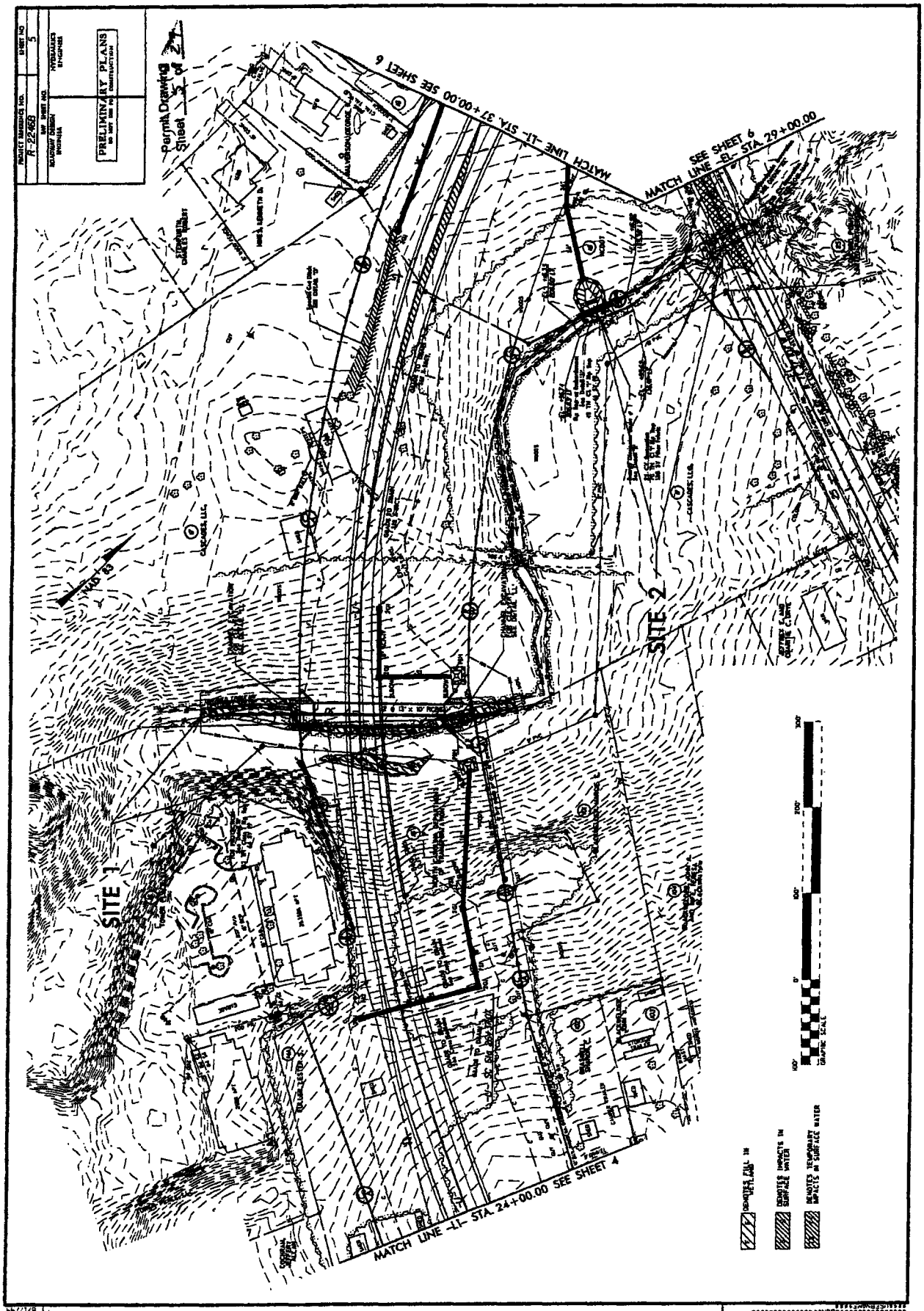
STA. 102+83.50 -L-(Lt)
STA. 114+83.50 -L-(Lt)
STA. 138+83.50-L-(Lt)

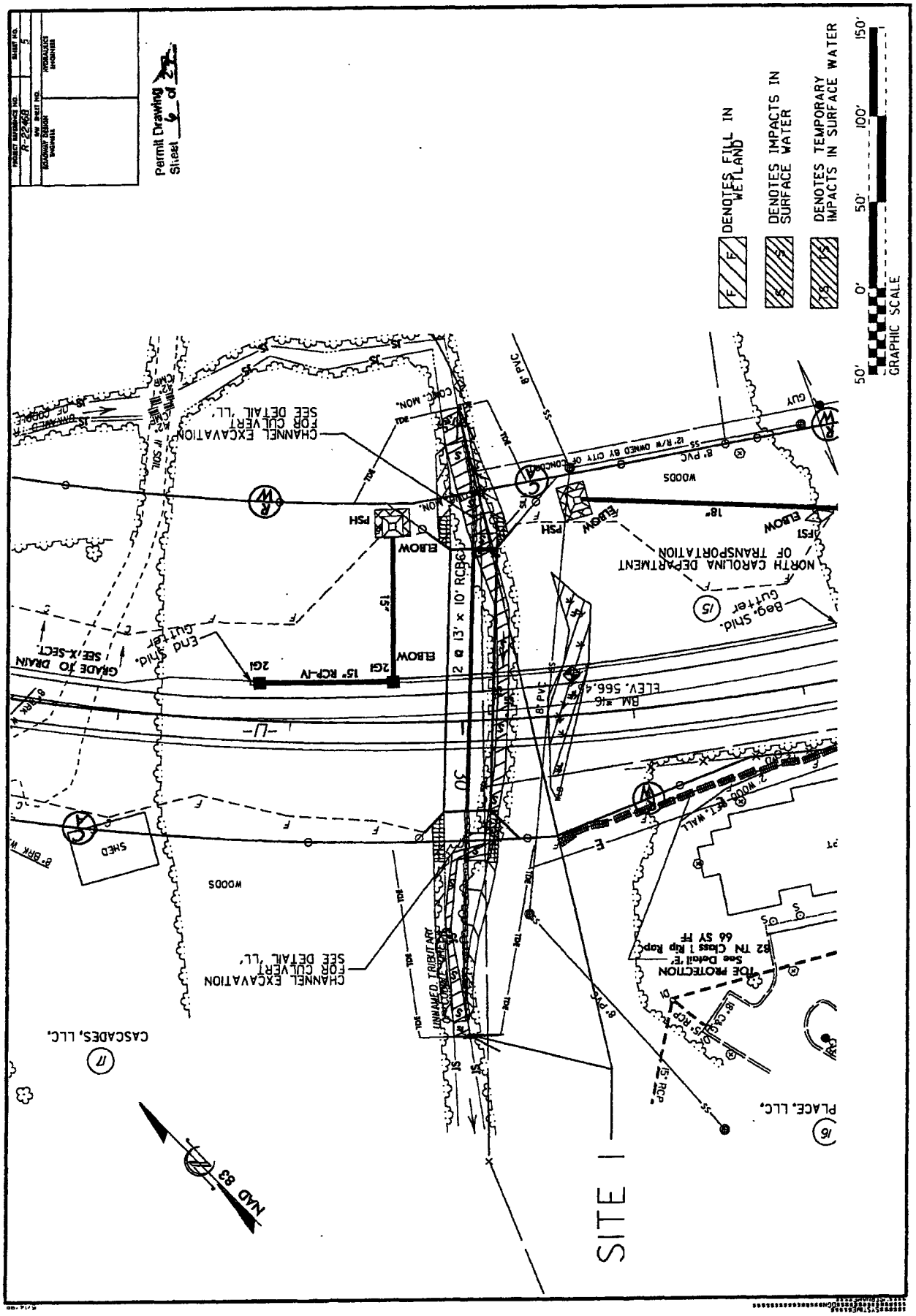
REVISIONS

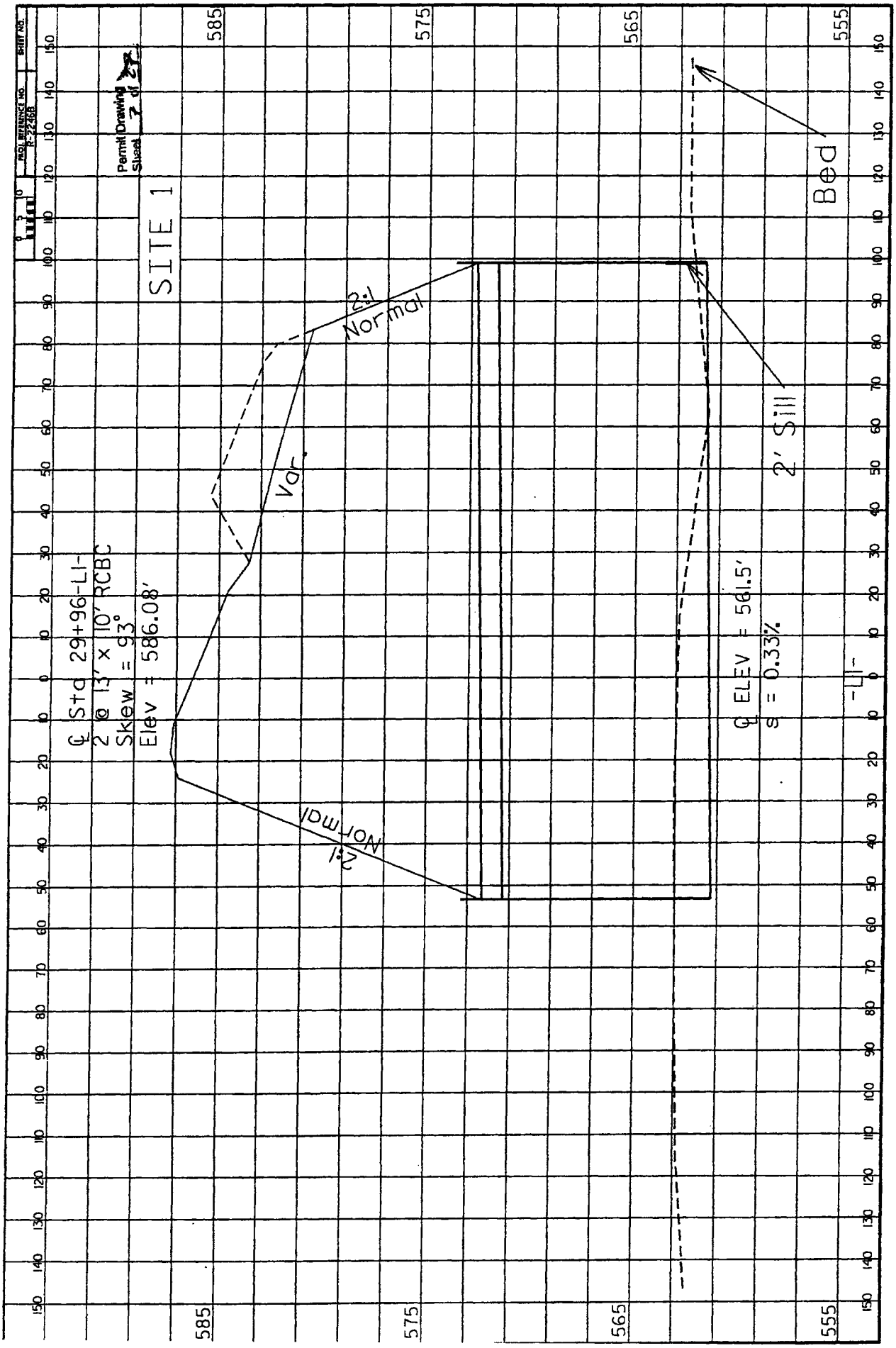
8/17/95

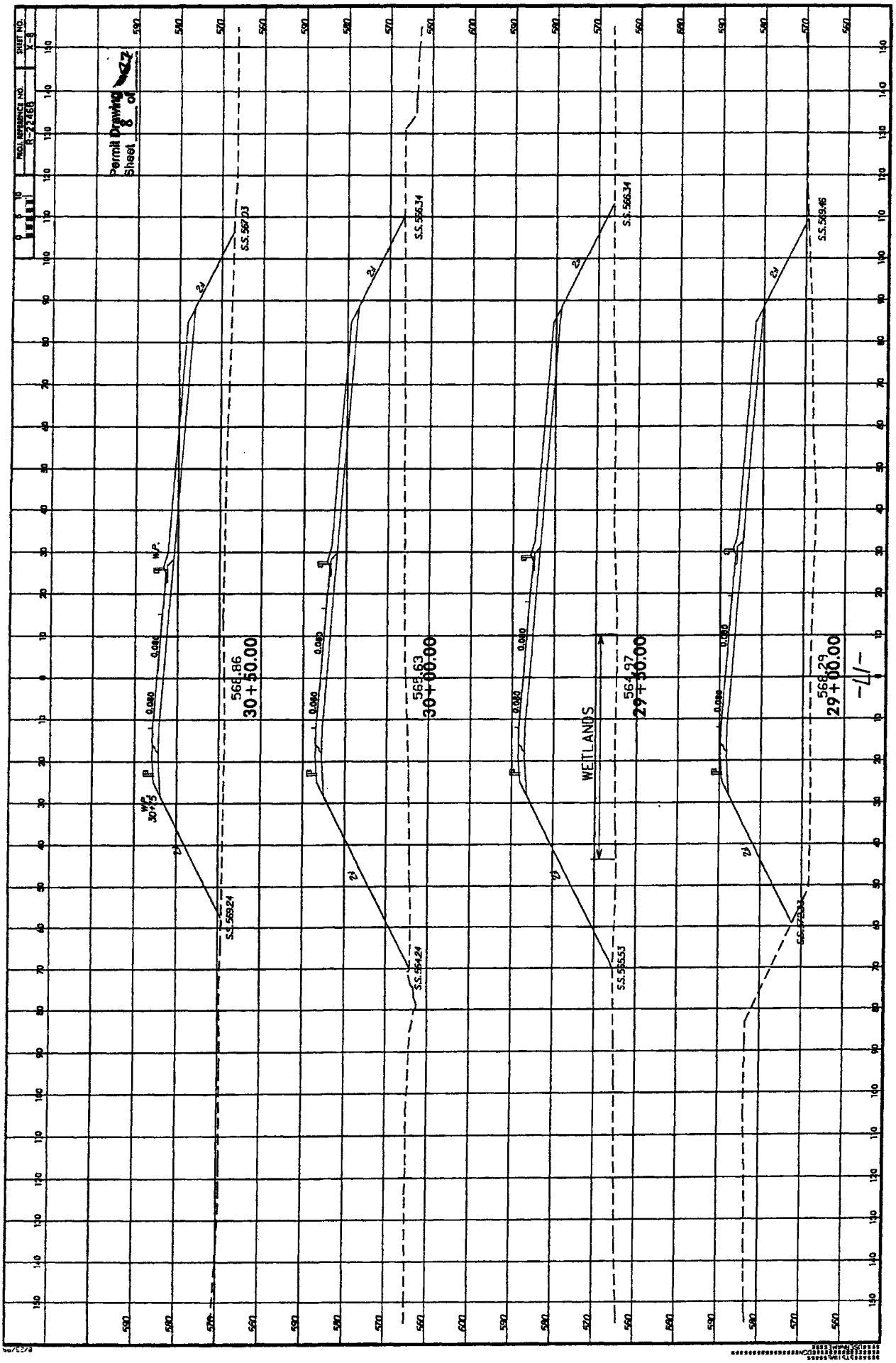
R-25

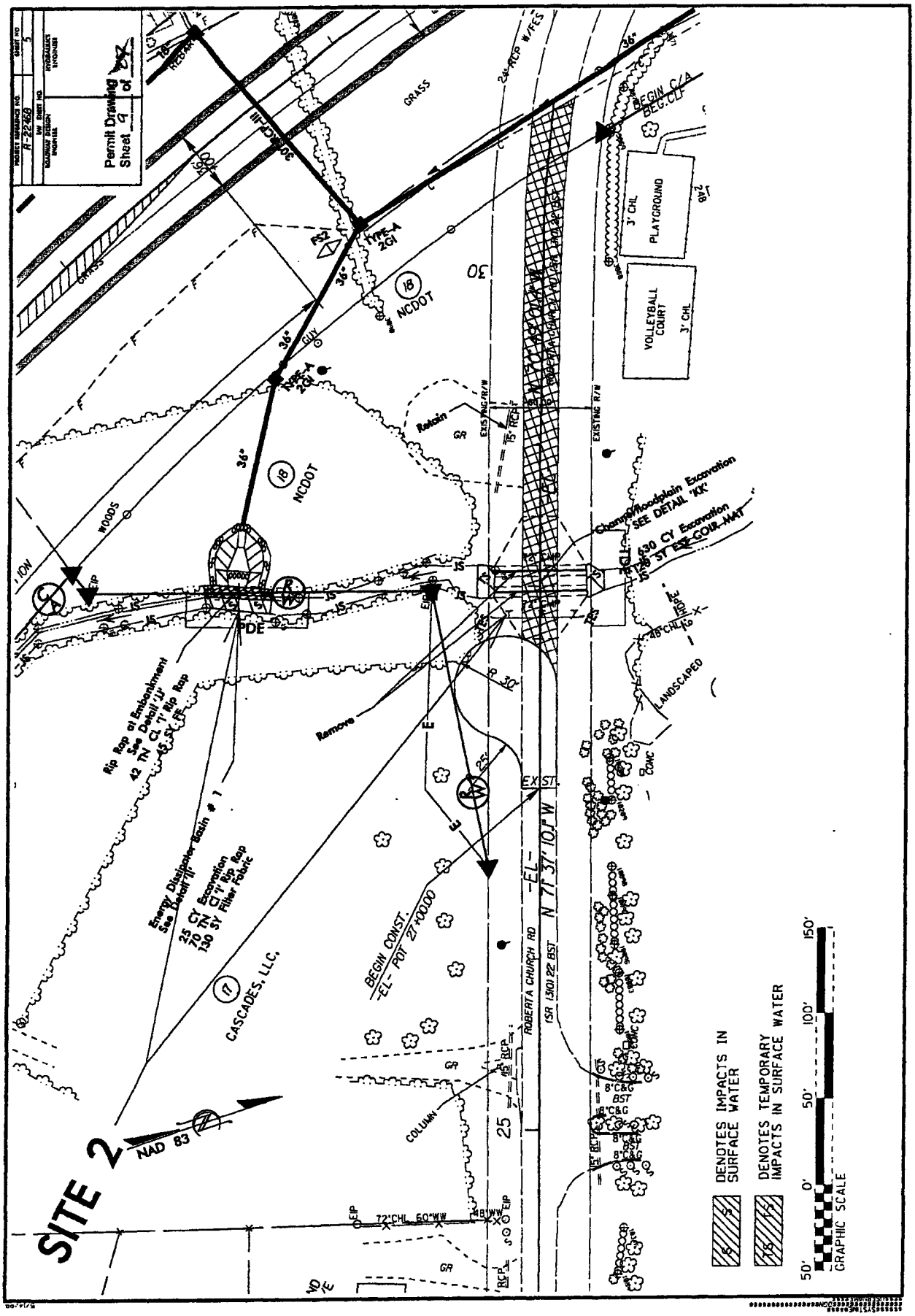

PRELIMINARY PLANS
Permit Drawing
Sheet 41 of 27
SITE 1
SITE 2
MATCH LINE -L1- STA. 37+00.00 SEE SHEET 6
MATCH LINE -L1- STA. 29+00.00 SEE SHEET 6
MATCH LINE -L1- STA. 24+00.00 SEE SHEET 4
NAD 83
CASCADES, L.L.C.
TOWER PLACE, L.L.C.
PALLER, LESTER E.
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER

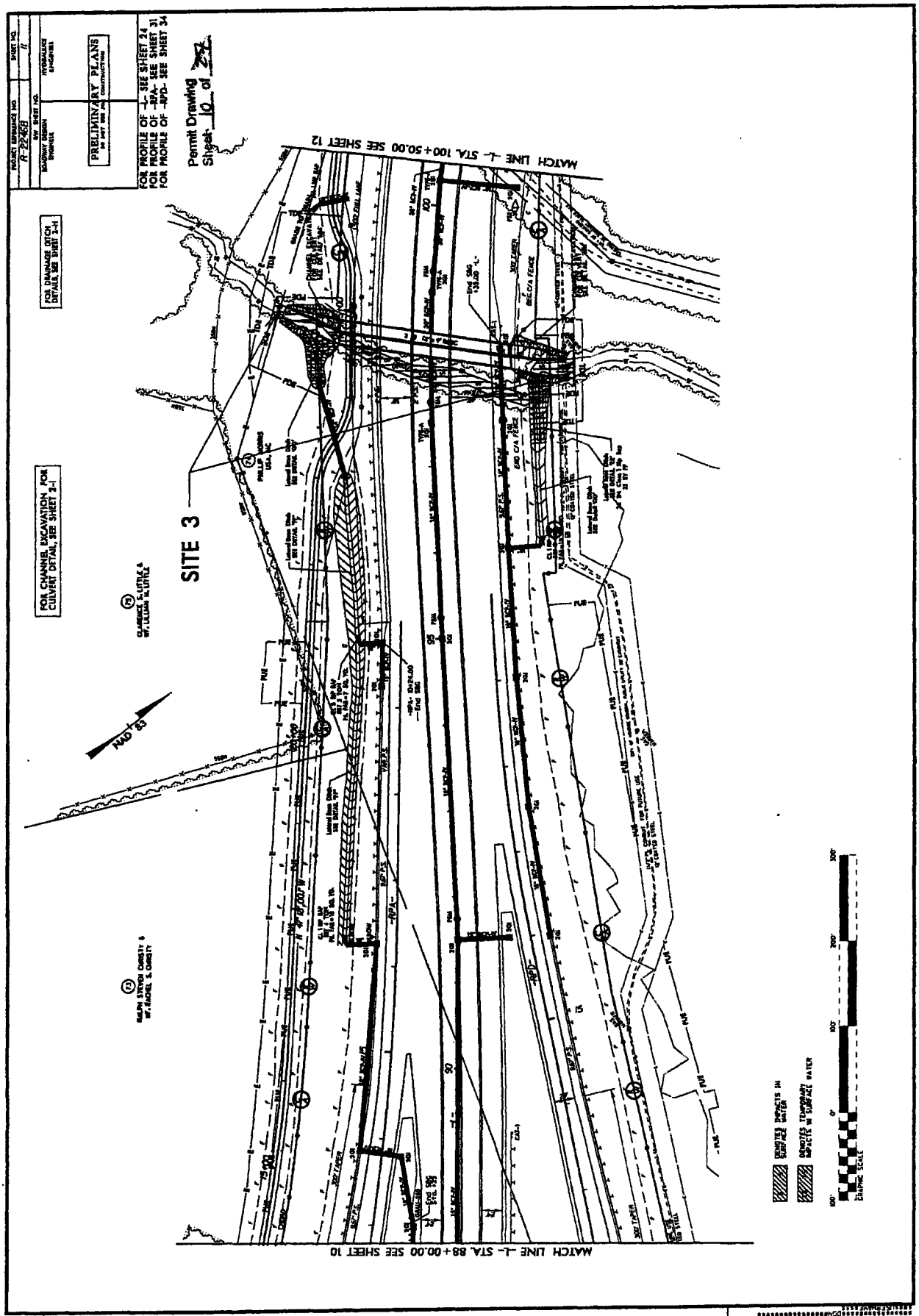

PRELIMINARY PLANS
Permit Drawing
Sheet 5 of 21
SITE 1
SITE 2
MATCH LINE -L1- STA. 37+00.00 SEE SHEET 6
MATCH LINE -B1- STA. 29+00.00 SEE SHEET 6
MATCH LINE -L1- STA. 24+00.00 SEE SHEET 4
CASCADES, L.L.C.
GRAPHIC SCALE


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-2246B
SHEET NO.
5
R/W SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
Permit Drawing
Sheet 6 of 27
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
50' 0' 50' 100' 150'
GRAPHIC SCALE
NAD 83
SITE I
CASCADES, LLC.
PLACE, LLC.
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CHANNEL EXCAVATION FOR CULVERT SEE DETAIL 'LL'
CHANNEL EXCAVATION FOR CULVERT SEE DETAIL 'LL'
TOE PROTECTION
See Detail 'F'
82 TN Class 1 Rip Rap
66 SY FF
2 @ 13' x 10' RCBC
15" RCP-IV
2GI
2GI
ELBOW
ELBOW
PSH
PSH
ELBOW
ELBOW
PSI
18"
15"
8" PVC
8" PVC
12" R/W OWNED BY CITY OF CONCORD
WOODS
WOODS
SHED
GRADE TO DRAIN SEE X-SECT.
End Guttar
Bag, Sntd.
Guttar
Bag, Sntd.
GUY
UNNAMED TRIBUTARY
CONC. MON.
ELEV. 566.48
BM #16
JS
SS
TOE
F
S
W
R
C
15
16
17

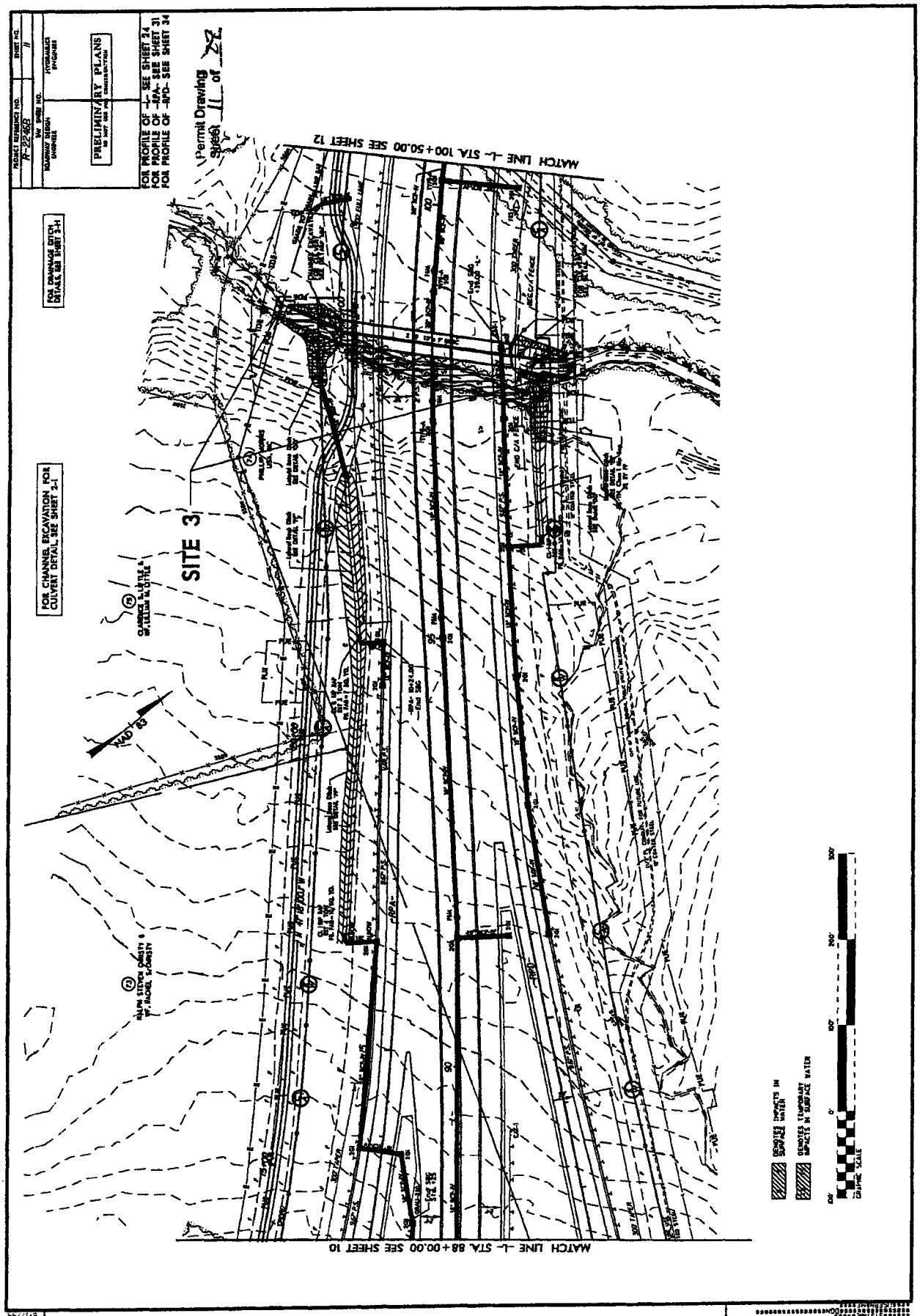

PROJ. REFERENCE NO.
R-2268
SHEET NO.
Permit Drawing
Sheet 7 of 27
SITE 1
℄ Sta 29+96-L1-
2 @ 13' x 10' RCBC
Skew = 93°
Elev = 586.08'
2:1
Normal
Var.
2:1
Normal
℄ ELEV = 561.5'
s = 0.33%
-L1-
2' Sill
Bed
585
575
565
555

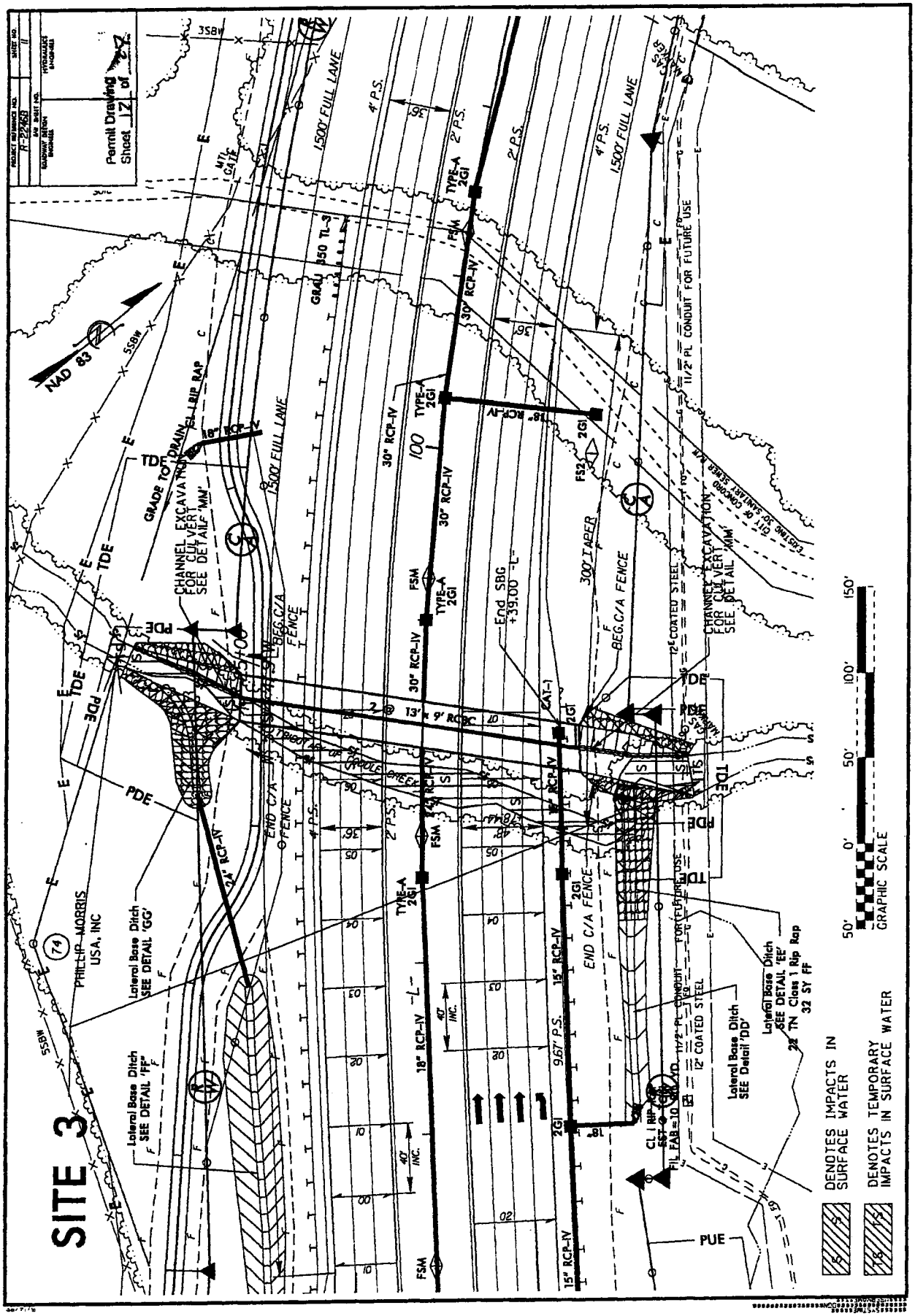

Permit Drawing
Sheet 8 of
R-22168
X-8
S.S. 567.03
S.S. 566.34
S.S. 566.34
S.S. 569.46
S.S. 569.24
S.S. 564.24
S.S. 565.53
566.86
30+50.00
566.63
30+00.00
564.97
29+50.00
566.29
29+00.00
WETLANDS
W.P.
30+75
0.080
-11-

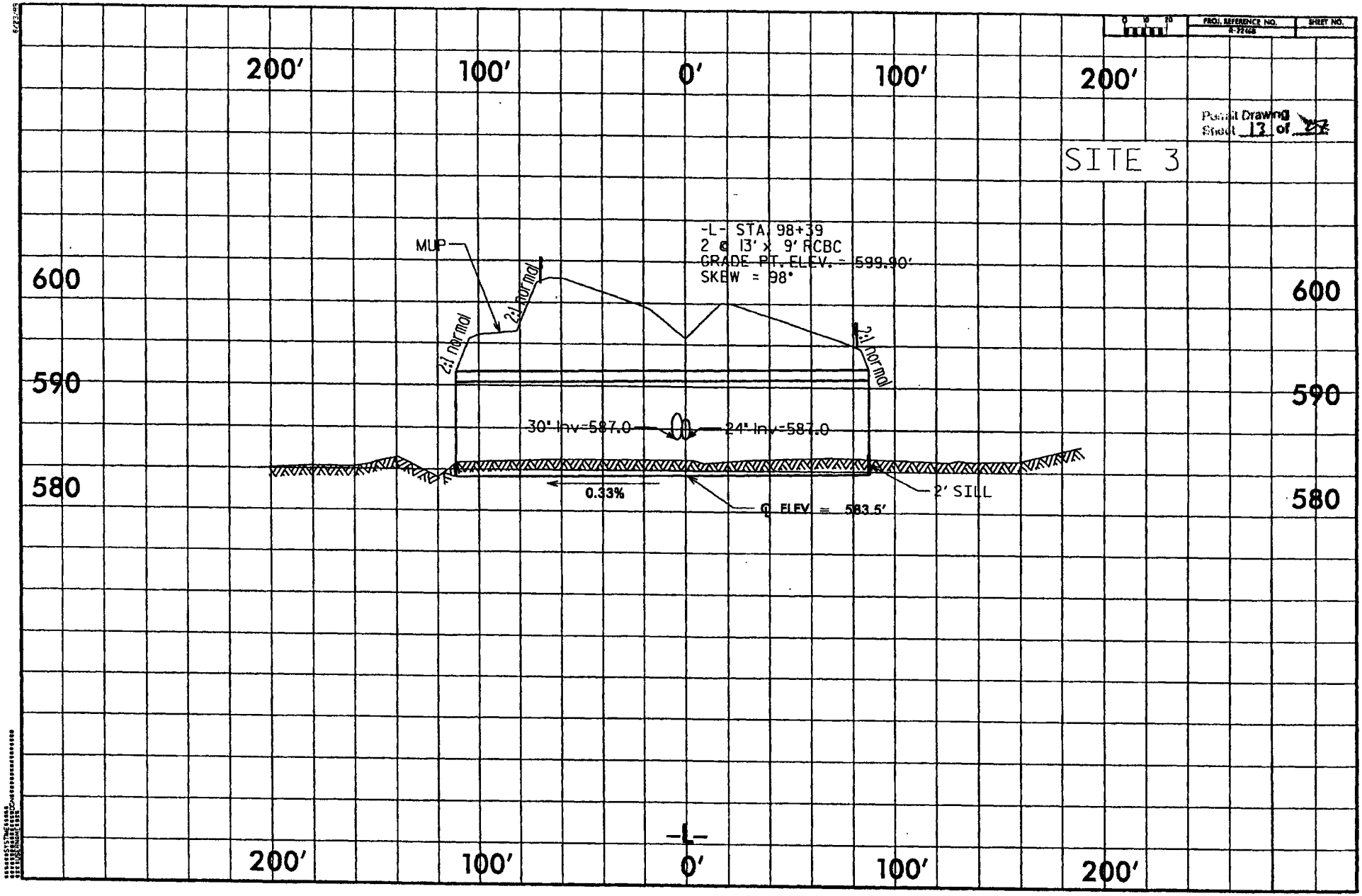

SITE 2
NAD 83
Permit Drawing
Sheet 9 of 9
PROJECT REFERENCE NO. R-2248
SHEET NO. 5
SW SHEET NO.
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
GRASS
30" RCP
24" RCP W/FES
36"
TYPE-A 2GI
FS2
NCDOT
18
GUY
WOODS
ION
EIP
DE
Rip Rap at Embankment
See Detail "J"
42 TN CL "I" Rip Rap
45 SY FF
Energy Dissipater Basin # 1
See Detail "I"
25 CY Excavation
CL "I" Rip Rap
70 TN
130 SY Filter Fabric
17
CASCADES, LLC.
BEGIN CONST.
-EL- POT 27+00.00
Remove
Retain
GR
EXISTING R/W
15" RCP
Channel/Floodplain Excavation
SEE DETAIL "KK"
630 CY Excavation
3" ESB COIR MAT
JS
EXIST.
-EL-
N 71° 37' 10.1" W
ROBERTA CHURCH RD
(SR 1301) 22' BST
COLUMN
25
8" C&G
BST
72" CHL
60" WW
48" WW
BEGIN C/A
BEG.CLF
PLAYGROUND
3' CHL
VOLLEYBALL COURT
3' CHL
LANDSCAPED
CONC
48" CHL
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
GRAPHIC SCALE
50'
0'
50'
100'
150'

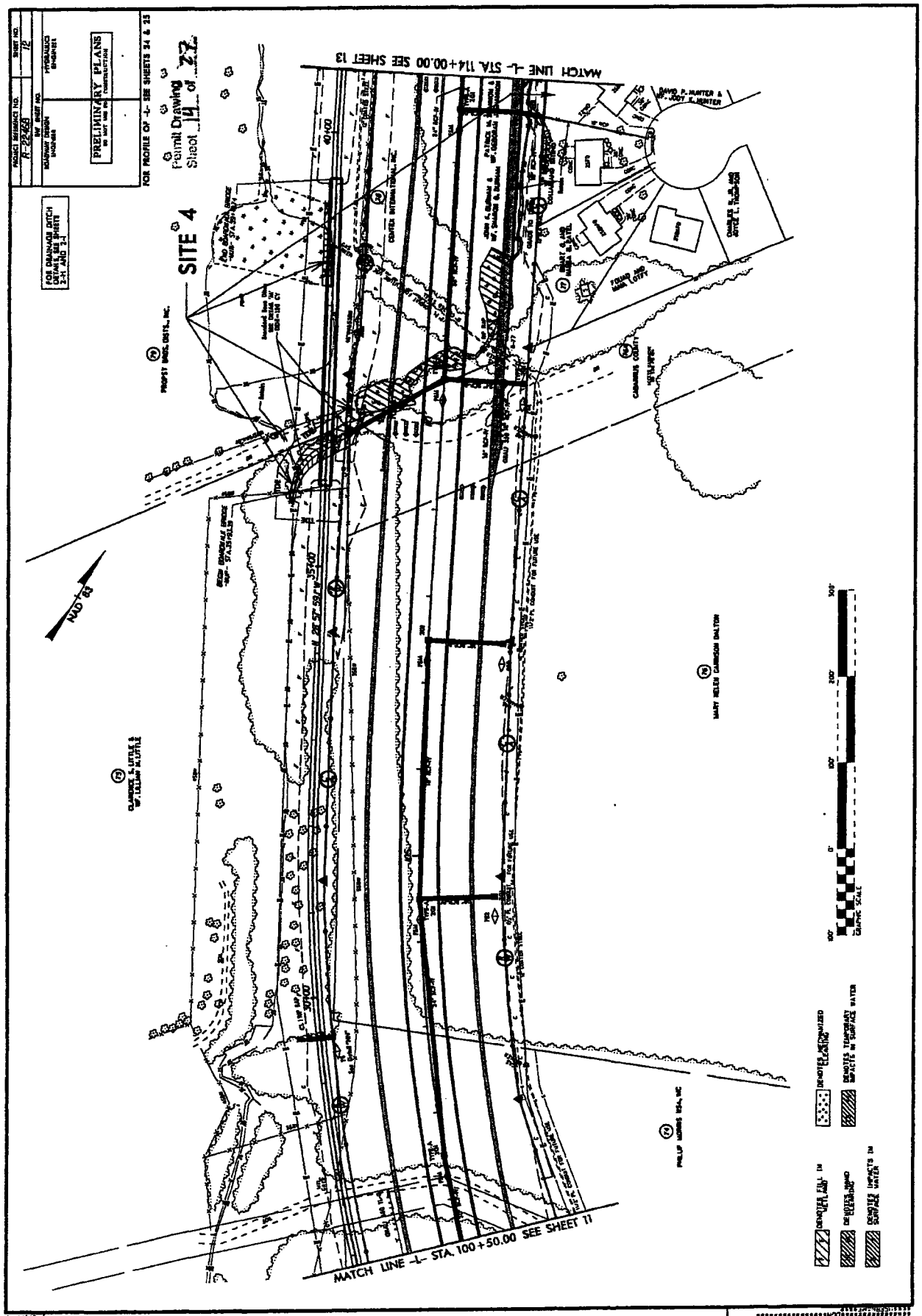

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-2246B
SHEET NO.
11
R/W SHEET NO.
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
FOR PROFILE OF -L- SEE SHEET 24
FOR PROFILE OF -RPA- SEE SHEET 31
FOR PROFILE OF -APD- SEE SHEET 34
Permit Drawing
Sheet 10 of 25
MATCH LINE -L- STA. 100+50.00 SEE SHEET 12
MATCH LINE -L- STA. 88+00.00 SEE SHEET 10
FOR DRAINAGE DITCH DETAILS, SEE SHEET 2-H
FOR CHANNEL EXCAVATION FOR CULVERT DETAIL, SEE SHEET 2-I
SITE 3
NAD 83
CLARENCE S. LITTLE & WF, LILLIAN W. LITTLE
RALPH STATON CHRISTY & WF, RACHEL S. CHRISTY
PHILLIP HOMES USA, INC
END CH FENCE
BEG CH FENCE
-RPA- DUPLICATE
-RPA-
-L-
PUE
SCALE
0'
100'
200'
300'
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER

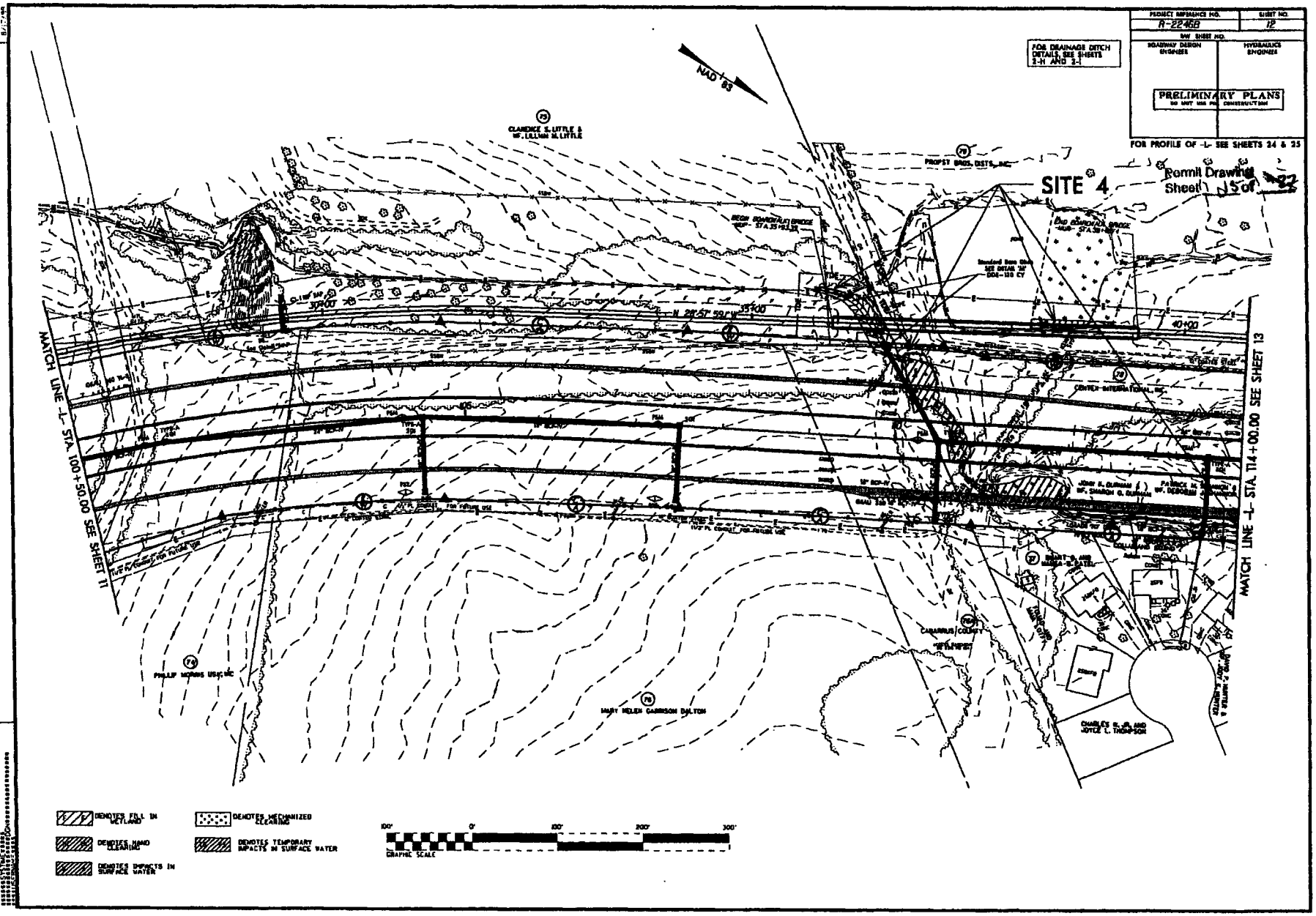
REVISIONS


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-2248B
SHEET NO.
11
ROADWAY SECTION
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
FOR PROFILE OF -L- SEE SHEET 24
FOR PROFILE OF -RPA- SEE SHEET 31
FOR PROFILE OF -RPD- SEE SHEET 34
Permit Drawing
Sheet 11 of
FOR DRAINAGE DITCH DETAIL SEE SHEET 2-H
FOR CHANNEL EXCAVATION, FOR CULVERT DETAIL, SEE SHEET 2-I
SITE 3
MATCH LINE -L- STA. 100+50.00 SEE SHEET 12
MATCH LINE -L- STA. 88+00.00 SEE SHEET 10
NAD 83
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
GRAPHIC SCALE

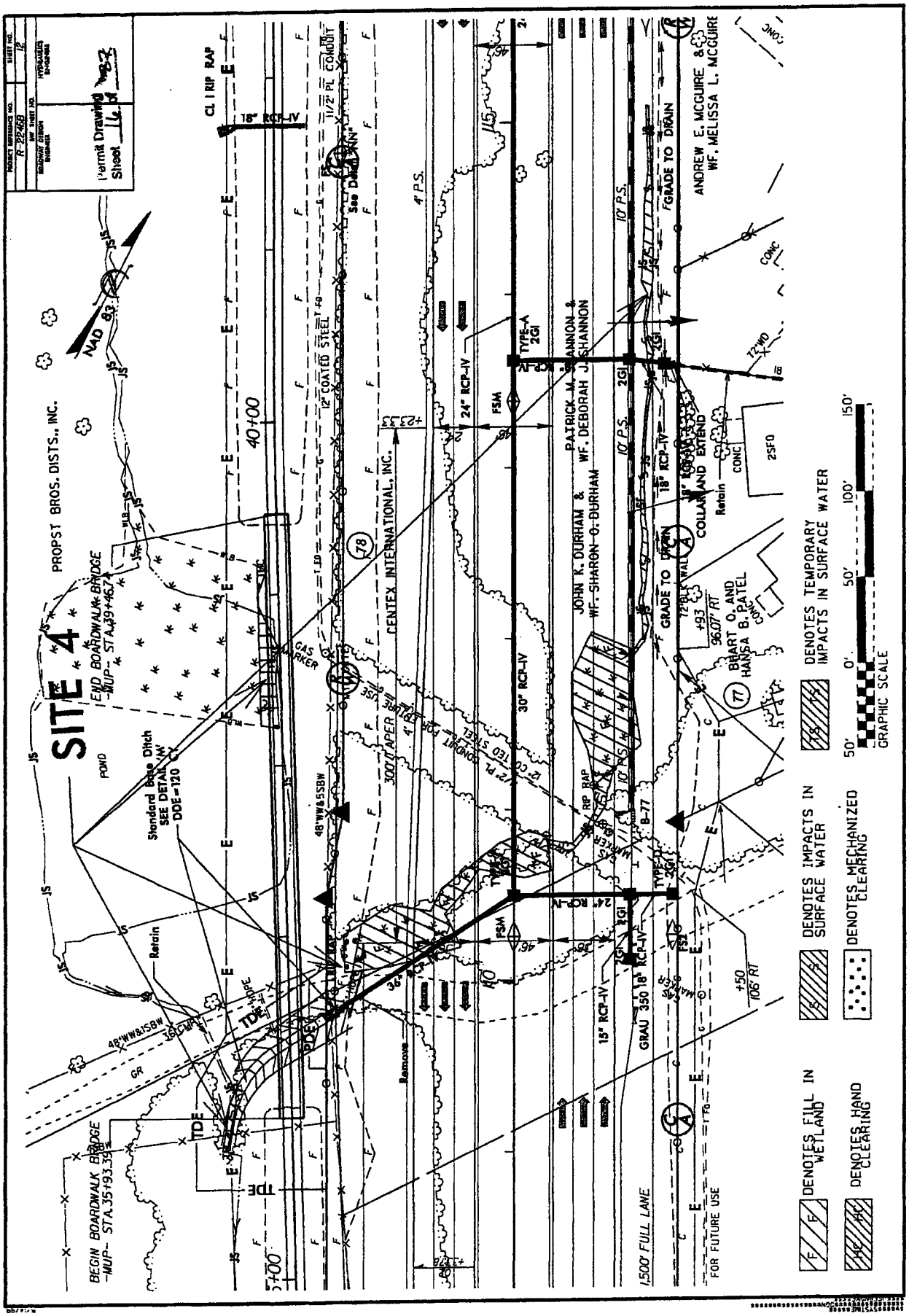

SITE 3
NAD 83
Permit Drawing
Sheet 12 of 22
1500' FULL LANE
4' P.S.
2' P.S.
GRADE TO DRAIN
18" RCP-V
CHANNEL EXCAVATION FOR CULVERT SEE DETAIL 'MM'
TDE
PDE
BEG. C/A FENCE
END C/A FENCE
30" RCP-IV
TYPE-A 2GI
FSM
End SBG +39.00 -L-
300' TAPER
13' x 9' RCPC
15" RCP-IV
18" RCP-IV
9.67' P.S.
40' INC.
PHILLIP MORRIS USA, INC
Lateral Base Ditch SEE DETAIL 'GG'
Lateral Base Ditch SEE DETAIL 'FF'
Lateral Base Ditch SEE DETAIL 'DD'
Lateral Base Ditch SEE DETAIL 'EE'
22" TN Class 1 Rip Rap 32 SY FF
12" COATED STEEL
11/2" PL CONDUIT FOR FUTURE USE
PUE
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
GRAPHIC SCALE
50' 0' 50' 100' 150'

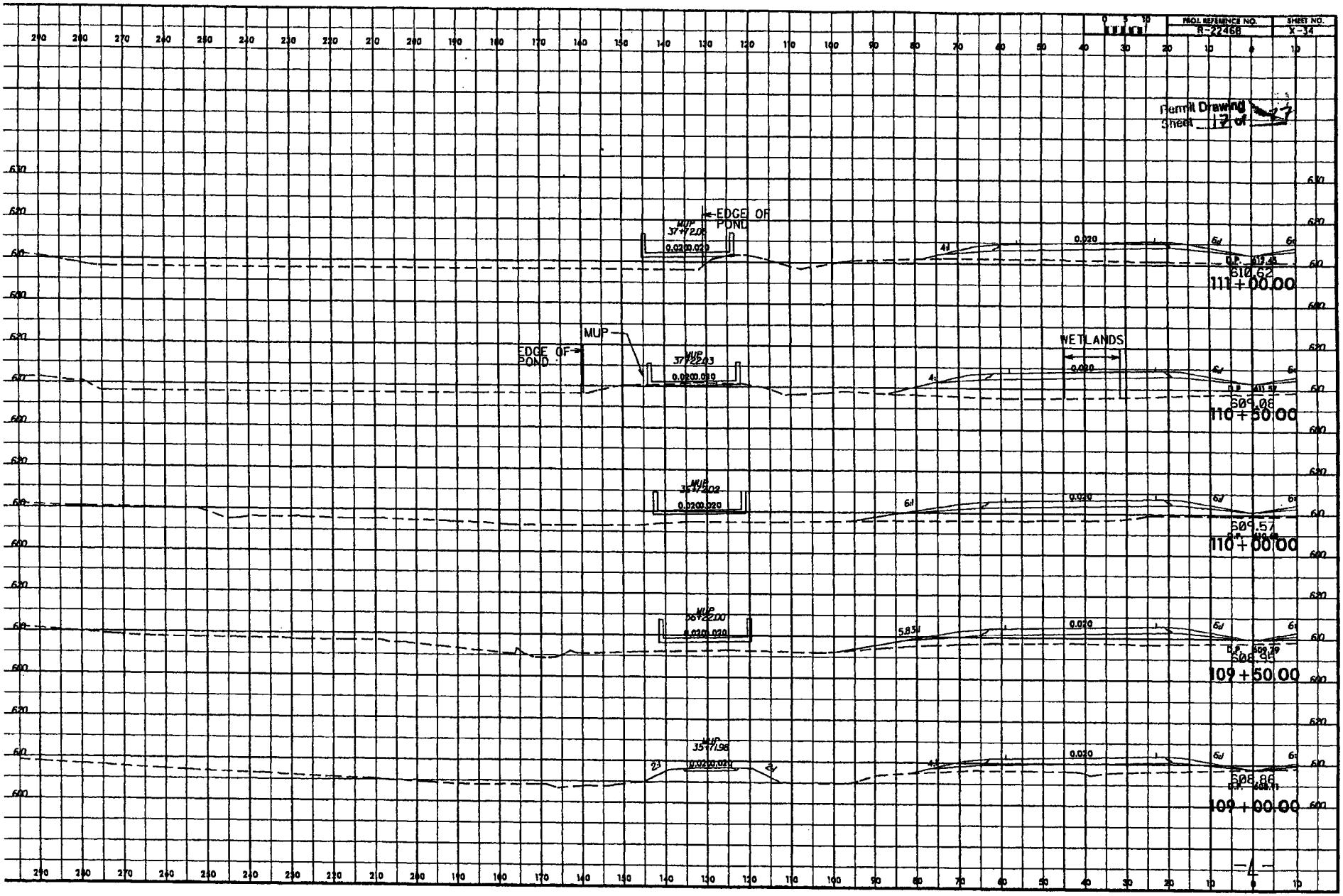

PROJ. REFERENCE NO.
R-2246B
SHEET NO.
Permit Drawing
Sheet 13 of 27
SITE 3
200'
100'
0'
100'
200'
600
590
580
MUP
2:1 normal
2:1 normal
2:1 normal
-L- STA. 98+39
2 @ 13' x 9' RCBC
GRADE PT. ELEV. = 599.90'
SKEW = 98°
30" Inv=587.0
24" Inv=587.0
0.33%
℄ ELEV = 583.5'
2' SILL
-L-

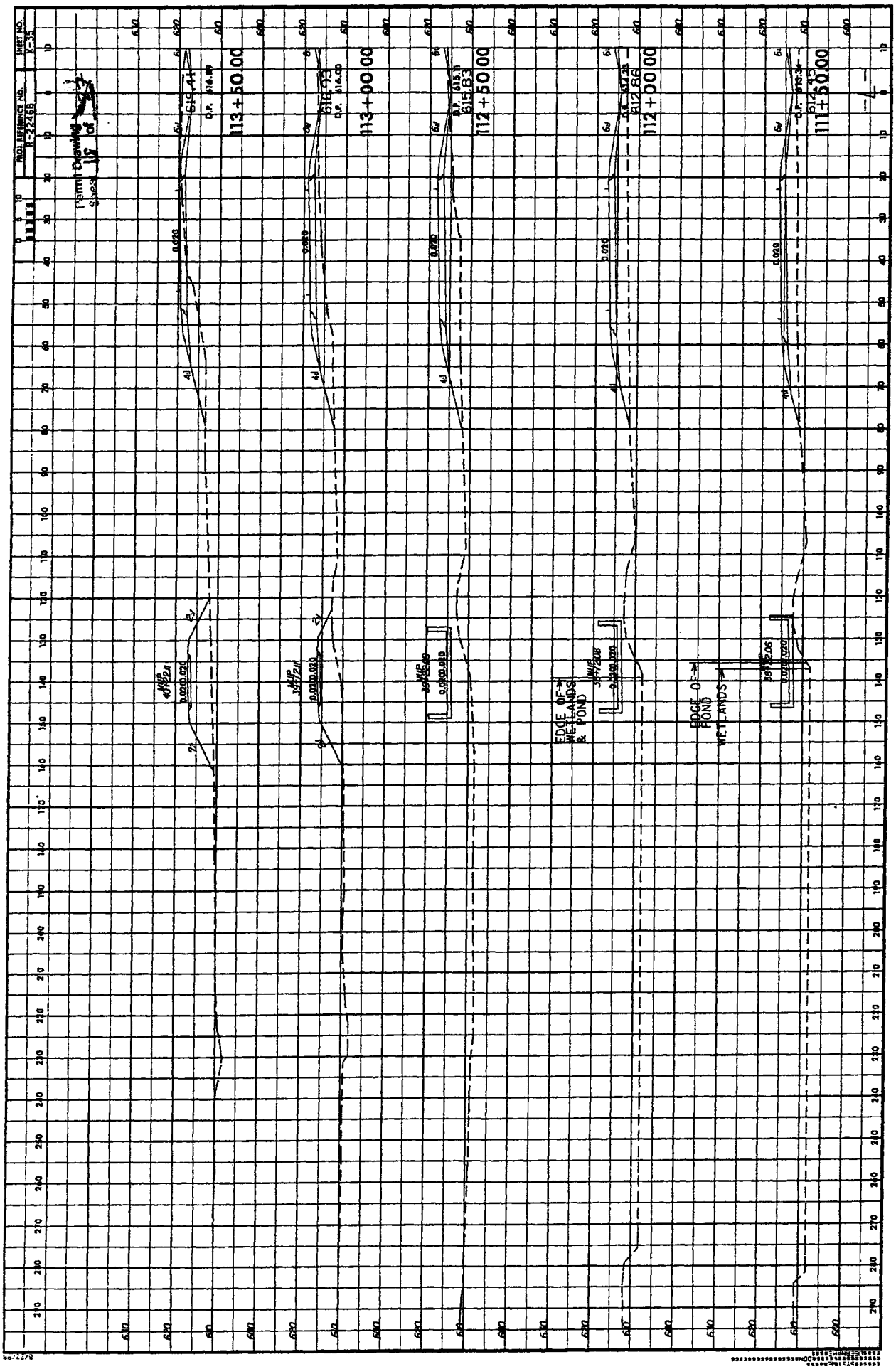

PROJECT BREAKOUT NO.
R-2326B
SHEET NO.
72
ROADWAY DESIGN UNIT
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
FOR PROFILE OF -L- SEE SHEETS 24 & 25
Permit Drawing
Sheet 14 of 22
FOR DRAINAGE DITCH DETAILS SEE SHEETS 2-1 AND 2-2
SITE 4
MATCH LINE -L- STA. 114+00.00 SEE SHEET 13
MATCH LINE -L- STA. 100+50.00 SEE SHEET 11
NAD 83
PROPST BROS. DISTR., INC.
CENTER INTERNATIONAL, INC.
CUMBERLAND COUNTY
MARY HELEN CAMPBELL DALTON
PHILLIP MORRIS USA, INC.
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
GRAPHIC SCALE
REVISIONS

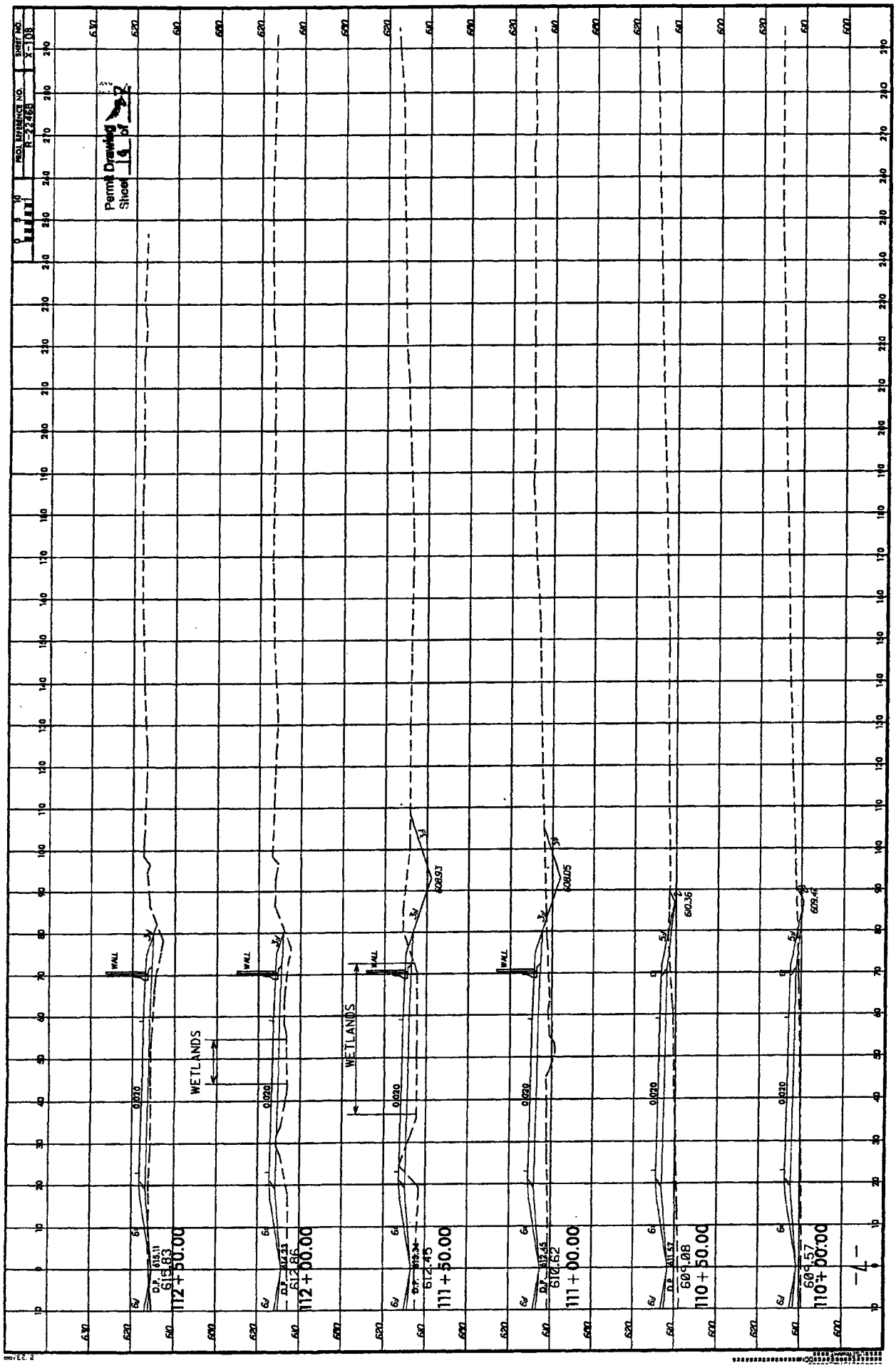

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-2246B
SHEET NO.
12
R/W SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
NO RIGHT OF WAY OR CONSTRUCTION
FOR DRAINAGE DITCH DETAILS, SEE SHEETS 2-H AND 2-I
FOR PROFILE OF -L- SEE SHEETS 24 & 25
NAD '83
SITE 4
Permit Drawing Sheet 15 of 27
CLARENCE S. LITTLE & WF. LILLIAN M. LITTLE
PROPST BROS. DEVS., INC.
CENTEX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
PHILLIP MORRIS USA, INC.
MARY HELEN GARRISON DALTON
CABARRUS COUNTY
CHARLES D. JR. AND JOYCE L. THOMPSON
MATCH LINE -L- STA. 100+50.00 SEE SHEET 11
MATCH LINE -L- STA. 114+00.00 SEE SHEET 13
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES MECHANIZED CLEARING
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
GRAPHIC SCALE

R-37

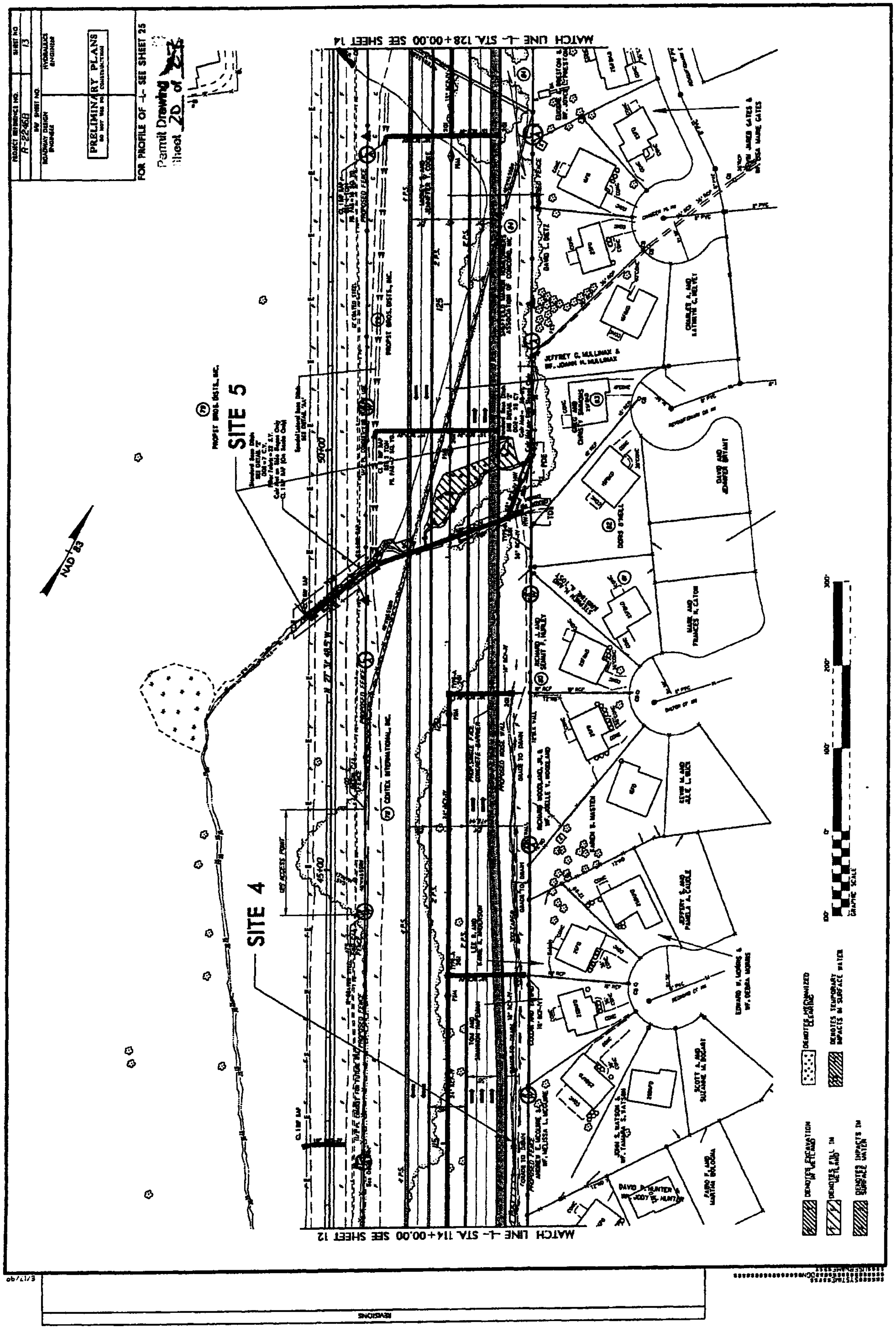

SITE 4
PROPST BROS. DISTS., INC.
NAD 83
BEGIN BOARDWALK BRIDGE -MUP- STA. 35+93.39
END BOARDWALK BRIDGE -MUP- STA. 39+46.74
CL I RIP RAP
18" RCP-IV
11/2" PL CONDUIT
12" COATED STEEL
See Detail "N"
4' P.S.
10' P.S.
40+00
37+00
CENTEX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
JOHN K. DURHAM & WF. SHARON O. DURHAM
PATRICK M. SHANNON & WF. DEBORAH J. SHANNON
ANDREW E. MCGUIRE & WF. MELISSA L. MCGUIRE
GRADE TO DRAIN
COLLAR AND EXTEND
BHART O. AND HANSA B. PATEL
Standard Base Ditch SEE DETAIL "M" DDE=120
48" WW&SSBW
30" RCP-IV
24" RCP-IV
18" RCP-IV
15" RCP-IV
GRAU 350 18" RCP-IV
TYPE-A 2GI
FSM
RIP RAP
B-77
1,500' FULL LANE
FOR FUTURE USE
Remove
Retain
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES HAND CLEARING
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES MECHANIZED CLEARING
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
GRAPHIC SCALE

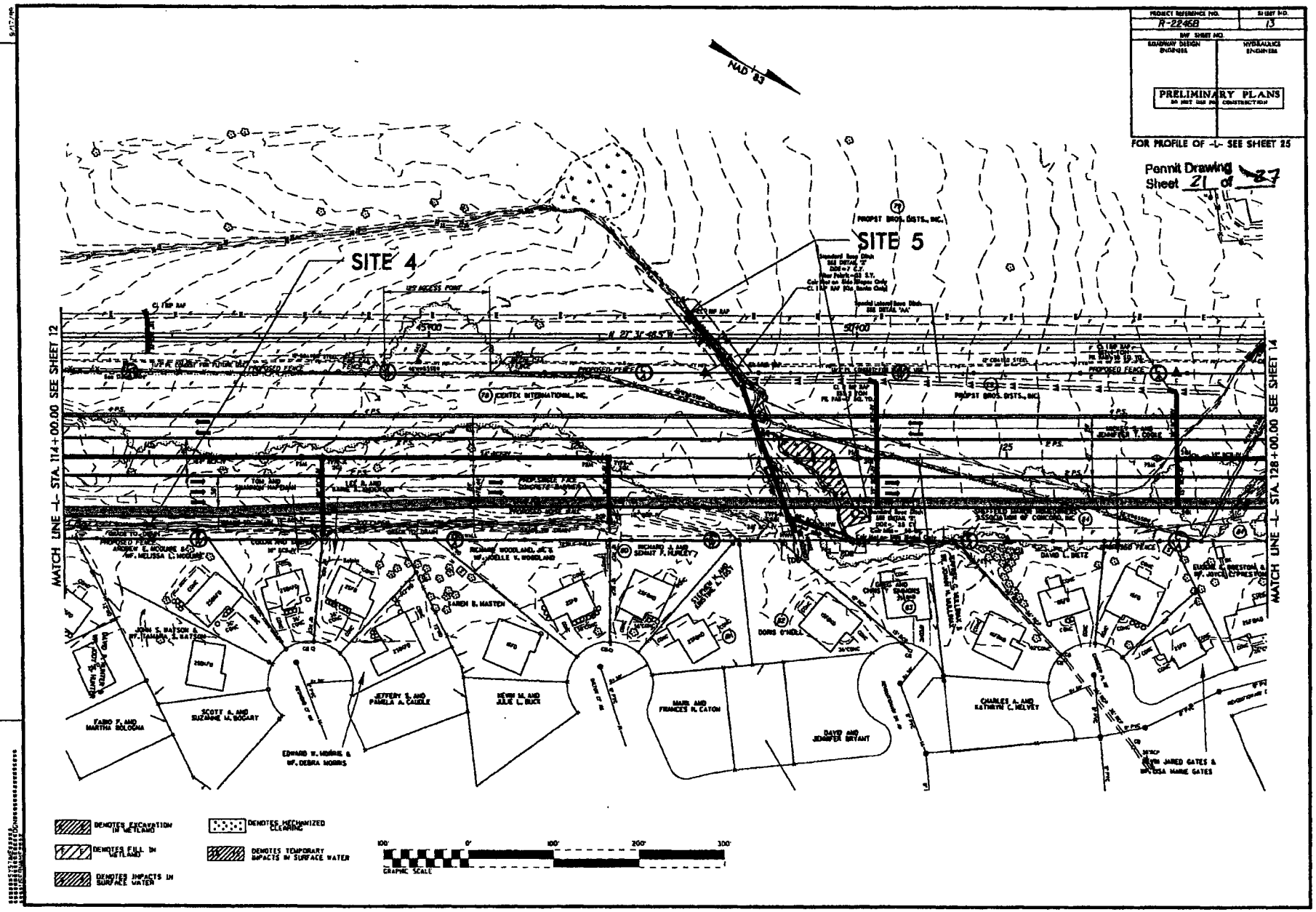

PROJ. REFERENCE NO.
R-2246B
SHEET NO.
X-34
Permit Drawing
Sheet 17 of
EDGE OF POND
MUP
37+72.00
0.020 0.020
610.62
111+00.00
MUP
EDGE OF POND
MUP
37+26.03
0.020 0.020
WETLANDS
0.020
609.08
110+50.00
MUP
36+72.02
0.020 0.020
0.020
609.57
110+00.00
MUP
36+22.00
0.020 0.020
0.020
608.94
109+50.00
MUP
35+71.98
0.020 0.020
0.020
608.86
109+00.00


PROJ. REFERENCE NO.
R-2248B
SHEET NO.
X-35
113+50.00
113+00.00
112+50.00
112+00.00
111+50.00
EDGE OF WETLANDS & POND
EDGE OF POND WETLANDS

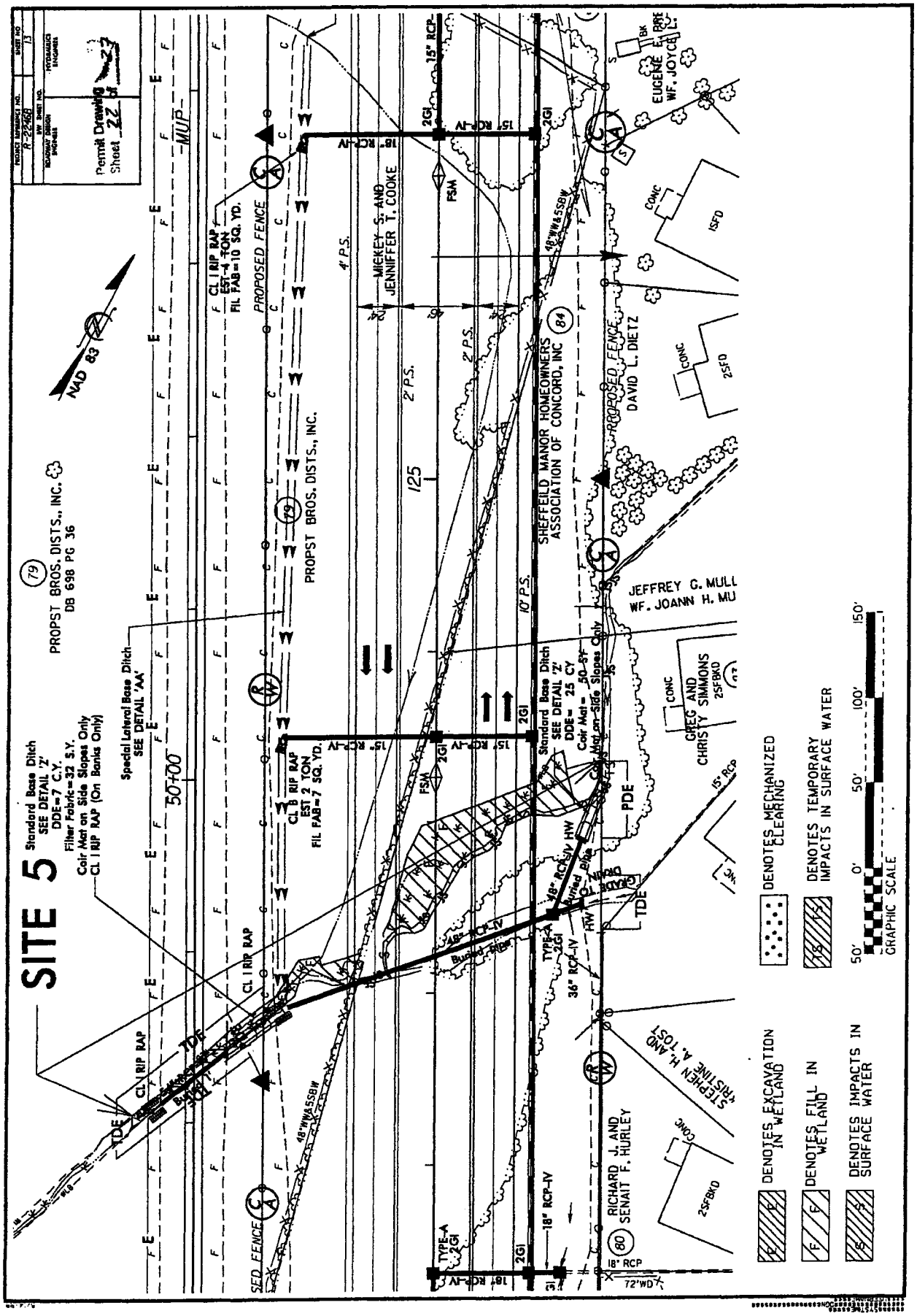

PROJ. REFERENCE NO.
R-2246B
SHEET NO.
X-108
Permit Drawing
Sheet 9 of 12
WETLANDS
WETLANDS
112+50.00
112+00.00
111+50.00
111+00.00
110+50.00
110+00.00
616.83
612.86
612.45
610.62
609.08
609.57
608.93
608.05
610.36
609.46
WALL
0.020

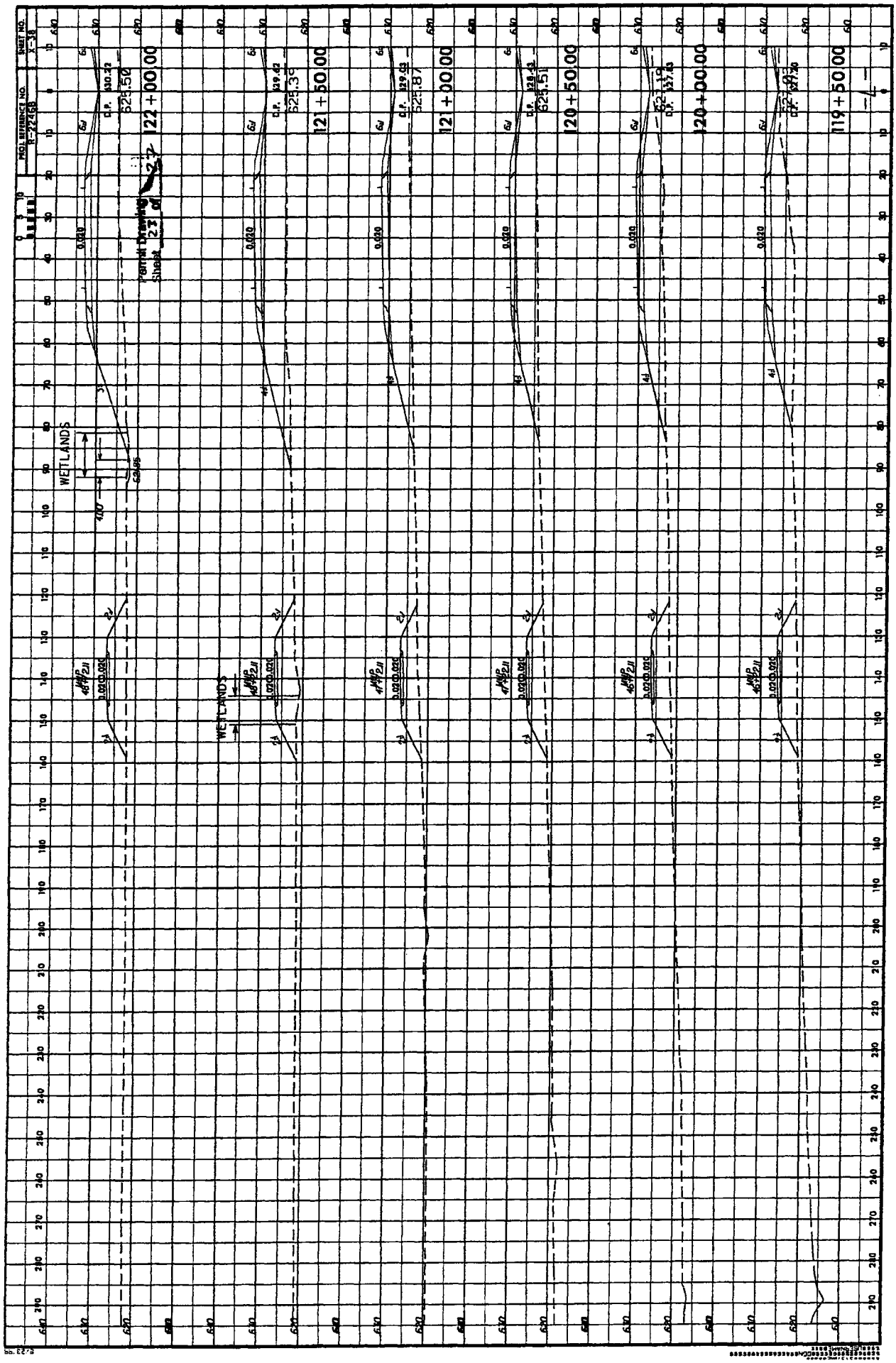
R-42

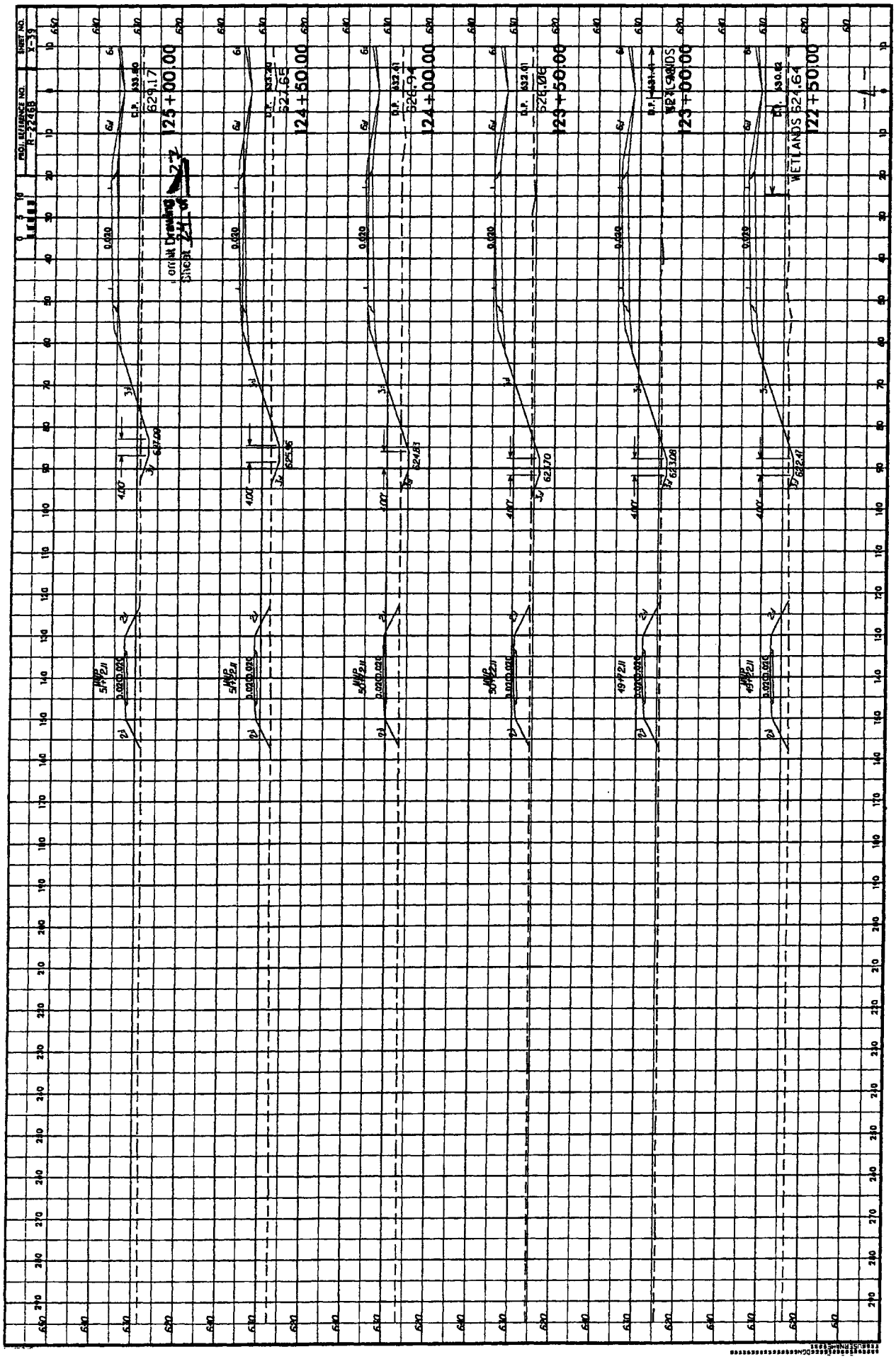

MATCH LINE -L- STA. 128+00.00 SEE SHEET 14
MATCH LINE -L- STA. 114+00.00 SEE SHEET 12
SITE 5
SITE 4
NAD 83
PRELIMINARY PLANS
FOR PROFILE OF -L- SEE SHEET 25
Permit Drawing
Sheet 20 of
R-2246B
13
GRAPHIC SCALE
REVISIONS

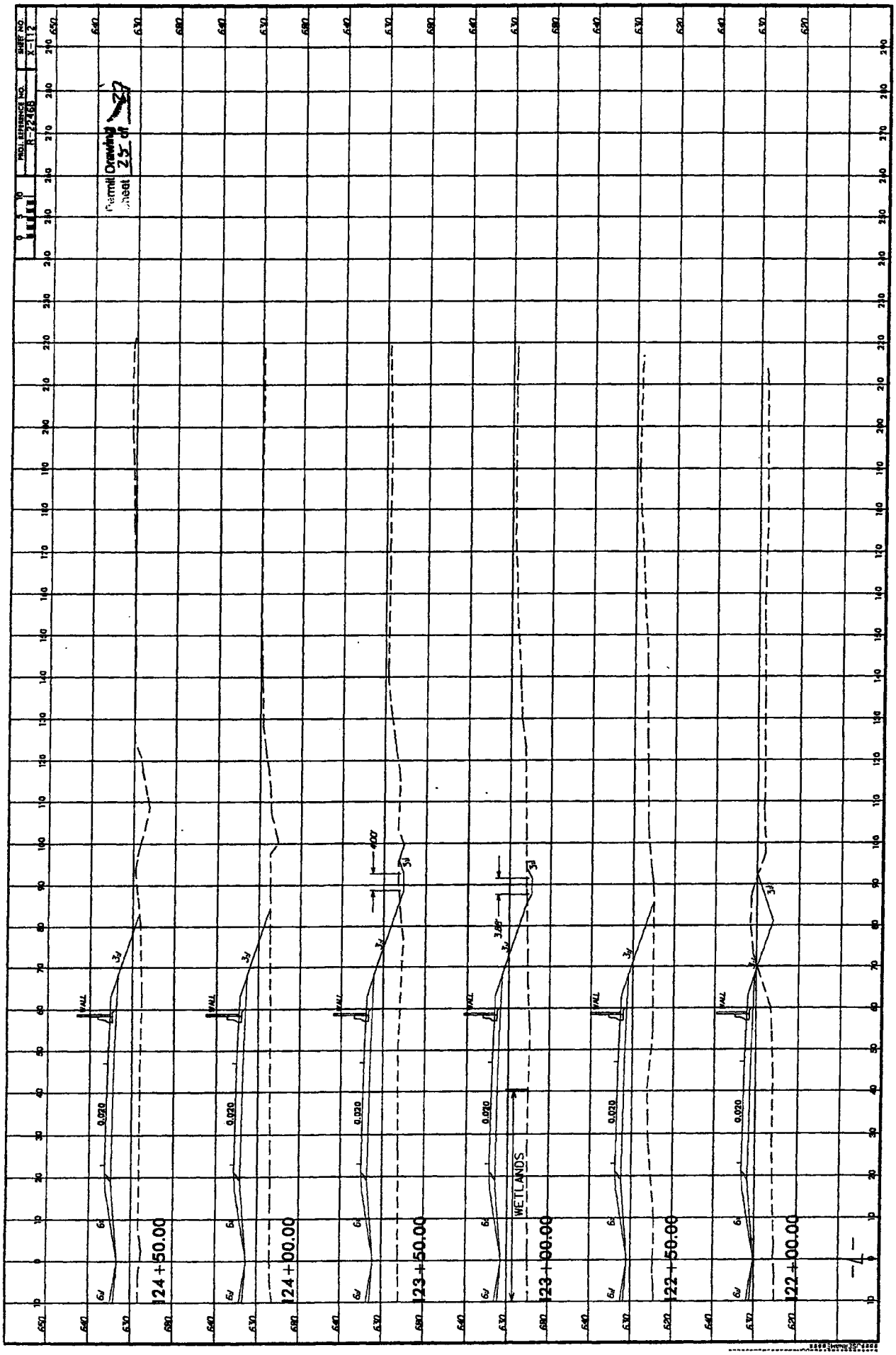

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.
R-2246B
SHEET NO.
13
R/W SHEET NO.
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER
HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY PLANS
DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
FOR PROFILE OF -L- SEE SHEET 25
Permit Drawing
Sheet 21 of 37
NAD '83
SITE 4
SITE 5
MATCH LINE -L- STA. 114+00.00 SEE SHEET 12
MATCH LINE -L- STA. 128+00.00 SEE SHEET 14
PROPOSED FENCE
CENTEX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
PROPST BROS. DISTS., INC.
FABIO F. AND MARTHA BOLOGNA
SCOTT A. AND SUZANNE M. BOCARY
EDWARD W. MORRIS & W/. DEBRA MORRIS
JEFFERY S. AND PAMELA A. CAISELE
HENRY M. AND JULIE L. BUCK
MARK AND FRANCES N. CATON
DORIS O'NEILL
DAVID AND JENNIFER BRYANT
CHARLES A. AND KATHRYN C. MELVEY
DAVID L. BETZ
DENOTES EXCAVATION IN WETLAND
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES MECHANIZED CLEARING
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
GRAPHIC SCALE
100' 0' 100' 200' 300'

R-43


SITE 5
Standard Base Ditch
SEE DETAIL 'Z'
DDE=7 C.Y.
Filter Fabric=32 S.Y.
Coir Mat on Side Slopes Only
CL I RIP RAP (On Banks Only)
Special Lateral Base Ditch
SEE DETAIL 'AA'
PROPST BROS. DISTS., INC.
DB 698 PG 36
NAD 83
CL I RIP RAP
EST-4 TON
FIL FAB=10 SQ. YD.
PROPOSED FENCE
MICKEY S. AND
JENNIFFER T. COOKE
PROPST BROS. DISTS., INC.
CL I RIP RAP
EST 2 TON
FIL FAB=7 SQ. YD.
SHEFFEILD MANOR HOMEOWNERS
ASSOCIATION OF CONCORD, INC
DAVID L. DIETZ
JEFFREY G. MULL
WF. JOANN H. MU
GREG AND
CHRISTY SIMMONS
Standard Base Ditch
SEE DETAIL 'Z'
DDE= 25 CY
Coir Mat= 50 SY
Coir Mat on Side Slopes Only
EUGENE E. AND
WF. JOYCE L.
RICHARD J. AND
SENAIT F. HURLEY
STEPHEN H. AND
KRISTINE A. TOST
SED FENCE
TDE
PDE
DENOTES MECHANIZED CLEARING
DENOTES TEMPORARY IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
DENOTES EXCAVATION IN WETLAND
DENOTES FILL IN WETLAND
DENOTES IMPACTS IN SURFACE WATER
GRAPHIC SCALE
Permit Drawing
Sheet 22 of 27


PROJ. REFERENCE NO.
R-2245B
SHEET NO.
X-18
WETLANDS
WETLANDS
122+00.00
121+50.00
121+00.00
120+50.00
120+00.00
119+50.00
Parent Drawing
Sheet 23 of 27


PROJ. REFERENCE NO.
R-2246B
SHEET NO.
X-39
125+00.00
124+50.00
124+00.00
123+50.00
123+00.00
122+50.00
WETLANDS
Drawing
Sheet 2


124+50.00
124+00.00
123+50.00
123+00.00
122+50.00
122+00.00
WETLANDS
WALL
0.020
3.68'
4.00'

PROPERTY OWNERS

NAMES AND ADDRESSES

SITE	PARCEL NO.	NAMES	ADDRESSES
1 & 2	15	NC DOT	
1	16	TOWER PLACE, LLC	1610 WAYBRIDGE LANE CHARLOTTE NC 28220
1 & 2	17	CASCADS, LLC	WAYBRIDGE LANE CHARLOTTE NC 28220
2	25	CONCORD POINTE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	7800 EAST KAMPER ROAD CINCINNATI OH 45249
3	74	PHILLIP MORRIS USA, INC	PO BOX 26603 RICHMOND VA 23261
3 & 4	75	CLARENCE LITTLE	2555 CONCORD FARMS RD CONCORD NC 28027
4	76A	CABARRUS COUNTY	P.O. BOX 707 CONCORD NC 28026
4 & 5	78	CENTEX INTERNATIONAL	PO BOX 11231 CHARLOTTE NC 28220
4 & 5	79	PROPST BROS. DISTS. INC.	829 DAVIDSON DR CONCORD NC 28027
5	83	GREG & CHRISTY SIMMONS	1563 REVOLUTIONARY DR CONCORD NC 28027

NCDOT

DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
CABARRUS COUNTY
PROJECT: 34408.1.1 (R-2246B)
CONCORD-KANNAPOLIS
GEORGE LILES PARKWAY FROM
SR 1304 TO SR 1431

SHEET OF 06/29/12

Permit Drawing
Sheet 26 of 27

WETLAND PERMIT IMPACT SUMMARY

			WETLAND IMPACTS					SURFACE WATER IMPACTS				
Site No.	Station (From/To)	Structure Size / Type	Permanent Fill In Wetlands (ac)	Temp. Fill In Wetlands (ac)	Excavation in Wetlands (ac)	Mechanized Clearing in Wetlands (ac)	Hand Clearing in Wetlands (ac)	Permanent SW impacts (ac)	Temp. SW impacts (ac)	Existing Channel Impacts Permanent (ft)	Existing Channel Impacts Temp. (ft)	Natural Stream Design (ft)
1	29+40 -L-	Fill	0.04									
1	29+77 -L-	2@13x10 RCBC						0.03		156		
1	29+80 -L-	Stream Fill/ Channel Excavatiion						0.03	<.01	179	30	
2	35+30 -L-	Bank Stabilization						0.01		38		
2	28+20 -EL-	Remove Roadway							<.01		20	*54
3	98+39 -L-	2@13x9 RCBC						0.09		266		
3	98+39 -L-	Channel Excavation						0.03	0.01	113	24	
4	109+05 to 112+00-L-	Fill/36" RCP	0.12			<.01		0.03		384		
4	110+25 to 112+85-L-	MUP Boardwalk					0.02					
4	109+17-L-	Channel Excavation						<.01	<.01	32	5	
5	122+00 to 123+00-L-	Fill/48" RCP	0.08		<.01	<.01		0.01	<.01	209	13	
5	121+52-L-	MUP Fill/54" RCP	0.01		<.01	<.01						
TOTALS:			0.25		0.01	0.01	0.02	0.23	0.03	1377	92	*54

* Removal of existing pipe and roadway.

Site 4: 26 sets of 8"x8" MUP Boardwalk Piles = 12 SF of sw impacts (Pond)
Site 4: 12 sets of 8"x8" MUP Boardwalk Piles = 6 SF of wetland impacts

NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

CABARRUS COUNTY
WBS - 34408.1.1 (R-2246B)

SHEET 10/10/2012

ATN Revised 3/31/05

Permit Drawing
Sheet 27 of 27

R-49

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION
AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS – TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

(5-20-08) Z-2

General Statute 143C-6-11. (h) Highway Appropriation is hereby incorporated verbatim in this contract as follows:

(h) Amounts Encumbered. – Transportation project appropriations may be encumbered in the amount of allotments made to the Department of Transportation by the Director for the estimated payments for transportation project contract work to be performed in the appropriation fiscal year. The allotments shall be multiyear allotments and shall be based on estimated revenues and shall be subject to the maximum contract authority contained in *General Statute 143C-6-11(c)*. Payment for transportation project work performed pursuant to contract in any fiscal year other than the current fiscal year is subject to appropriations by the General Assembly. Transportation project contracts shall contain a schedule of estimated completion progress, and any acceleration of this progress shall be subject to the approval of the Department of Transportation provided funds are available. The State reserves the right to terminate or suspend any transportation project contract, and any transportation project contract shall be so terminated or suspended if funds will not be available for payment of the work to be performed during that fiscal year pursuant to the contract. In the event of termination of any contract, the contractor shall be given a written notice of termination at least 60 days before completion of scheduled work for which funds are available. In the event of termination, the contractor shall be paid for the work already performed in accordance with the contract specifications.

Payment will be made on any contract terminated pursuant to the special provision in accordance with Subarticle 108-13(E) of the *2012 Standard Specifications*.

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION
NCDOT GENERAL SEED SPECIFICATION FOR SEED QUALITY

(5-17-11) Z-3

Seed shall be sampled and tested by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory. When said samples are collected, the vendor shall supply an independent laboratory report for each lot to be tested. Results from seed so sampled shall be final. Seed not meeting the specifications shall be rejected by the Department of Transportation and shall not be delivered to North Carolina Department of Transportation warehouses. If seed has been delivered it shall be available for pickup and replacement at the supplier's expense.

Any re-labeling required by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory, that would cause the label to reflect as otherwise specified herein shall be rejected by the North Carolina Department of Transportation.

Seed shall be free from seeds of the noxious weeds Johnsongrass, Balloonvine, Jimsonweed, Witchweed, Itchgrass, Serrated Tussock, Showy Crotalaria, Smooth Crotalaria, Sicklepod, Sandbur, Wild Onion, and Wild Garlic. Seed shall not be labeled with the above weed species on the seed analysis label. Tolerances as applied by the Association of Official Seed Analysts will NOT be allowed for the above noxious weeds except for Wild Onion and Wild Garlic.

Tolerances established by the Association of Official Seed Analysts will generally be recognized. However, for the purpose of figuring pure live seed, the found pure seed and found germination percentages as reported by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Seed Testing Laboratory will be used. Allowances, as established by the NCDOT, will be recognized for minimum pure live seed as listed on the following pages.

The specifications for restricted noxious weed seed refers to the number per pound as follows:

Restricted Noxious **Weed**	Limitations per Lb. Of Seed	Restricted Noxious **Weed**	Limitations per Lb. of Seed
Blessed Thistle	4 seeds	Cornflower (Ragged Robin)	27 seeds
Cocklebur	4 seeds	Texas Panicum	27 seeds
Spurred Anoda	4 seeds	Bracted Plantain	54 seeds
Velvetleaf	4 seeds	Buckhorn Plantain	54 seeds
Morning-glory	8 seeds	Broadleaf Dock	54 seeds
Corn Cockle	10 seeds	Curly Dock	54 seeds
Wild Radish	12 seeds	Dodder	54 seeds
Purple Nutsedge	27 seeds	Giant Foxtail	54 seeds
Yellow Nutsedge	27 seeds	Horsenettle	54 seeds
Canada Thistle	27 seeds	Quackgrass	54 seeds
Field Bindweed	27 seeds	Wild Mustard	54 seeds
Hedge Bindweed	27 seeds		

Seed of Pensacola Bahiagrass shall not contain more than 7% inert matter, Kentucky Bluegrass, Centipede and Fine or Hard Fescue shall not contain more than 5% inert matter whereas a maximum of 2% inert matter will be allowed on all other kinds of seed. In addition, all seed shall not contain more than 2% other crop seed nor more than 1% total weed seed. The germination rate as tested by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture shall not fall below 70%, which includes both dormant and hard seed. Seed shall be labeled with not more than 7%, 5% or 2% inert matter (according to above specifications), 2% other crop seed and 1% total weed seed.

Exceptions may be made for minimum pure live seed allowances when cases of seed variety shortages are verified. Pure live seed percentages will be applied in a verified shortage situation. Those purchase orders of deficient seed lots will be credited with the percentage that the seed is deficient.

FURTHER SPECIFICATIONS FOR EACH SEED GROUP ARE GIVEN BELOW:

Minimum 85% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 83% pure live seed will not be approved.

Sericea Lespedeza
Oats (seeds)

Minimum 80% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 78% pure live seed will not be approved.

Tall Fescue (all approved varieties)
Kobe Lespedeza
Korean Lespedeza
Weeping Lovegrass
Carpetgrass
Bermudagrass
Browntop Millet
German Millet – Strain R
Clover – Red/White/Crimson

Minimum 78% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 76% pure live seed will not be approved.

Common or Sweet Sundangrass

Minimum 76% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 74% pure live seed will not be approved.

Rye (grain; all varieties)
Kentucky Bluegrass (all approved varieties)
Hard Fescue (all approved varieties)
Shrub (bicolor) Lespedeza

Minimum 70% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 144 noxious weed seed per pound. Seed less than 70% pure live seed will not be approved.

Centipedegrass
Crownvetch
Pensacola Bahiagrass
Creeping Red Fescue
Japanese Millet
Reed Canary Grass
Zoysia

Minimum 70% pure live seed; maximum 1% total weed seed; maximum 2% total other crop seed; maximum 5% inert matter; maximum 144 restricted noxious weed seed per pound.

Barnyard Grass
Big Bluestem
Little Bluestem
Bristly Locust
Birdsfoot Trefoil
Indiangrass
Orchardgrass
Switchgrass
Yellow Blossom Sweet Clover

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

ERRATA

(1-17-12) (Rev. 9-18-12) Z-4

Revise the *2012 Standard Specifications* as follows:

Division 2

Page 2-7, line 31, Article 215-2 Construction Methods, replace "Article 107-26" with "Article 107-25".

Page 2-17, Article 226-3, Measurement and Payment, line 2, delete "pipe culverts,".

Page 2-20, Subarticle 230-4(B), Contractor Furnished Sources, change references as follows: Line 1, replace "(4) Buffer Zone" with "(c) Buffer Zone"; **Line 12,** replace "(5) Evaluation for Potential Wetlands and Endangered Species" with "(d) Evaluation for Potential Wetlands and Endangered Species"; and **Line 33,** replace "(6) Approval" with "(4) Approval".

Division 4

Page 4-77, line 27, Subarticle 452-3(C) Concrete Coping, replace "sheet pile" with "reinforcement".

Division 6

Page 6-7, line 31, Article 609-3 Field Verification of Mixture and Job Mix Formula Adjustments, replace "30" with "45".

Page 6-10, line 42, Subarticle 609-6(C)(2), replace "Subarticle 609-6(E)" with "Subarticle 609-6(D)".

Page 6-11, Table 609-1 Control Limits, replace "Max. Spec. Limit" for the Target Source of $P_{0.075}/P_{be}$ Ratio with "1.0".

Page 6-40, Article 650-2 Materials, replace "Subarticle 1012-1(F)" with "Subarticle 1012-1(E)"

Division 10

Page 10-74, Table 1056-1 Geotextile Requirements, replace "50%" for the UV Stability (Retained Strength) of Type 5 geotextiles with "70%".

Division 12

Page 12-7, Table 1205-3, add "FOR THERMOPLASTIC" to the end of the title.

Page 12-8, Subarticle 1205-5(B), line 13, replace "Table 1205-2" with "Table 1205-4".

Page 12-8, Table 1205-4 and 1205-5, replace "THERMOPLASTIC" in the title of these tables with "POLYUREA".

Page 12-9, Subarticle 1205-6(B), line 21, replace "Table 1205-4" with "Table 1205-6".

Page 12-11, Subarticle 1205-8(C), line 25, replace "Table 1205-5" with "Table 1205-7".

Division 15

Page 15-6, Subarticle 1510-3(B), after line 21, replace the allowable leakage formula with the following: $\boldsymbol{W = LD\sqrt{P} \div 148,000}$

Page 15-6, Subarticle 1510-3(B), line 32, delete "may be performed concurrently or" and replace with "shall be performed".

Page 15-17, Subarticle 1540-3(E), line 27, delete "Type 1".

Division 17

Page 17-26, line 42, Subarticle 1731-3(D) Termination and Splicing within Interconnect Center, delete this subarticle.

Revise the *2012 Roadway Standard Drawings* as follows:

1633.01 Sheet 1 of 1, English Standard Drawing for Matting Installation, replace "1633.01" with "1631.01".

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

PLANT AND PEST QUARANTINES
(Imported Fire Ant, Gypsy Moth, Witchweed, And Other Noxious Weeds)

(3-18-03) Z-04a

Within Quarantined Area

This project may be within a county regulated for plant and/or pests. If the project or any part of the Contractor's operations is located within a quarantined area, thoroughly clean all equipment prior to moving out of the quarantined area. Comply with federal/state regulations by obtaining a certificate or limited permit for any regulated article moving from the quarantined area.

Originating in a Quarantined County

Obtain a certificate or limited permit issued by the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture. Have the certificate or limited permit accompany the article when it arrives at the project site.

Contact

Contact the N.C. Department of Agriculture/United States Department of Agriculture at 1-800-206-9333, 919-733-6932, or *http://www.ncagr.com/plantind/* to determine those specific project sites located in the quarantined area or for any regulated article used on this project originating in a quarantined county.

Regulated Articles Include

1. Soil, sand, gravel, compost, peat, humus, muck, and decomposed manure, separately or with other articles. This includes movement of articles listed above that may be associated with cut/waste, ditch pulling, and shoulder cutting.
2. Plants with roots including grass sod.
3. Plant crowns and roots.
4. Bulbs, corms, rhizomes, and tubers of ornamental plants.
5. Hay, straw, fodder, and plant litter of any kind.
6. Clearing and grubbing debris.
7. Used agricultural cultivating and harvesting equipment.
8. Used earth-moving equipment.
9. Any other products, articles, or means of conveyance, of any character, if determined by an inspector to present a hazard of spreading imported fire ant, gypsy moth, witchweed or other noxious weeds.

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

AWARD OF CONTRACT

(6-28-77) Z-6

"The North Carolina Department of Transportation, in accordance with the provisions of *Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964* (78 Stat. 252) and the Regulations of the Department of Transportation (*49 C.F.R., Part 21*), issued pursuant to such act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that the contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the ground of race, color, or national origin".

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

MINORITY AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Z-7

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (*EXECUTIVE NUMBER 11246*)

1. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, see as shown on the attached sheet entitled "Employment Goals for Minority and Female participation".

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in *41 CFR Part 60-4* shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in *41 CFR 60-4.3(a)*, and its effort to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project or the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the executive Order and the regulations *in 41 CFR Part 60-4*. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

2. As used in this Notice and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the county or counties shown on the cover sheet of the proposal form and contract.

EMPLOYMENT GOALS FOR MINORITY AND FEMALE PARTICIPATION

Economic Areas

Area 023 29.7%
Bertie County
Camden County
Chowan County
Gates County
Hertford County
Pasquotank County
Perquimans County

Area 024 31.7%
Beaufort County
Carteret County
Craven County
Dare County
Edgecombe County
Green County
Halifax County
Hyde County
Jones County
Lenoir County
Martin County
Nash County
Northampton County
Pamlico County
Pitt County
Tyrrell County
Washington County
Wayne County
Wilson County

Area 025 23.5%
Columbus County
Duplin County
Onslow County
Pender County

Area 026 33.5%
Bladen County
Hoke County
Richmond County
Robeson County
Sampson County
Scotland County

Area 027 24.7%
Chatham County
Franklin County
Granville County
Harnett County
Johnston County
Lee County
Person County
Vance County
Warren County

Area 028 15.5%
Alleghany County
Ashe County
Caswell County
Davie County
Montgomery County
Moore County
Rockingham County
Surry County
Watauga County
Wilkes County

Area 029 15.7%
Alexander County
Anson County
Burke County
Cabarrus County
Caldwell County
Catawba County
Cleveland County
Iredell County
Lincoln County
Polk County
Rowan County
Rutherford County
Stanly County

Area 0480 8.5%
Buncombe County
Madison County

Area 030 6.3%
Avery County
Cherokee County
Clay County
Graham County
Haywood County
Henderson County
Jackson County
McDowell County
Macon County
Mitchell County
Swain County
Transylvania County
Yancey County

SMSA Areas

Area 5720 26.6%
Currituck County

Area 9200 20.7%
Brunswick County
New Hanover County

Area 2560 24.2%
Cumberland County

Area 6640 22.8%
Durham County
Orange County
Wake County

Area 1300 16.2%
Alamance County

Area 3120 16.4%
Davidson County
Forsyth County
Guilford County
Randolph County
Stokes County
Yadkin County

Area 1520 18.3%
Gaston County
Mecklenburg County
Union County

Goals for Female

Participation in Each Trade

(Statewide) 6.9%

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

FHWA - 1273 Electronic Version - May 1, 2012 Z-8

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Nonsegregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

   The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

   Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

   Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).
2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are

incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
   a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
   b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
   c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
   d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
   e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
   a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
   b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
   c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
   a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
   b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
   c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
   d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.
6. **Training and Promotion:**
   a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
   b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
   c The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
   d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
   a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
   b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
   c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
   d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
8. **Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
9. **Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
   a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
   b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
10. **Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**
   a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
   b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
11. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
   a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
      (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
      (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
      (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
   b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. **Minimum wages**
   a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the

Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. **Withholding.** The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. **Payrolls and basic records**

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the

payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/ wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. **Apprentices and trainees**

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL). Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL). Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT). Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
6. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
7. **Contract termination:** debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
8. **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
9. **Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
10. **Certification of eligibility.**
    a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
    b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
    c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. **Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
2. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
3. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.
4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
    a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees

from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. **Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**
   a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
   b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
   c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
   d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
   e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
   f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
   g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.
   h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
   i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
   j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**
   a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
      (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
      (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
      (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
      (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
   b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.
2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**
   (Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)
   a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
   b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.
g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
   a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
   b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.
3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION

ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

(10-16-07) (Rev. 7-21-09) Z-10

Description

The North Carolina Department of Transportation will administer a custom version of the Federal On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program, commonly referred to as the Alternate OJT Program. All contractors (existing and newcomers) will be automatically placed in the Alternate Program. Standard OJT requirements typically associated with individual projects will no longer be applied at the project level. Instead, these requirements will be applicable on an annual basis for each contractor administered by the OJT Program Manager.

On the Job Training shall meet the requirements of 23 CFR 230.107 (b), 23 USC – Section 140, this provision and the On-the-Job Training Program Manual.

The Alternate OJT Program will allow a contractor to train employees on Federal, State and privately funded projects located in North Carolina. However, priority shall be given to training employees on NCDOT Federal-Aid funded projects.

Minorities and Women

Developing, training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman level status is a primary objective of this special training provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority and women as trainees to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

Assigning Training Goals

The Department, through the OJT Program Manager, will assign training goals for a calendar year based on the contractors' past three years' activity and the contractors' anticipated upcoming year's activity with the Department. At the beginning of each year, all contractors eligible will be contacted by the Department to determine the number of trainees that will be assigned for the upcoming calendar year. At that time the Contractor shall enter into an agreement with the Department to provide a self-imposed on-the-job training program for the calendar year. This agreement will include a specific number of annual training goals agreed to by both parties. The number of training assignments may range from 1 to 15 per contractor per calendar year. The Contractor shall sign an agreement to fulfill their annual goal for the year. A sample agreement is available at www.ncdot.org/business/ocs/ojt/.

Training Classifications

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman level workers in the construction craft/operator positions. Preference shall be given to providing training in the following skilled work classifications:

Equipment Operators	Office Engineers
Truck Drivers	Estimators
Carpenters	Iron / Reinforcing Steel Workers
Concrete Finishers	Mechanics
Pipe Layers	Welders

The Department has established common training classifications and their respective training requirements that may be used by the contractors. However, the classifications established are not all-inclusive. Where the training is oriented toward construction applications, training will be allowed in lower-level management positions such as office engineers and estimators. Contractors shall submit new classifications for specific job functions that their employees are performing. The Department will review and recommend for acceptance to FHWA the new classifications proposed by contractors, if applicable. New classifications shall meet the following requirements:

Proposed training classifications are reasonable and realistic based on the job skill classification needs, and

The number of training hours specified in the training classification is consistent with common practices and provides enough time for the trainee to obtain journeyman level status.

The Contractor may allow trainees to be trained by a subcontractor provided that the Contractor retains primary responsibility for meeting the training and this provision is made applicable to the subcontract. However, only the Contractor will receive credit towards the annual goal for the trainee.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman level status or in which they have been employed as a journeyman.

Records and Reports

The Contractor shall maintain enrollment, monthly and completion reports documenting company compliance under these contract documents. These documents and any other information as requested shall be submitted to the OJT Program Manager.

Upon completion and graduation of the program, the Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification Certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

Trainee Interviews

All trainees enrolled in the program will receive an initial and Trainee/Post graduate interview conducted by the OJT program staff.

Trainee Wages

Contractors shall compensate trainees on a graduating pay scale based upon a percentage of the prevailing minimum journeyman wages (Davis-Bacon Act). Minimum pay shall be as follows:

60 percent	of the journeyman wage for the first half of the training period
75 percent	of the journeyman wage for the third quarter of the training period
90 percent	of the journeyman wage for the last quarter of the training period

In no instance shall a trainee be paid less than the local minimum wage. The Contractor shall adhere to the minimum hourly wage rate that will satisfy both the NC Department of Labor (NCDOL) and the Department.

Achieving or Failing to Meet Training Goals

The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and who receives training for at least 50 percent of the specific program requirement. Trainees will be allowed to be transferred between projects if required by the Contractor's scheduled workload to meet training goals.

If a contractor fails to attain their training assignments for the calendar year, they may be taken off the NCDOT's Bidders List.

Measurement and Payment

No compensation will be made for providing required training in accordance with these contract documents.

STANDARD SPECIAL PROVISION
MINIMUM WAGES
GENERAL DECISION NC130090 01/04/2013 NC90

Z-90

Date: January 4, 2013

General Decision Number: NC130090 01/04/2013 NC90

Superseded General Decision Numbers: NC20120090

State: North Carolina

Construction Type: HIGHWAY

COUNTIES:

Anson
Cabarrus
Gaston
Mecklenburg
Union

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects, railroad construction, bascule, suspension and spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction, and other major bridges).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2013

SUNC2011-071 09/16/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only)	14.70	
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER		
Anson, Cabarrus, and Gaston Counties	12.87	
Mecklenburg County	12.62	
Union County	12.75	
INSTALLER (Guardrail) (includes Guardrail/Post Driver Work)	11.16	
IRONWORKER (Reinforcing)	14.88	
LABORER		
Asphalt, Asphalt Distributor, Raker, and Spreader	11.78	
Common or General		
Anson and Cabarrus Counties	11.14	
Gaston County	10.63	
Mecklenburg County	11.55	
Union County	10.32	
Concrete Saw	14.26	
Landscape	10.35	
Luteman	12.88	
Mason Tender (Cement/Concrete)	11.25	
Pipelayer	12.93	
Traffic Control (Cone Setter)	12.53	
Traffic Control (Flagger)	9.99	

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS		
Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe		
Anson, Cabarrus, and Gaston Counties	14.21	
Mecklenburg County	13.79	
Union County	14.53	
Broom/Sweeper	13.97	
Bulldozer		
Anson, Cabarrus, and Gaston Counties	15.46	
Mecklenburg County	15.90	
Union County	14.96	
Crane	19.11	
Curb Machine	14.43	
Distributor	14.99	
Drill	16.68	
Grader/Blade		
Anson, Cabarrus, Gaston, and Union Counties	17.99	
Mecklenburg County	18.65	
Loader		
Anson, Cabarrus, Gaston, and Union Counties	14.46	
Mecklenburg County	14.43	
Mechanic	17.13	
Milling Machine	15.80	
Oiler	14.36	
Paver	16.65	
Roller		
Anson, Cabarrus, Gaston, and Union Counties	13.22	
Mecklenburg County	13.29	
Scraper	15.85	
Screed	15.23	
Tractor	14.47	
TRUCK DRIVER		
4 Axle Truck	11.90	
Distributor	16.75	
Dump Truck		
Anson, Cabarrus, and Gaston Counties	13.46	
Mecklenburg County	13.79	
Union County	13.49	
Flatbed Truck	15.02	
Lowboy Truck		
Anson, Cabarrus, Gaston, and Mecklenburg Counties	15.26	
Union County	15.23	
Off the Road Truck	15.00	
Single Axle Truck	12.13	
Tack Truck	16.52	
Water Truck	13.16	

Welders – Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rates.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

County : Cabarrus

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
			ROADWAY ITEMS			
0001	0000100000-N	800	MOBILIZATION	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0002	0000900000-N	SP	GENERIC MISCELLANEOUS ITEM TIMBER PEDESTRIAN BOARDWALK AT STATION 37+70.06 -MUP-	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0003	0001000000-E	200	CLEARING & GRUBBING .. ACRE(S)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0004	0008000000-E	200	SUPPLEMENTARY CLEARING & GRUBBING	3 ACR		
0005	0022000000-E	225	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	164,000 CY		
0006	0036000000-E	225	UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	20,400 CY		
0007	0106000000-E	230	BORROW EXCAVATION	605,000 CY		
0008	0134000000-E	240	DRAINAGE DITCH EXCAVATION	2,433 CY		
0009	0156000000-E	250	REMOVAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT	15,700 SY		
0010	0177000000-E	250	BREAKING OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT	3,450 SY		
0011	0192000000-N	260	PROOF ROLLING	31 HR		
0012	0195000000-E	265	SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL	34,900 CY		
0013	0196000000-E	270	GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZATION	31,900 SY		
0014	0318000000-E	300	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL, MINOR STRUCTURES	4,138 TON		
0015	0320000000-E	300	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING GEOTEXTILE	25,423 SY		
0016	0335200000-E	305	15" DRAINAGE PIPE	904 LF		
0017	0335300000-E	305	18" DRAINAGE PIPE	608 LF		
0018	0335400000-E	305	24" DRAINAGE PIPE	68 LF		
0019	0335500000-E	305	30" DRAINAGE PIPE	856 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0020	0335600000-E	305	36" DRAINAGE PIPE	880 LF		
0021	0335850000-E	305	**" DRAINAGE PIPE ELBOWS (15")	8 EA		
0022	0335850000-E	305	**" DRAINAGE PIPE ELBOWS (18")	6 EA		
0023	0343000000-E	310	15" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	324 LF		
0024	0344000000-E	310	18" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	64 LF		
0025	0345000000-E	310	24" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	184 LF		
0026	0366000000-E	310	15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	292 LF		
0027	0372000000-E	310	18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	228 LF		
0028	0378000000-E	310	24" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	92 LF		
0029	0384000000-E	310	30" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	148 LF		
0030	0448000000-E	310	****" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV (48")	212 LF		
0031	0448000000-E	310	****" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV (54")	48 LF		
0032	0448200000-E	310	15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	7,012 LF		
0033	0448300000-E	310	18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	4,532 LF		
0034	0448400000-E	310	24" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	3,400 LF		
0035	0448500000-E	310	30" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	1,132 LF		
0036	0448600000-E	310	36" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	516 LF		
0037	0448700000-E	310	42" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	44 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0038	0995000000-E	340	PIPE REMOVAL	2,678 LF		
0039	1011000000-N	500	FINE GRADING	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0040	1044000000-E	501	LIME TREATED SOIL (SLURRY METHOD)	80,200 SY		
0041	1066000000-E	501	LIME FOR LIME TREATED SOIL	810 TON		
0042	1099500000-E	505	SHALLOW UNDERCUT	5,000 CY		
0043	1099700000-E	505	CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZATION	9,500 TON		
0044	1110000000-E	510	STABILIZER AGGREGATE	500 TON		
0045	1115000000-E	SP	GEOTEXTILE FOR PAVEMENT STABILIZATION	36,500 SY		
0046	1121000000-E	520	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	78,200 TON		
0047	1176000000-E	542	SOIL CEMENT BASE	53,470 SY		
0048	1187000000-E	542	PORTLAND CEMENT FOR SOIL CEMENT BASE	1,480 TON		
0049	1209000000-E	543	ASPHALT CURING SEAL	20,060 GAL		
0050	1220000000-E	545	INCIDENTAL STONE BASE	2,000 TON		
0051	1275000000-E	600	PRIME COAT	670 GAL		
0052	1308000000-E	607	MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***" TO ******" (0" TO 3")	540 SY		
0053	1489000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0B	11,100 TON		
0054	1491000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0C	2,500 TON		
0055	1498000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0B	14,800 TON		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0056	1503000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0C	31,800 TON		
0057	1519000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5B	14,550 TON		
0058	1523000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5C	26,400 TON		
0059	1575000000-E	620	ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX	5,270 TON		
0060	1693000000-E	654	ASPHALT PLANT MIX, PAVEMENT REPAIR	880 TON		
0061	2022000000-E	815	SUBDRAIN EXCAVATION	336 CY		
0062	2033000000-E	815	SUBDRAIN FINE AGGREGATE	168 CY		
0063	2044000000-E	815	6" PERFORATED SUBDRAIN PIPE	1,000 LF		
0064	2070000000-N	815	SUBDRAIN PIPE OUTLET	2 EA		
0065	2077000000-E	815	6" OUTLET PIPE	12 LF		
0066	2099000000-E	816	SHOULDER DRAIN	8,050 LF		
0067	2110000000-E	816	4" SHOULDER DRAIN PIPE	8,050 LF		
0068	2121000000-E	816	4" OUTLET PIPE FOR SHOULDER DRAINS	487 LF		
0069	2132000000-N	816	CONCRETE PAD FOR SHOULDER DRAIN PIPE OUTLET	9 EA		
0070	2143000000-E	818	BLOTTING SAND	10 TON		
0071	2209000000-E	838	ENDWALLS	25 CY		
0072	2220000000-E	838	REINFORCED ENDWALLS	5.1 CY		
0073	2253000000-E	840	PIPE COLLARS	1 CY		
0074	2264000000-E	840	PIPE PLUGS	1 CY		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0075	2275000000-E	SP	FLOWABLE FILL	15 CY		
0076	2286000000-N	840	MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	143 EA		
0077	2308000000-E	840	MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	123 LF		
0078	2364000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.16	13 EA		
0079	2364200000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.20	39 EA		
0080	2365000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.22	77 EA		
0081	2367000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.29	3 EA		
0082	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (E)	1 EA		
0083	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (F)	3 EA		
0084	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (G)	2 EA		
0085	2396000000-N	840	FRAME WITH COVER, STD 840.54	4 EA		
0086	2451000000-N	852	CONCRETE TRANSITIONAL SECTION FOR DROP INLET	16 EA		
0087	2549000000-E	846	2'-6" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER	1,670 LF		
0088	2556000000-E	846	SHOULDER BERM GUTTER	4,755 LF		
0089	2570000000-N	SP	MODIFIED CONCRETE FLUME	1 EA		
0090	2580000000-E	846	CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER	1,030 LF		
0091	2591000000-E	848	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK	430 SY		
0092	2605000000-N	848	CONCRETE CURB RAMP	2 EA		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0093	2612000000-E	848	6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	300 SY		
0094	2619000000-E	850	4" CONCRETE PAVED DITCH	40 SY		
0095	2647000000-E	852	5" MONOLITHIC CONCRETE ISLANDS (SURFACE MOUNTED)	3,500 SY		
0096	2724000000-E	857	PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE BARRIER, SINGLE FACED	3,310 LF		
0097	2815000000-N	858	ADJUSTMENT OF DROP INLETS	1 EA		
0098	2830000000-N	858	ADJUSTMENT OF MANHOLES	1 EA		
0099	3030000000-E	862	STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	7,925 LF		
0100	3105000000-N	862	STEEL BM GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTIONS	6 EA		
0101	3150000000-N	862	ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL POSTS	10 EA		
0102	3210000000-N	862	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE CAT-1	8 EA		
0103	3270000000-N	SP	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	11 EA		
0104	3285000000-N	SP	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE M-350	4 EA		
0105	3317000000-N	862	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE B-77	9 EA		
0106	3360000000-E	863	REMOVE EXISTING GUARDRAIL	151 LF		
0107	3380000000-E	862	TEMPORARY STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	900 LF		
0108	3389100000-N	SP	TEMPORARY GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	2 EA		
0109	3435000000-N	SP	GENERIC GUARDRAIL ITEM EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POSTS (8' STEEL)	67 EA		
0110	3536000000-E	866	CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48" FABRIC	32,040 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0111	3542000000-E	866	METAL LINE POSTS FOR 48" CHAIN LINK FENCE	2,681 EA		
0112	3548000000-E	866	METAL TERMINAL POSTS FOR 48" CHAIN LINK FENCE	160 EA		
0113	3557000000-E	866	ADDITIONAL BARBED WIRE	1,000 LF		
0114	3564000000-E	866	SINGLE GATES, **" HIGH, **' WIDE, **' OPENING (48", 12', 12')	1 EA		
0115	3565000000-E	866	DOUBLE GATES, **" HIGH, **' WIDE, **' OPENING (48", 12', 24')	1 EA		
0116	3575000000-E	SP	GENERIC FENCING ITEM DARK GREEN VINYL COATED CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48" FABRIC	4,740 LF		
0117	3628000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS I	1,201 TON		
0118	3635000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS II	99 TON		
0119	3649000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS B	9 TON		
0120	3656000000-E	876	GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE	12,022 SY		
0121	3659000000-N	SP	PREFORMED SCOUR HOLES WITH LEVEL SPREADER APRON	7 EA		
0122	4048000000-E	902	REINFORCED CONCRETE SIGN FOUNDATIONS	7 CY		
0123	4054000000-E	902	PLAIN CONCRETE SIGN FOUNDATIONS	2 CY		
0124	4057000000-E	SP	OVERHEAD FOOTING	120 CY		
0125	4060000000-E	903	SUPPORTS, BREAKAWAY STEEL BEAM	7,750 LB		
0126	4072000000-E	903	SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL	2,119 LF		
0127	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (17+30 -Y4-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0128	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (20+50 -RPA-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0129	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (22+50 -RPC-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0130	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (26+80 -Y4-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0131	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (67+05 -L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0132	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (93-50 -L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0133	4096000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE D	7 EA		
0134	4102000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E	122 EA		
0135	4110000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (A)	8 EA		
0136	4110000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (B)	4 EA		
0137	4116100000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, RELOCATE, TYPE **** (GROUND MOUNTED) (E)	1 EA		
0138	4155000000-N	907	DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U-CHANNEL	69 EA		
0139	4400000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)	612 SF		
0140	4405000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (PORTABLE)	564 SF		
0141	4410000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)	336 SF		
0142	4415000000-N	1115	FLASHING ARROW BOARD	2 EA		
0143	4420000000-N	1120	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2 EA		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0144	4430000000-N	1130	DRUMS	736 EA		
0145	4435000000-N	1135	CONES	100 EA		
0146	4445000000-E	1145	BARRICADES (TYPE III)	520 LF		
0147	4455000000-N	1150	FLAGGER	720 DAY		
0148	4480000000-N	1165	TMA	2 EA		
0149	4650000000-N	1251	TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,740 EA		
0150	4685000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 90 MILS)	95,977 LF		
0151	4686000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 120 MILS)	46,521 LF		
0152	4695000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8", 90 MILS)	14,810 LF		
0153	4697000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8", 120 MILS)	313 LF		
0154	4700000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12", 90 MILS)	1,870 LF		
0155	4710000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24", 120 MILS)	1,560 LF		
0156	4721000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER (120 MILS)	16 EA		
0157	4725000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL (90 MILS)	177 EA		
0158	4770000000-E	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (4") (II)	1,357 LF		
0159	4810000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	276,276 LF		
0160	4820000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8")	1,558 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0161	4835000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")	1,478 LF		
0162	4845000000-N	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL	354 EA		
0163	4850000000-E	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	19,621 LF		
0164	4870000000-E	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")	112 LF		
0165	4875000000-N	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS & CHARACTERS	20 EA		
0166	4900000000-N	1251	PERMANENT RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,324 EA		
0167	5010000000-E	1401	100' HIGH MOUNT STANDARD	2 EA		
0168	5020000000-N	1401	PORTABLE DRIVE UNIT	1 EA		
0169	5025000000-E	SP	HIGH MOUNT FOUNDATIONS	14 CY		
0170	5030000000-N	1403	HIGH MOUNT LUMINAIRES ******** (750W HPS)	12 EA		
0171	5120000000-N	1407	ELECTRIC SERVICE POLE **** ******** (30' CLASS 4)	1 EA		
0172	5125000000-E	1407	ELECTRIC SERVICE LATERAL ********** (3 #1/0 USE)	100 LF		
0173	5145000000-N	1408	LIGHT CONTROL EQUIPMENT, TYPE RW ********** (240/480 VOLT)	1 EA		
0174	5155000000-E	1409	ELECTRICAL DUCT, TYPE BD, SIZE ***** (2")	385 LF		
0175	5155000000-E	1409	ELECTRICAL DUCT, TYPE BD, SIZE ***** (3")	35 LF		
0176	5155000000-E	1409	ELECTRICAL DUCT, TYPE BD, SIZE ***** (4")	125 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0177	5170000000-E	1410	** #8 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT (2)	410 LF		
0178	5175000000-E	1410	** #6 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT (2)	410 LF		
0179	5205000000-E	1410	** #8 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT IN ****** CONDUIT (2, 1.5")	1,015 LF		
0180	5210000000-E	1410	** #6 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT IN ****** CONDUIT (2, 1.5")	555 LF		
0181	5240000000-N	1411	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOXES ********** (PC18)	6 EA		
0182	5252000000-N	1412	UNDERPASS LUMINARIES ********* (TYPE PM, 70W HPS)	6 EA		
0183	5253000000-N	1412	UNDERPASS CIRCUITRY AT ******* (UPL-1)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0184	5325200000-E	1510	2" WATER LINE	1,479 LF		
0185	5325600000-E	1510	6" WATER LINE	53 LF		
0186	5325800000-E	1510	8" WATER LINE	830 LF		
0187	5326600000-E	1510	16" WATER LINE	360 LF		
0188	5327400000-E	1510	24" WATER LINE	15,946 LF		
0189	5540000000-E	1515	6" VALVE	3 EA		
0190	5546000000-E	1515	8" VALVE	1 EA		
0191	5558600000-E	1515	16" VALVE	1 EA		
0192	5559400000-E	1515	24" VALVE	8 EA		
0193	5571000000-E	1515	**" TAPPING VALVE (2")	2 EA		
0194	5571800000-E	1515	8" TAPPING VALVE	1 EA		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0195	5589600000-E	1515	6" AIR RELEASE VALVE	4 EA		
0196	5606000000-E	1515	2" BLOW OFF	2 EA		
0197	5648000000-N	1515	RELOCATE WATER METER	8 EA		
0198	5649000000-N	1515	RECONNECT WATER METER	8 EA		
0199	5666000000-E	1515	FIRE HYDRANT	15 EA		
0200	5672000000-N	1515	RELOCATE FIRE HYDRANT	4 EA		
0201	5691500000-E	1520	12" SANITARY GRAVITY SEWER	258 LF		
0202	5691900000-E	1520	24" SANITARY GRAVITY SEWER	282 LF		
0203	5768000000-N	1520	SANITARY SEWER CLEAN-OUT	3 EA		
0204	5775000000-E	1525	4' DIA UTILITY MANHOLE	3 EA		
0205	5776000000-E	1525	5' DIA UTILITY MANHOLE	2 EA		
0206	5800000000-E	1530	ABANDON 6" UTILITY PIPE	244 LF		
0207	5801000000-E	1530	ABANDON 8" UTILITY PIPE	5,996 LF		
0208	5815000000-N	1530	REMOVE WATER METER	16 EA		
0209	5815500000-N	1530	REMOVE FIRE HYDRANT	6 EA		
0210	5816000000-N	1530	ABANDON UTILITY MANHOLE	6 EA		
0211	5836000000-E	1540	24" ENCASEMENT PIPE	194 LF		
0212	5836400000-E	1540	36" ENCASEMENT PIPE	431 LF		
0213	5872400000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 36" IN SOIL	101 LF		
0214	5872410000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 36" NOT IN SOIL	101 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0215	5882000000-N	SP	GENERIC UTILITY ITEM ABANDON WATER VAULT	1 EA		
0216	6000000000-E	1605	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	41,600 LF		
0217	6006000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS A	12,900 TON		
0218	6009000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS B	21,400 TON		
0219	6012000000-E	1610	SEDIMENT CONTROL STONE	11,500 TON		
0220	6015000000-E	1615	TEMPORARY MULCHING	193.5 ACR		
0221	6018000000-E	1620	SEED FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	3,800 LB		
0222	6021000000-E	1620	FERTILIZER FOR TEMPORARY SEED-ING	15.5 TON		
0223	6024000000-E	1622	TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS	12,500 LF		
0224	6029000000-E	SP	SAFETY FENCE	2,500 LF		
0225	6030000000-E	1630	SILT EXCAVATION	55,160 CY		
0226	6036000000-E	1631	MATTING FOR EROSION CONTROL	300,000 SY		
0227	6037000000-E	SP	COIR FIBER MAT	3,010 SY		
0228	6038000000-E	SP	PERMANENT SOIL REINFORCEMENT MAT	7,800 SY		
0229	6042000000-E	1632	1/4" HARDWARE CLOTH	4,525 LF		
0230	6069000000-E	1638	STILLING BASINS	450 CY		
0231	6071010000-E	SP	WATTLE	700 LF		
0232	6071012000-E	SP	COIR FIBER WATTLE	8,050 LF		
0233	6071020000-E	SP	POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM)	7,165 LB		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0234	6071030000-E	1640	COIR FIBER BAFFLE	14,800 LF		
0235	6071050000-E	SP	**" SKIMMER (1-1/2")	14 EA		
0236	6071050000-E	SP	**" SKIMMER (2")	4 EA		
0237	6084000000-E	1660	SEEDING & MULCHING	147 ACR		
0238	6087000000-E	1660	MOWING	75 ACR		
0239	6090000000-E	1661	SEED FOR REPAIR SEEDING	1,950 LB		
0240	6093000000-E	1661	FERTILIZER FOR REPAIR SEEDING	7.25 TON		
0241	6096000000-E	1662	SEED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING	3,550 LB		
0242	6108000000-E	1665	FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING	106.25 TON		
0243	6111000000-E	SP	IMPERVIOUS DIKE	535 LF		
0244	6114500000-N	1667	SPECIALIZED HAND MOWING	50 MHR		
0245	6117000000-N	SP	RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL	150 EA		
0246	6120000000-E	SP	CULVERT DIVERSION CHANNEL	380 CY		
0247	6123000000-E	1670	REFORESTATION	5 ACR		
0248	6126000000-E	SP	STREAMBANK REFORESTATION	0.11 ACR		
0249	7060000000-E	1705	SIGNAL CABLE	5,510 LF		
0250	7120000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 3 SECTION)	28 EA		
0251	7132000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 4 SECTION)	5 EA		
0252	7144000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 5 SECTION)	5 EA		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0253	7252000000-E	1710	MESSENGER CABLE (1/4")	6,000 LF		
0254	7264000000-E	1710	MESSENGER CABLE (3/8")	635 LF		
0255	7279000000-E	1715	TRACER WIRE	9,500 LF		
0256	7288000000-E	1715	PAVED TRENCHING (**********) (1, 2")	70 LF		
0257	7300000000-E	1715	UNPAVED TRENCHING (**********) (1, 2")	3,070 LF		
0258	7300000000-E	1715	UNPAVED TRENCHING (**********) (2, 2")	7,500 LF		
0259	7301000000-E	1715	DIRECTIONAL DRILL (**********) (2, 2")	2,000 LF		
0260	7324000000-N	1716	JUNCTION BOX (STANDARD SIZE)	33 EA		
0261	7348000000-N	1716	JUNCTION BOX (OVER-SIZED, HEAVY DUTY)	27 EA		
0262	7360000000-N	1720	WOOD POLE	4 EA		
0263	7372000000-N	1721	GUY ASSEMBLY	17 EA		
0264	7408000000-E	1722	1" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	1 EA		
0265	7420000000-E	1722	2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	4 EA		
0266	7432000000-E	1722	2" RISER WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING	5 EA		
0267	7444000000-E	1725	INDUCTIVE LOOP SAWCUT	4,730 LF		
0268	7456000000-E	1726	LEAD-IN CABLE (**********) (14-2)	12,685 LF		
0269	7516000000-E	1730	COMMUNICATIONS CABLE (**FIBER) (12)	500 LF		
0270	7516000000-E	1730	COMMUNICATIONS CABLE (**FIBER) (24)	20,000 LF		

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0271	7540000000-N	1731	SPLICE ENCLOSURE	3 EA		
0272	7552000000-N	1731	INTERCONNECT CENTER	2 EA		
0273	7566000000-N	1733	DELINEATOR MARKER	15 EA		
0274	7576000000-N	SP	METAL STRAIN SIGNAL POLE	4 EA		
0275	7613000000-N	SP	SOIL TEST	4 EA		
0276	7614100000-E	SP	DRILLED PIER FOUNDATION	60 CY		
0277	7636000000-N	1745	SIGN FOR SIGNALS	4 EA		
0278	7642200000-N	1743	TYPE II PEDESTAL WITH FOUND-ATION	3 EA		
0279	7684000000-N	1750	SIGNAL CABINET FOUNDATION	2 EA		
0280	7756000000-N	1751	CONTROLLER WITH CABINET (TYPE 2070L, BASE MOUNTED)	3 EA		
0281	7780000000-N	1751	DETECTOR CARD (TYPE 2070L)	22 EA		
0282	7901000000-N	1753	CABINET BASE EXTENDER	3 EA		
0283	7948000000-N	1757	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REMOVAL	2 EA		
0284	7980000000-N	SP	GENERIC SIGNAL ITEM ETHERNET EDGE SWITCH	2 EA		
0285	8140000000-E	416	CHANNEL EXCAVATION	485 CY		

CULVERT ITEMS

0286	8126000000-N	414	CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (29+96.00-L1-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0287	8126000000-N	414	CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (98+39.00-L-)	Lump Sum	L.S.	

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0288	8133000000-E	414	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL, BOX CULVERT	805 TON		
0289	8196000000-E	420	CLASS A CONCRETE (CULVERT)	1,363.1 CY		
0290	8245000000-E	425	REINFORCING STEEL (CULVERT)	168,781 LB		
			WALL ITEMS			
0291	8847000000-E	SP	GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM MSE RETAINING WALL NO 1	9,478 SF		
0292	8847000000-E	SP	GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM MSE RETAINING WALL NO 2	9,812 SF		
0293	8847000000-E	SP	GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM SOUND BARRIER WALL	40,600 SF		
			STRUCTURE ITEMS			
0294	8105560000-E	411	4'-0" DIA DRILLED PIERS IN SOIL	56 LF		
0295	8105660000-E	411	4'-0" DIA DRILLED PIERS NOT IN SOIL	175 LF		
0296	8113000000-N	411	SID INSPECTIONS	2 EA		
0297	8114000000-N	411	SPT TESTING	2 EA		
0298	8115000000-N	411	CSL TESTING	2 EA		
0299	8147000000-E	420	REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK SLAB	20,210 SF		
0300	8161000000-E	420	GROOVING BRIDGE FLOORS	20,235 SF		
0301	8182000000-E	420	CLASS A CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	313.9 CY		

County : Cabarrus

Line #	Item Number	Sec #	Description	Quantity	Unit Cost	Amount
0302	8210000000-N	422	BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION ********** (80+56.83-L-LT)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0303	8210000000-N	422	BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION ********** (80+56.83-L-RT)	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0304	8217000000-E	425	REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	87,930 LB		
0305	8238000000-E	425	SPIRAL COLUMN REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	10,838 LB		
0306	8280000000-E	440	APPROX ..... LBS STRUCTURAL STEEL	1,573,600 LS		
0307	8364000000-E	450	HP12X53 STEEL PILES	100 LF		
0308	8503000000-E	460	CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL	1,084.2 LF		
0309	8531000000-E	462	4" SLOPE PROTECTION	240 SY		
0310	8706000000-N	SP	EXPANSION JOINT SEALS	Lump Sum	L.S.	
0311	8860000000-N	SP	GENERIC STRUCTURE ITEM DISC BEARINGS	Lump Sum	L.S.	

Vendor 1 of 6: BLYTHE CONSTRUCTION, INC. (3655)
Call Order 001 (Proposal: C203093)

Bid Information

County: CABARRUS

Address: PO Box 31635
2911 N Graham St
Charlotte , NC , 28231

Signature Check: JAMES_PAUL_McBRYDE_3655

Time Bid Received: July 16, 2013 01:53 PM

Amendment Count: 0

Bid Checksum: 39F4D3E9

Bid Total: $37,452,469.95

Items Total: $37,452,469.95

Time Total: $0.00

DBE GOAL SET	13.0
DBE GOAL MET	13.0

Bidding Errors:
None.

Vendor 1 of 6: BLYTHE CONSTRUCTION, INC. (3655)
Call Order 001 (Proposal: C203093)

Bid Bond Information

Projects:		**Bond Maximum:**	
Counties:		**State of Incorporation:**	
Bond ID:	SNC13650000	**Agency Execution Date:**	6/26/2013 3
Paid by Check:	No	**Surety Name:**	surety2000
Bond Percent:	5%	**Bond Agency Name:**	Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

Vendor 3655's Bid Information for Call 001, Letting L130716, 07/16/13

Blythe Construction Inc (3655)
Call Order 001 (Proposal ID C203093)

LIST OF DBE PARTICIPANTS

VENDOR NUMBER	DBE NAME ADDRESS	WORK CODE	TYPE OF WORK	CERT TYPE	AMOUNT	
6938 WB	ALL POINTS TRUCKING INC P.O. BOX 240801 , CHARLOTTE, NC 28224			Sub	475,405.00	Committed
3080 WB	CURTIN TRUCKING & DRAINAGE, INC POST OFFICE BOX 38220 , CHARLOTTE, NC 282781003			Sub	68,300.00	Committed
4761 WB	TRAFFIC CONTROL SAFETY SERVICES POST OFFICE BOX 24511 , WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27114			Sub	451,298.50	Committed
12921 WB	CHERRY CONTRACTING INC. DBA - C POST OFFICE BOX 368 , LEWISVILLE, NC 27023			Sub	921,214.00	Committed
2976 WB	CAROLINA ENVIRONMENTAL CONTRACT POST OFFICE BOX 1905 , MT. AIRY, NC 27030			Sub	199,659.25	Committed
3586 WB	OLIVER PAVING COMPANY 8801 WILKINSON BLVD. , CHARLOTTE, NC 28214			Sub	390,075.00	Committed
4898 WB	BULLINGTON CONSTRUCTION INC 417 FOXGLOVE LANE , INDIAN TRAIL, NC 28079			Sub	415,161.00	Committed
3269 WB	GML CONTRACTORS, INC. P O BOX 702 , MONROE, NC 28111			Sub	847,790.00	Committed
3145 WB	WATTS BARRIER WALLS 55 MUSCADINE LANE , MOUNTVILLE, SC 29370			Sub	51,662.13	Committed
3230 WB	HIATT & MASON ENTERPRISES, INC POST OFFICE BOX 1378 , MOUNT AIRY, NC 27030			Sub	165,447.51	Committed
7942 MB	DAUGHERTY TRUCKING LLC P.O. BOX 807 , BLACK MOUNTAIN, NC 28711			Sub	450,000.00	Committed
8262 WB	MUGO GRAVEL & GRADING INC P.O. BOX 1961 , CONCORD, NC 28026			Sub	450,000.00	Committed
				TOTAL:	$4,886,012.39 13.05%	

Vendor 3655's Bid Information for Call 001, Letting L130716, 07/16/13

Blythe Construction Inc (3655)
Call Order 001 (Proposal ID C203093)

Miscelleneous Data Info - Contractor Responses:
==========

NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

Explanation of the prospective bidder that is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification:

Explanation:
NOT ANSWERED
NOT ANSWERED
NOT ANSWERED
NOT ANSWERED

AWARD LIMITS ON MULTIPLE PROJECTS

By answering YES to this statement, the bidder acknowleges that they are using the award limits on multiple projects. No

It is the desire of the Bidder to be awarded contracts, the value of which
will not exceed a total of NOT ANSWERED for those
projects indicated herein, for which bids will be opened on (MM/DD/YY)

The Award Limits shall apply to the following projects:

Contract Number	County
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	

Bid Bond Data Info - Contractor Responses:
==========

BondID: SNC13650000
Surety Registry Agency: surety2000
Verified?: Yes
Surety Agency: Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Bond Execution Date: 6/26/2013 3
Bond Amount: $1,872,623.50 (Five Percent of Bid)

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
Section 0001	ROADWAY ITEMS - NPAR (CITY OF CONCORD)					
	Alt Group					
0001	0000100000-N MOBILIZATION	LUMP	LUMP		1,875,000.00	
0002	0000900000-N GENERIC MISCELLANEOUS ITEM TIMBER PEDESTRIAN BOARDWALK AT STATION 37+70.06 -MUP-	LUMP	LUMP		300,000.00	
0003	0001000000-E CLEARING & GRUBBING .. ACRE(S)	LUMP	LUMP		1,122,000.00	
0004	0008000000-E SUPPLEMENTARY CLEARING & GRUB-BING	3.000 ACR	1.00000		3.00	
0005	0022000000-E UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	164,000.000 CY	8.00000		1,312,000.00	
0006	0036000000-E UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	20,400.000 CY	7.00000		142,800.00	
0007	0106000000-E BORROW EXCAVATION	605,000.000 CY	7.75000		4,688,750.00	
0008	0134000000-E DRAINAGE DITCH EXCAVATION	2,433.000 CY	3.00000		7,299.00	
0009	0156000000-E REMOVAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT	15,700.000 SY	4.00000		62,800.00	
0010	0177000000-E BREAKING OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT	3,450.000 SY	0.80000		2,760.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0011	0192000000-N PROOF ROLLING	31.000 HR	325.00000		10,075.00	
0012	0195000000-E SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL	34,900.000 CY	32.00000		1,116,800.00	
0013	0196000000-E GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZA-TION	31,900.000 SY	1.75000		55,825.00	
0014	0318000000-E FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATE- RIAL, MINOR STRUCTURES	4,138.000 TON	30.00000		124,140.00	
0015	0320000000-E FOUNDATION CONDITIONING GEO-TEXTILE	25,423.000 SY	3.00000		76,269.00	
0016	0335200000-E 15" DRAINAGE PIPE	904.000 LF	26.00000		23,504.00	
0017	0335300000-E 18" DRAINAGE PIPE	608.000 LF	30.00000		18,240.00	
0018	0335400000-E 24" DRAINAGE PIPE	68.000 LF	37.00000		2,516.00	
0019	0335500000-E 30" DRAINAGE PIPE	856.000 LF	40.00000		34,240.00	
0020	0335600000-E 36" DRAINAGE PIPE	880.000 LF	45.00000		39,600.00	
0021	0335850000-E **" DRAINAGE PIPE ELBOWS (15")	8.000 EA	325.00000		2,600.00	
0022	0335850000-E **" DRAINAGE PIPE ELBOWS (18")	6.000 EA	325.00000		1,950.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0023	0343000000-E 15" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	324.000 LF	39.00000		12,636.00	
0024	0344000000-E 18" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	64.000 LF	54.00000		3,456.00	
0025	0345000000-E 24" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	184.000 LF	55.00000		10,120.00	
0026	0366000000-E 15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	292.000 LF	34.00000		9,928.00	
0027	0372000000-E 18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	228.000 LF	40.00000		9,120.00	
0028	0378000000-E 24" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	92.000 LF	55.00000		5,060.00	
0029	0384000000-E 30" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	148.000 LF	60.00000		8,880.00	
0030	0448000000-E ****" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV (48")	212.000 LF	100.00000		21,200.00	
0031	0448000000-E ****" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV (54")	48.000 LF	150.00000		7,200.00	
0032	0448200000-E 15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	7,012.000 LF	33.00000		231,396.00	
0033	0448300000-E 18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	4,532.000 LF	35.00000		158,620.00	
0034	0448400000-E 24" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	3,400.000 LF	40.00000		136,000.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0035	0448500000-E 30" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	1,132.000 LF	50.00000		56,600.00	
0036	0448600000-E 36" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	516.000 LF	70.00000		36,120.00	
0037	0448700000-E 42" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	44.000 LF	85.00000		3,740.00	
0038	0995000000-E PIPE REMOVAL	2,678.000 LF	9.00000		24,102.00	
0039	1011000000-N FINE GRADING	LUMP	LUMP		350,000.00	
0040	1044000000-E LIME TREATED SOIL (SLURRY METHOD)	80,200.000 SY	2.00000		160,400.00	
0041	1066000000-E LIME FOR LIME TREATED SOIL	810.000 TON	199.00000		161,190.00	
0042	1099500000-E SHALLOW UNDERCUT	5,000.000 CY	10.00000		50,000.00	
0043	1099700000-E CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZA- TION	9,500.000 TON	25.00000		237,500.00	
0044	1110000000-E STABILIZER AGGREGATE	500.000 TON	22.00000		11,000.00	
0045	1115000000-E GEOTEXTILE FOR PAVEMENT STA- BILIZATION	36,500.000 SY	5.75000		209,875.00	
0046	1121000000-E AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	78,200.000 TON	23.00000		1,798,600.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0047	1176000000-E SOIL CEMENT BASE	53,470.000 SY	1.70000		90,899.00	
0048	1187000000-E PORTLAND CEMENT FOR SOIL CE- MENT BASE	1,480.000 TON	134.00000		198,320.00	
0049	1209000000-E ASPHALT CURING SEAL	20,060.000 GAL	3.00000		60,180.00	
0050	1220000000-E INCIDENTAL STONE BASE	2,000.000 TON	26.00000		52,000.00	
0051	1275000000-E PRIME COAT	670.000 GAL	5.00000		3,350.00	
0052	1308000000-E MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***"TO ******" (0" TO 3")	540.000 SY	13.50000		7,290.00	
0053	1489000000-E ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0B	11,100.000 TON	39.00000		432,900.00	
0054	1491000000-E ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0C	2,500.000 TON	39.00000		97,500.00	
0055	1498000000-E ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0B	14,800.000 TON	39.00000		577,200.00	
0056	1503000000-E ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0C	31,800.000 TON	35.00000		1,113,000.00	
0057	1519000000-E ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5B	14,550.000 TON	39.00000		567,450.00	
0058	1523000000-E ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5C	26,400.000 TON	37.00000		976,800.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0059	1575000000-E ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX	5,270.000 TON	600.00000		3,162,000.00	
0060	1693000000-E ASPHALT PLANT MIX, PAVEMENT REPAIR	880.000 TON	150.00000		132,000.00	
0061	2022000000-E SUBDRAIN EXCAVATION	336.000 CY	5.50000		1,848.00	
0062	2033000000-E SUBDRAIN FINE AGGREGATE	168.000 CY	50.00000		8,400.00	
0063	2044000000-E 6" PERFORATED SUBDRAIN PIPE	1,000.000 LF	5.50000		5,500.00	
0064	2070000000-N SUBDRAIN PIPE OUTLET	2.000 EA	150.00000		300.00	
0065	2077000000-E 6" OUTLET PIPE	12.000 LF	7.75000		93.00	
0066	2099000000-E SHOULDER DRAIN	8,050.000 LF	5.85000		47,092.50	
0067	2110000000-E 4" SHOULDER DRAIN PIPE	8,050.000 LF	1.75000		14,087.50	
0068	2121000000-E 4" OUTLET PIPE FOR SHOULDER DRAINS	487.000 LF	10.00000		4,870.00	
0069	2132000000-N CONCRETE PAD FOR SHOULDER DRAIN PIPE OUTLET	9.000 EA	250.00000		2,250.00	
0070	2143000000-E BLOTTING SAND	10.000 TON	26.00000		260.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0071	2209000000-E ENDWALLS	25.000 CY	500.00000		12,500.00	
0072	2220000000-E REINFORCED ENDWALLS	5.100 CY	800.00000		4,080.00	
0073	2253000000-E PIPE COLLARS	1.000 CY	650.00000		650.00	
0074	2264000000-E PIPE PLUGS	1.000 CY	650.00000		650.00	
0075	2275000000-E FLOWABLE FILL	15.000 CY	375.00000		5,625.00	
0076	2286000000-N MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	143.000 EA	1,500.00000		214,500.00	
0077	2308000000-E MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	123.000 LF	200.00000		24,600.00	
0078	2364000000-N FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.16	13.000 EA	550.00000		7,150.00	
0079	2364200000-N FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.20	39.000 EA	550.00000		21,450.00	
0080	2365000000-N FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.22	77.000 EA	550.00000		42,350.00	
0081	2367000000-N FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.29	3.000 EA	550.00000		1,650.00	
0082	2374000000-N FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (E)	1.000 EA	650.00000		650.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0083	2374000000-N FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (F)	3.000 EA	650.00000		1,950.00	
0084	2374000000-N FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (G)	2.000 EA	650.00000		1,300.00	
0085	2396000000-N FRAME WITH COVER, STD 840.54	4.000 EA	450.00000		1,800.00	
0086	2451000000-N CONCRETE TRANSITIONAL SECTION FOR DROP INLET	16.000 EA	550.00000		8,800.00	
0087	2549000000-E 2'-6" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER	1,670.000 LF	15.00000		25,050.00	
0088	2556000000-E SHOULDER BERM GUTTER	4,755.000 LF	15.00000		71,325.00	
0089	2570000000-N MODIFIED CONCRETE FLUME	1.000 EA	1,500.00000		1,500.00	
0090	2580000000-E CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER	1,030.000 LF	15.00000		15,450.00	
0091	2591000000-E 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK	430.000 SY	35.00000		15,050.00	
0092	2605000000-N CONCRETE CURB RAMP	2.000 EA	1,400.00000		2,800.00	
0093	2612000000-E 6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	300.000 SY	65.00000		19,500.00	
0094	2619000000-E 4" CONCRETE PAVED DITCH	40.000 SY	115.00000		4,600.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0095	2647000000-E 5" MONOLITHIC CONCRETE ISLANDS(SURFACE MOUNTED)	3,500.000 SY	65.00000		227,500.00	
0096	2724000000-E PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE BARRIER, SINGLE FACED	3,310.000 LF	75.00000		248,250.00	
0097	2815000000-N ADJUSTMENT OF DROP INLETS	1.000 EA	350.00000		350.00	
0098	2830000000-N ADJUSTMENT OF MANHOLES	1.000 EA	350.00000		350.00	
0099	3030000000-E STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	7,925.000 LF	13.50000		106,987.50	
0100	3105000000-N STEEL BM GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTIONS	6.000 EA	90.00000		540.00	
0101	3150000000-N ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL POSTS	10.000 EA	50.00000		500.00	
0102	3210000000-N GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE CAT-1	8.000 EA	400.00000		3,200.00	
0103	3270000000-N GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	11.000 EA	1,700.00000		18,700.00	
0104	3285000000-N GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE M-350	4.000 EA	1,575.00000		6,300.00	
0105	3317000000-N GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE B-77	9.000 EA	1,400.00000		12,600.00	
0106	3360000000-E REMOVE EXISTING GUARDRAIL	151.000 LF	0.50000		75.50	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0107	3380000000-E TEMPORARY STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	900.000 LF	6.00000		5,400.00	
0108	3389100000-N TEMPORARY GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	2.000 EA	1,200.00000		2,400.00	
0109	3435000000-N GENERIC GUARDRAIL ITEM EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POSTS (8' STEEL)	67.000 EA	43.00000		2,881.00	
0110	3536000000-E CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48" FABRIC	32,040.000 LF	3.65000		116,946.00	
0111	3542000000-E METAL LINE POSTS FOR 48" CHAINLINK FENCE	2,681.000 EA	27.00000		72,387.00	
0112	3548000000-E METAL TERMINAL POSTS FOR 48" CHAIN LINK FENCE	160.000 EA	90.00000		14,400.00	
0113	3557000000-E ADDITIONAL BARBED WIRE	1,000.000 LF	0.25000		250.00	
0114	3564000000-E SINGLE GATES, **" HIGH, **' WIDE, **' OPENING (48", 12', 12')	1.000 EA	450.00000		450.00	
0115	3565000000-E DOUBLE GATES, **" HIGH, **' WIDE, **' OPENING (48", 12', 24')	1.000 EA	900.00000		900.00	
0116	3575000000-E GENERIC FENCING ITEM DARK GREEN VINYL COATED CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48" FABRIC	4,740.000 LF	10.60000		50,244.00	
0117	3628000000-E RIP RAP, CLASS I	1,201.000 TON	35.00000		42,035.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0118	3635000000-E RIP RAP, CLASS II	99.000 TON	40.00000		3,960.00	
0119	3649000000-E RIP RAP, CLASS B	9.000 TON	35.00000		315.00	
0120	3656000000-E GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE	12,022.000 SY	2.50000		30,055.00	
0121	3659000000-N PREFORMED SCOUR HOLES WITH LEVEL SPREADER APRON	7.000 EA	750.00000		5,250.00	
0122	4048000000-E REINFORCED CONCRETE SIGN FOUN-DATIONS	7.000 CY	850.00000		5,950.00	
0123	4054000000-E PLAIN CONCRETE SIGN FOUNDA-TIONS	2.000 CY	1.00000		2.00	
0124	4057000000-E OVERHEAD FOOTING	120.000 CY	1,100.00000		132,000.00	
0125	4060000000-E SUPPORTS, BREAKAWAY STEEL BEAM	7,750.000 LB	3.15000		24,412.50	
0126	4072000000-E SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL	2,119.000 LF	5.00000		10,595.00	
0127	4082100000-N SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUC-TURE AT STA ****** (17+30 -Y4-)	LUMP	LUMP		78,000.00	
0128	4082100000-N SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUC-TURE AT STA ****** (20+50 -RPA-)	LUMP	LUMP		35,000.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0129	4082100000-N SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUC-TURE AT STA ****** (22+50 -RPC-)	LUMP	LUMP		35,000.00	
0130	4082100000-N SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUC-TURE AT STA ****** (26+80 -Y4-)	LUMP	LUMP		75,000.00	
0131	4082100000-N SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUC-TURE AT STA ****** (67+05 -L-)	LUMP	LUMP		23,000.00	
0132	4082100000-N SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUC-TURE AT STA ****** (93-50 -L-)	LUMP	LUMP		23,000.00	
0133	4096000000-N SIGN ERECTION, TYPE D	7.000 EA	75.00000		525.00	
0134	4102000000-N SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E	122.000 EA	45.00000		5,490.00	
0135	4110000000-N SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (A)	8.000 EA	300.00000		2,400.00	
0136	4110000000-N SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (B)	4.000 EA	200.00000		800.00	
0137	4116100000-N SIGN ERECTION, RELOCATE, TYPE **** (GROUND MOUNTED) (E)	1.000 EA	55.00000		55.00	
0138	4155000000-N DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U- CHANNEL	69.000 EA	1.00000		69.00	
0139	4400000000-E WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)	612.000 SF	4.50000		2,754.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0140	4405000000-E WORK ZONE SIGNS (PORTABLE)	564.000 SF	10.00000		5,640.00	
0141	4410000000-E WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)	336.000 SF	6.00000		2,016.00	
0142	4415000000-N FLASHING ARROW BOARD	2.000 EA	5,500.00000		11,000.00	
0143	4420000000-N PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.000 EA	5,000.00000		10,000.00	
0144	4430000000-N DRUMS	736.000 EA	55.00000		40,480.00	
0145	4435000000-N CONES	100.000 EA	20.00000		2,000.00	
0146	4445000000-E BARRICADES (TYPE III)	520.000 LF	20.00000		10,400.00	
0147	4455000000-N FLAGGER	720.000 DAY	190.00000		136,800.00	
0148	4480000000-N TMA	2.000 EA	3,050.00000		6,100.00	
0149	4650000000-N TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,740.000 EA	5.00000		8,700.00	
0150	4685000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGLINES (4", 90 MILS)	95,977.000 LF	0.59000		56,626.43	
0151	4686000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 120 MILS)	46,521.000 LF	0.64000		29,773.44	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0152	4695000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGLINES (8", 90 MILS)	14,810.000 LF	1.50000		22,215.00	
0153	4697000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGLINES (8", 120 MILS)	313.000 LF	2.00000		626.00	
0154	4700000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGLINES (12", 90 MILS)	1,870.000 LF	3.00000		5,610.00	
0155	4710000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGLINES (24", 120 MILS)	1,560.000 LF	10.00000		15,600.00	
0156	4721000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGCHARACTER (120 MILS)	16.000 EA	125.00000		2,000.00	
0157	4725000000-E THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGSYMBOL (90 MILS)	177.000 EA	125.00000		22,125.00	
0158	4770000000-E COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (4") (II)	1,357.000 LF	2.50000		3,392.50	
0159	4810000000-E PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	276,276.000 LF	0.13000		35,915.88	
0160	4820000000-E PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8")	1,558.000 LF	0.75000		1,168.50	
0161	4835000000-E PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")	1,478.000 LF	3.50000		5,173.00	
0162	4845000000-N PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL	354.000 EA	35.00000		12,390.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0163	4850000000-E REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	19,621.000 LF	0.35000		6,867.35	
0164	4870000000-E REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")	112.000 LF	3.00000		336.00	
0165	4875000000-N REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS & CHARACTERS	20.000 EA	35.00000		700.00	
0166	4900000000-N PERMANENT RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,324.000 EA	5.00000		6,620.00	
0167	5010000000-E 100' HIGH MOUNT STANDARD	2.000 EA	19,255.00000		38,510.00	
0168	5020000000-N PORTABLE DRIVE UNIT	1.000 EA	4,325.00000		4,325.00	
0169	5025000000-E HIGH MOUNT FOUNDATIONS	14.000 CY	884.00000		12,376.00	
0170	5030000000-N HIGH MOUNT LUMINAIRES ******** (750W HPS)	12.000 EA	730.00000		8,760.00	
0171	5120000000-N ELECTRIC SERVICE POLE ********** (30' CLASS 4)	1.000 EA	1,350.00000		1,350.00	
0172	5125000000-E ELECTRIC SERVICE LATERAL ********** (3 #1/0 USE)	100.000 LF	38.50000		3,850.00	
0173	5145000000-N LIGHT CONTROL EQUIPMENT, TYPE RW ********** (240/480 VOLT)	1.000 EA	9,260.00000		9,260.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0174	5155000000-E ELECTRICAL DUCT, TYPE BD, SIZE ***** (2")	385.000 LF	4.40000		1,694.00	
0175	5155000000-E ELECTRICAL DUCT, TYPE BD, SIZE ***** (3")	35.000 LF	5.10000		178.50	
0176	5155000000-E ELECTRICAL DUCT, TYPE BD, SIZE ***** (4")	125.000 LF	6.10000		762.50	
0177	5170000000-E ** #8 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT (2)	410.000 LF	1.95000		799.50	
0178	5175000000-E ** #6 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT (2)	410.000 LF	2.60000		1,066.00	
0179	5205000000-E ** #8 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT IN ***** CONDUIT (2, 1.5")	1,015.000 LF	6.50000		6,597.50	
0180	5210000000-E ** #6 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT IN ***** CONDUIT (2, 1.5")	555.000 LF	7.10000		3,940.50	
0181	5240000000-N ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOXES ********** (PC18)	6.000 EA	409.00000		2,454.00	
0182	5252000000-N UNDERPASS LUMINARIES ********* (TYPE PM, 70W HPS)	6.000 EA	832.00000		4,992.00	
0183	5253000000-N UNDERPASS CIRCUITRY AT ******* (UPL-1)	LUMP	LUMP		11,300.00	
0184	5325200000-E 2" WATER LINE	1,479.000 LF	15.00000		22,185.00	
0185	5325600000-E 6" WATER LINE	53.000 LF	50.00000		2,650.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0186	5325800000-E 8" WATER LINE	830.000 LF	34.00000		28,220.00	
0187	5326600000-E 16" WATER LINE	360.000 LF	73.00000		26,280.00	
0188	5327400000-E 24" WATER LINE	15,946.000 LF	98.00000		1,562,708.00	
0189	5540000000-E 6" VALVE	3.000 EA	1,028.00000		3,084.00	
0190	5546000000-E 8" VALVE	1.000 EA	1,375.00000		1,375.00	
0191	5558600000-E 16" VALVE	1.000 EA	4,720.00000		4,720.00	
0192	5559400000-E 24" VALVE	8.000 EA	7,215.00000		57,720.00	
0193	5571000000-E **" TAPPING VALVE (2")	2.000 EA	500.00000		1,000.00	
0194	5571800000-E 8" TAPPING VALVE	1.000 EA	3,110.00000		3,110.00	
0195	5589600000-E 6" AIR RELEASE VALVE	4.000 EA	8,000.00000		32,000.00	
0196	5606000000-E 2" BLOW OFF	2.000 EA	11,430.00000		22,860.00	
0197	5648000000-N RELOCATE WATER METER	8.000 EA	496.00000		3,968.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0198	5649000000-N RECONNECT WATER METER	8.000 EA	496.00000		3,968.00	
0199	5666000000-E FIRE HYDRANT	15.000 EA	5,665.00000		84,975.00	
0200	5672000000-N RELOCATE FIRE HYDRANT	4.000 EA	5,000.00000		20,000.00	
0201	5691500000-E 12" SANITARY GRAVITY SEWER	258.000 LF	91.00000		23,478.00	
0202	5691900000-E 24" SANITARY GRAVITY SEWER	282.000 LF	166.00000		46,812.00	
0203	5768000000-N SANITARY SEWER CLEAN-OUT	3.000 EA	225.00000		675.00	
0204	5775000000-E 4' DIA UTILITY MANHOLE	3.000 EA	1,950.00000		5,850.00	
0205	5776000000-E 5' DIA UTILITY MANHOLE	2.000 EA	2,271.00000		4,542.00	
0206	5800000000-E ABANDON 6" UTILITY PIPE	244.000 LF	10.00000		2,440.00	
0207	5801000000-E ABANDON 8" UTILITY PIPE	5,996.000 LF	10.00000		59,960.00	
0208	5815000000-N REMOVE WATER METER	16.000 EA	245.00000		3,920.00	
0209	5815500000-N REMOVE FIRE HYDRANT	6.000 EA	2,000.00000		12,000.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0210	5816000000-N ABANDON UTILITY MANHOLE	6.000 EA	500.00000		3,000.00	
0211	5836000000-E 24" ENCASEMENT PIPE	194.000 LF	80.00000		15,520.00	
0212	5836400000-E 36" ENCASEMENT PIPE	431.000 LF	160.00000		68,960.00	
0213	5872400000-E TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 36"IN SOIL	101.000 LF	575.00000		58,075.00	
0214	5872410000-E TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 36"NOT IN SOIL	101.000 LF	925.00000		93,425.00	
0215	5882000000-N GENERIC UTILITY ITEM ABANDON WATER VAULT	1.000 EA	5,000.00000		5,000.00	
0216	6000000000-E TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	41,600.000 LF	1.56000		64,896.00	
0217	6006000000-E STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS A	12,900.000 TON	40.00000		516,000.00	
0218	6009000000-E STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS B	21,400.000 TON	40.00000		856,000.00	
0219	6012000000-E SEDIMENT CONTROL STONE	11,500.000 TON	35.00000		402,500.00	
0220	6015000000-E TEMPORARY MULCHING	193.500 ACR	635.88000		123,042.78	
0221	6018000000-E SEED FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	3,800.000 LB	4.07000		15,466.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0222	6021000000-E FERTILIZER FOR TEMPORARY SEED-ING	15.500 TON	813.92000		12,615.76	
0223	6024000000-E TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS	12,500.000 LF	16.00000		200,000.00	
0224	6029000000-E SAFETY FENCE	2,500.000 LF	1.56000		3,900.00	
0225	6030000000-E SILT EXCAVATION	55,160.000 CY	10.00000		551,600.00	
0226	6036000000-E MATTING FOR EROSION CONTROL	300,000.000 SY	1.07000		321,000.00	
0227	6037000000-E COIR FIBER MAT	3,010.000 SY	5.60000		16,856.00	
0228	6038000000-E PERMANENT SOIL REINFORCEMENT MAT	7,800.000 SY	4.78000		37,284.00	
0229	6042000000-E 1/4" HARDWARE CLOTH	4,525.000 LF	2.45000		11,086.25	
0230	6069000000-E STILLING BASINS	450.000 CY	80.00000		36,000.00	
0231	6071010000-E WATTLE	700.000 LF	7.00000		4,900.00	
0232	6071012000-E COIR FIBER WATTLE	8,050.000 LF	6.90000		55,545.00	
0233	6071020000-E POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM)	7,165.000 LB	4.00000		28,660.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0234	6071030000-E COIR FIBER BAFFLE	14,800.000 LF	4.34000		64,232.00	
0235	6071050000-E **" SKIMMER (1-1/2")	14.000 EA	650.00000		9,100.00	
0236	6071050000-E **" SKIMMER (2")	4.000 EA	700.00000		2,800.00	
0237	6084000000-E SEEDING & MULCHING	147.000 ACR	1,424.37000		209,382.39	
0238	6087000000-E MOWING	75.000 ACR	81.39000		6,104.25	
0239	6090000000-E SEED FOR REPAIR SEEDING	1,950.000 LB	5.34000		10,413.00	
0240	6093000000-E FERTILIZER FOR REPAIR SEEDING	7.250 TON	813.92000		5,900.92	
0241	6096000000-E SEED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING	3,550.000 LB	4.07000		14,448.50	
0242	6108000000-E FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING	106.250 TON	813.92000		86,479.00	
0243	6111000000-E IMPERVIOUS DIKE	535.000 LF	30.00000		16,050.00	
0244	6114500000-N SPECIALIZED HAND MOWING	50.000 MHR	81.39000		4,069.50	
0245	6117000000-N RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL	150.000 EA	80.00000		12,000.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0246	6120000000-E CULVERT DIVERSION CHANNEL	380.000 CY	50.00000		19,000.00	
0247	6123000000-E REFORESTATION	5.000 ACR	2,176.00000		10,880.00	
0248	6126000000-E STREAMBANK REFORESTATION	0.110 ACR	5,100.00000		561.00	
0249	7060000000-E SIGNAL CABLE	5,510.000 LF	1.60000		8,816.00	
0250	7120000000-E VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 3 SECTION)	28.000 EA	687.00000		19,236.00	
0251	7132000000-E VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 4 SECTION)	5.000 EA	852.00000		4,260.00	
0252	7144000000-E VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 5 SECTION)	5.000 EA	1,080.00000		5,400.00	
0253	7252000000-E MESSENGER CABLE (1/4")	6,000.000 LF	1.30000		7,800.00	
0254	7264000000-E MESSENGER CABLE (3/8")	635.000 LF	2.85000		1,809.75	
0255	7279000000-E TRACER WIRE	9,500.000 LF	0.39000		3,705.00	
0256	7288000000-E PAVED TRENCHING (**********) (1, 2")	70.000 LF	15.50000		1,085.00	
0257	7300000000-E UNPAVED TRENCHING (**********) (1, 2")	3,070.000 LF	4.40000		13,508.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0258	7300000000-E UNPAVED TRENCHING (**********) (2, 2")	7,500.000 LF	5.15000		38,625.00	
0259	7301000000-E DIRECTIONAL DRILL (**********) (2, 2")	2,000.000 LF	11.00000		22,000.00	
0260	7324000000-N JUNCTION BOX (STANDARD SIZE)	33.000 EA	237.00000		7,821.00	
0261	7348000000-N JUNCTION BOX (OVER-SIZED, HEA-VY DUTY)	27.000 EA	395.00000		10,665.00	
0262	7360000000-N WOOD POLE	4.000 EA	1,125.00000		4,500.00	
0263	7372000000-N GUY ASSEMBLY	17.000 EA	430.00000		7,310.00	
0264	7408000000-E 1" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	1.000 EA	265.00000		265.00	
0265	7420000000-E 2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	4.000 EA	456.00000		1,824.00	
0266	7432000000-E 2" RISER WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING	5.000 EA	472.00000		2,360.00	
0267	7444000000-E INDUCTIVE LOOP SAWCUT	4,730.000 LF	4.90000		23,177.00	
0268	7456000000-E LEAD-IN CABLE (**********) (14-2)	12,685.000 LF	1.10000		13,953.50	
0269	7516000000-E COMMUNICATIONS CABLE (**FIBER) (12)	500.000 LF	1.40000		700.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0270	7516000000-E COMMUNICATIONS CABLE (**FIBER) (24)	20,000.000 LF	1.45000		29,000.00	
0271	7540000000-N SPLICE ENCLOSURE	3.000 EA	1,390.00000		4,170.00	
0272	7552000000-N INTERCONNECT CENTER	2.000 EA	1,335.00000		2,670.00	
0273	7566000000-N DELINEATOR MARKER	15.000 EA	16.50000		247.50	
0274	7576000000-N METAL STRAIN SIGNAL POLE	4.000 EA	4,525.00000		18,100.00	
0275	7613000000-N SOIL TEST	4.000 EA	889.00000		3,556.00	
0276	7614100000-E DRILLED PIER FOUNDATION	60.000 CY	876.00000		52,560.00	
0277	7636000000-N SIGN FOR SIGNALS	4.000 EA	363.00000		1,452.00	
0278	7642200000-N TYPE II PEDESTAL WITH FOUNDATION	3.000 EA	1,850.00000		5,550.00	
0279	7684000000-N SIGNAL CABINET FOUNDATION	2.000 EA	1,435.00000		2,870.00	
0280	7756000000-N CONTROLLER WITH CABINET (TYPE 2070L, BASE MOUNTED)	3.000 EA	12,885.00000		38,655.00	
0281	7780000000-N DETECTOR CARD (TYPE 2070L)	22.000 EA	144.00000		3,168.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0282	7901000000-N CABINET BASE EXTENDER	3.000 EA	292.00000		876.00	
0283	7948000000-N TRAFFIC SIGNAL REMOVAL	2.000 EA	2,820.00000		5,640.00	
0284	7980000000-N GENERIC SIGNAL ITEM ETHERNET EDGE SWITCH	2.000 EA	2,005.00000		4,010.00	
0285	8140000000-E CHANNEL EXCAVATION	485.000 CY	14.00000		6,790.00	
	Section 0001 Total				31,183,640.20	

Section 0002 CULVERT ITEMS

Alt Group

0286	8126000000-N CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (29+96.00-L1-)	LUMP	LUMP		19,000.00	
0287	8126000000-N CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (98+39.00-L-)	LUMP	LUMP		57,000.00	
0288	8133000000-E FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATER-IAL, BOX CULVERT	805.000 TON	35.00000		28,175.00	
0289	8196000000-E CLASS A CONCRETE (CULVERT)	1,363.100 CY	310.00000		422,561.00	
0290	8245000000-E REINFORCING STEEL (CULVERT)	168,781.000 LB	1.00000		168,781.00	
	Section 0002 Total				695,517.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
Section 0003	WALL ITEMS					
	Alt Group					
0291	8847000000-E GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM MSE RETAINING WALL NO 1	9,478.000 SF	65.00000		616,070.00	
0292	8847000000-E GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM MSE RETAINING WALL NO 2	9,812.000 SF	65.00000		637,780.00	
0293	8847000000-E GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM SOUND BARRIER WALL	40,600.000 SF	24.00000		974,400.00	
	Section 0003 Total				2,228,250.00	
Section 0004	STRUCTURE ITEMS					
	Alt Group					
0294	8105560000-E 4'-0" DIA DRILLED PIERS IN SOIL	56.000 LF	1,200.00000		67,200.00	
0295	8105660000-E 4'-0" DIA DRILLED PIERS NOT IN SOIL	175.000 LF	1,300.00000		227,500.00	
0296	8113000000-N SID INSPECTIONS	2.000 EA	500.00000		1,000.00	
0297	8114000000-N SPT TESTING	2.000 EA	1,000.00000		2,000.00	
0298	8115000000-N CSL TESTING	2.000 EA	2,000.00000		4,000.00	
0299	8147000000-E REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK SLAB	20,210.000 SF	22.00000		444,620.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0300	8161000000-E GROOVING BRIDGE FLOORS	20,235.000 SF	0.25000		5,058.75	
0301	8182000000-E CLASS A CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	313.900 CY	600.00000		188,340.00	
0302	8210000000-N BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION********** (80+56.83-L-LT)	LUMP	LUMP		45,000.00	
0303	8210000000-N BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION********** (80+56.83-L-RT)	LUMP	LUMP		45,000.00	
0304	8217000000-E REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	87,930.000 LB	1.00000		87,930.00	
0305	8238000000-E SPIRAL COLUMN REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	10,838.000 LB	1.50000		16,257.00	
0306	8280000000-E APPROX ..... LBS STRUCTURALSTEEL	LUMP	LUMP		1,900,000.00	
0307	8364000000-E HP12X53 STEEL PILES	100.000 LF	110.00000		11,000.00	
0308	8503000000-E CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL	1,084.200 LF	85.00000		92,157.00	
0309	8531000000-E 4" SLOPE PROTECTION	240.000 SY	75.00000		18,000.00	
0310	8706000000-N EXPANSION JOINT SEALS	LUMP	LUMP		110,000.00	

Contract ID: C203093 Project(s): STP-1304(13)
Letting Date: 07-16-13 Call Order: 001
Bidder: 3655 - Blythe Construction Inc

Line No.	Item Description	Approx. Quantity and Units	Unit Price Dollars	Unit Price Cts	Bid Amount Dollars	Bid Amount Ct
0311	8860000000-N GENERIC STRUCTURE ITEM DISC BEARINGS	LUMP	LUMP		80,000.00	
	Section 0004 Total				3,345,062.75	
	Bid Total				37,452,469.95	

NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

The bidder certifies that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee of the bidder has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this bid, and that the bidder intends to do the work with its own bonafide employees or subcontractors and is not bidding for the benefit of another contractor. In addition, submitting this electronic bid constitutes the bidder's certification of Status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and in accordance with the Debarment Certification on file with the Department.

By submitting this bid, the bidder certifies to the best of his knowledge and belief that he and his principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph b. of this certification; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the prospective bidder is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, the bidder shall submit an explanation in the blanks provided herein. The explanation will not necessarily result in denial of participation in a contract.

Explanation:
NOT ANSWERED
NOT ANSWERED
NOT ANSWERED
NOT ANSWERED

If the prequalified bidder's status changes, he shall immediately submit a new fully executed non-collusion affidavit and debarment certification with an explanation of the change to the Contract Office prior to submitting the bid.

Failure to furnish a certification or an explanation will be grounds for rejection of a bid

AWARD LIMITS ON MULTIPLE PROJECTS

By answering YES to this statement, the bidder acknowleges that they are using the award limits on multiple projects. No

A bidder who desires to bid on more than one project on which bids are to be opened on the same date, and who also desires to avoid receiving an award of more projects than he is equipped to handle, may bid on any number of projects but may limit the total amount of work awarded to him on selected projects by completing the AWARD LIMITS ON MULTIPLE PROJECTS.

The Award Limits on Multiple Projects must be filled in on each project bid for which the Bidder desires protection.

It is the desire of the Bidder to be awarded contracts, the value of which

will not exceed a total of NOT ANSWERED for those

projects indicated herein, for which bids will be opened on (MM/DD/YY)

The Award Limits shall apply to the following projects:

Contract Number	County
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	
NOT ANSWERED	

It is agreed that if I am (we are) the low Bidder(s) on indicated projects, the total value of which is more than the above stipulated award limits, the Board of Transportation will award me (us) projects from among those indicated that have a total value not to exceed the award limit and will result in the lowest total bids to the Department of Transportation.

PROPOSAL: C203093
LETTING: L130716 CALL: 001
VENDOR: 3655 Blythe Construction Inc

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESC.	UNIT TYPE	SUBCONTRACTOR QUANTITY	SUBCONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED AMOUNT
DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 6938 ALL POINTS TRUCKING INC						
Will Use Quote: Yes						
0053	1489000000-E	ASP CONC BAS	TON	11100.000	4.70000	52170.00
	Haul only					
0054	1491000000-E	ASP CONC BAS	TON	2500.000	4.70000	11750.00
	Haul Only					
0055	1498000000-E	ASP CONC INT	TON	14800.000	4.70000	69560.00
	Haul Only					
0056	1503000000-E	ASP CONC INT	TON	31800.000	4.70000	149460.00
	Haul Only					
0057	1519000000-E	ASP CONC SUR	TON	14550.000	4.70000	68385.00
	Haul Only					
0058	1523000000-E	ASP CONC SUR	TON	26400.000	4.70000	124080.00
	Haul Only					
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR:				475,405.00 Committed
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor)				475,405
DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 3080 CURTIN TRUCKING & DRAINAGE, INC.						
Will Use Quote: Yes						
0066	2099000000-E	SHOULDER DRA	LF	8050.000	5.85000	47092.50
0067	2110000000-E	4" SHOULDER	LF	8050.000	1.75000	14087.50
0068	2121000000-E	4" OUTLET PI	LF	487.000	10.00000	4870.00
0069	2132000000-N	CONC PAD SHL	EA	9.000	250.00000	2250.00
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR:				68,300.00 Committed
		DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor)				68,300.
DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 4761 TRAFFIC CONTROL SAFETY SERVICES, INC.						
Will Use Quote: Yes						
0122	4048000000-E	REINF CONC F	CY	7.000	850.00000	5950.00
0123	4054000000-E	PLN CONC FOU	CY	2.000	1.00000	2.00
0124	4057000000-E	OVERHEAD FOO	CY	120.000	1100.00000	132000.00
0125	4060000000-E	SUPPORT, BRE	LB	7750.000	3.15000	24412.50
0126	4072000000-E	SUPPORT, 3-L	LF	2119.000	5.00000	10595.00
0127	4082100000-N	SUPPORT, OVR	LS	1.000	78000.00000	78000.00
0128	4082100000-N	SUPPORT, OVR	LS	1.000	35000.00000	35000.00
0129	4082100000-N	SUPPORT, OVR	LS	1.000	35000.00000	35000.00
0130	4082100000-N	SUPPORT, OVR	LS	1.000	75000.00000	75000.00
0131	4082100000-N	SUPPORT, OVR	LS	1.000	23000.00000	23000.00
0132	4082100000-N	SUPPORT, OVR	LS	1.000	23000.00000	23000.00
0133	4096000000-N	SIGN ERECTIO	EA	7.000	75.00000	525.00
0134	4102000000-N	SIGN ERECTIO	EA	122.000	45.00000	5490.00
0135	4110000000-N	SIGN ERECTIO	EA	8.000	300.00000	2400.00

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESC.	UNIT TYPE	SUBCONTRACTOR QUANTITY	SUBCONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED AMOUNT
0136	4110000000-N	SIGN ERECTIO	EA	4.000	200.00000	800.00
0137	4116100000-N	SIGN ERECT,	EA	1.000	55.00000	55.00
0138	4155000000-N	DISPOSE SIGN	EA	69.000	1.00000	69.00

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 451,298.50 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 451,298

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 12921 CHERRY CONTRACTING INC. DBA - CHERRY PRECAST
Will Use Quote: Yes

0293	8847000000-E	GENERIC RET	SF	40600.000	22.69000	921214.00

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 921,214.00 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 921,214

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 2976 CAROLINA ENVIRONMENTAL CONTRACTING, INC. PO BOX 19
Will Use Quote: Yes

0216	6000000000-E	TEMPORARY SI	LF	41600.000	1.56000	64896.00
0234	6071030000-E	COIR FIBER B	LF	14800.000	4.34000	64232.00
0232	6071012000-E	COIR FIBER W	LF	8050.000	6.90000	55545.00
0224	6029000000-E	SAFETY FENCE	LF	2500.000	1.56000	3900.00
0229	6042000000-E	1/4" HARDWAR	LF	4525.000	2.45000	11086.25

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 199,659.25 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 199,659

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 3586 OLIVER PAVING COMPANY
Will Use Quote: Yes

0086	2451000000-N	CONC TRANS S	EA	16.000	550.00000	8800.00
0087	2549000000-E	2'-6" CONC C	LF	1670.000	15.00000	25050.00
0088	2556000000-E	SHOULDER BER	LF	4755.000	15.00000	71325.00
0090	2580000000-E	CONCRETE VAL	LF	1030.000	15.00000	15450.00
0091	2591000000-E	4" CONCRETE	SY	430.000	35.00000	15050.00
0092	2605000000-N	CONCRETE CUR	EA	2.000	1400.00000	2800.00
0093	2612000000-E	6" CONCRETE	SY	300.000	65.00000	19500.00
0094	2619000000-E	4" CONCRETE	SY	40.000	115.00000	4600.00
0095	2647000000-E	5" MONO CONC	SY	3500.000	65.00000	227500.00

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 390,075.00 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 390,075

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 4898 BULLINGTON CONSTRUCTION INC
Will Use Quote: Yes

0099	3030000000-E	STL BM GUARD	LF	7925.000	13.50000	106987.50
0100	3105000000-N	SBGR TERM SE	EA	6.000	90.00000	540.00
0101	3150000000-N	ADDIT GUARDR	EA	10.000	50.00000	500.00
0102	3210000000-N	GR ANCHOR TY	EA	8.000	400.00000	3200.00
0103	3270000000-N	GR ANCHOR TY	EA	11.000	1700.00000	18700.00

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESC.	UNIT TYPE	SUBCONTRACTOR QUANTITY	SUBCONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED AMOUNT
0104	3285000000-N	GR ANCHOR TY	EA	4.000	1575.00000	6300.00
0105	3317000000-N	GR ANCHOR TY	EA	9.000	1400.00000	12600.00
0106	3360000000-E	REMOVE EXIST	LF	151.000	0.50000	75.50
0107	3380000000-E	TEMP STL BM	LF	900.000	6.00000	5400.00
0108	3389100000-N	TEMP GDRL AN	EA	2.000	1200.00000	2400.00
0109	3435000000-N	GENERIC GUAR	EA	67.000	43.00000	2881.00
0110	3536000000-E	CHN LK FENCE	LF	32040.000	3.65000	116946.00
0111	3542000000-E	MET LINE PST	EA	2681.000	27.00000	72387.00
0112	3548000000-E	MET TERM PST	EA	160.000	90.00000	14400.00
0113	3557000000-E	ADDITIONAL B	LF	1000.000	0.25000	250.00
0114	3564000000-E	SGL GATE **H	EA	1.000	450.00000	450.00
0115	3565000000-E	DBL GATE **H	EA	1.000	900.00000	900.00
0116	3575000000-E	GENERIC FENC	LF	4740.000	10.60000	50244.00

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 415,161.00 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 415,161

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 3269 GML CONTRACTORS, INC.
Will Use Quote: Yes

0220	6015000000-E	TEMPORARY MU	ACR	193.500	625.00000	120937.50
0221	6018000000-E	SEED FOR TEM	LB	3800.000	4.00000	15200.00
0222	6021000000-E	FERT FOR TEM	TON	15.500	800.00000	12400.00
0226	6036000000-E	MATTING FOR	SY	300000.000	1.05000	315000.00
0227	6037000000-E	COIR FIBER M	SY	3010.000	5.50000	16555.00
0228	6038000000-E	PERM SOIL RE	SY	7800.000	4.70000	36660.00
0237	6084000000-E	SEEDING AND	ACR	147.000	1400.00000	205800.00
0238	6087000000-E	MOWING	ACR	75.000	80.00000	6000.00
0239	6090000000-E	SEED FOR REP	LB	1950.000	5.25000	10237.50
0240	6093000000-E	FERT FOR REP	TON	7.250	800.00000	5800.00
0241	6096000000-E	SEED FOR SUP	LB	3550.000	4.00000	14200.00
0242	6108000000-E	FERTILIZER T	TON	106.250	800.00000	85000.00
0244	6114500000-N	SPECIALIZED	MHR	50.000	80.00000	4000.00

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 847,790.00 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 847,790

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 3145 WATTS BARRIER WALLS
Will Use Quote: Yes

0308	8503000000-E	CONCRETE BAR	LF	1084.200	47.65000	51662.13

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 51,662.13 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 51,662.

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 3230 HIATT & MASON ENTERPRISES, INC
Will Use Quote: Yes

0299	8147000000-E	REINF CONCRE	SF	20210.000	5.27000	106506.70

Furnish & install rebar and SIP panels

LINE NO.	ITEM NO.	ITEM DESC.	UNIT TYPE	SUBCONTRACTOR QUANTITY	SUBCONTRACTOR UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED AMOUNT
0304	8217000000-E	REINF STEEL	LB	87930.000	0.56000	49240.80
	Furnish and install rebar					
0305	8238000000-E	SPIRAL COL R	LB	10838.000	0.89500	9700.01
	furnish and install rebar					

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 165,447.51 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 165,447

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 7942 DAUGHERTY TRUCKING LLC
Will Use Quote: Yes

0007	0106000000-E	BORROW EXCAV	CY	300000.000	1.50000	450000.00

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 450,000.00 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 450,000

DBE SUBCONTRACTOR: 8262 MUGO GRAVEL & GRADING INC
Will Use Quote: Yes

0007	0106000000-E	BORROW EXCAV	CY	300000.000	1.50000	450000.00

DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR SUBCONTRACTOR: 450,000.00 Committed
DBE COMMITMENT TOTAL FOR VENDOR (SubContractor) 450,000

TOTAL DBE COMMITMENT FOR VENDOR: Entered: 13.05% or 4886012.39
Required: 13.00% or 4868821.09
<GOAL MET>

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
			ROADWAY ITEMS			
0001	0000100000-N	800	MOBILIZATION	Lump Sum LS	1,875,000.00	1,875,000.00
0002	0000900000-N	SP	GENERIC MISCELLANEOUS ITEM TIMBER PEDESTRIAN BOARDWALK AT STATION 37+70.06 -MUP-	Lump Sum LS	300,000.00	300,000.00
0003	0001000000-E	200	CLEARING & GRUBBING .. ACRE(S)	Lump Sum LS	1,122,000.00	1,122,000.00
0004	0008000000-E	200	SUPPLEMENTARY CLEARING & GRUB-BING	3 ACR	1.00	3.00
0005	0022000000-E	225	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	164,000 CY	8.00	1,312,000.00
0006	0036000000-E	225	UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	20,400 CY	7.00	142,800.00
0007	0106000000-E	230	BORROW EXCAVATION	605,000 CY	7.75	4,688,750.00
0008	0134000000-E	240	DRAINAGE DITCH EXCAVATION	2,433 CY	3.00	7,299.00
0009	0156000000-E	250	REMOVAL OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT	15,700 SY	4.00	62,800.00
0010	0177000000-E	250	BREAKING OF EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT	3,450 SY	0.80	2,760.00
0011	0192000000-N	260	PROOF ROLLING	31 HR	325.00	10,075.00
0012	0195000000-E	265	SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL	34,900 CY	32.00	1,116,800.00
0013	0196000000-E	270	GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZA-TION	31,900 SY	1.75	55,825.00
0014	0318000000-E	300	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATE-RIAL, MINOR STRUCTURES	4,138 TON	30.00	124,140.00
0015	0320000000-E	300	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING GEO-TEXTILE	25,423 SY	3.00	76,269.00
0016	0335200000-E	305	15" DRAINAGE PIPE	904 LF	26.00	23,504.00
0017	0335300000-E	305	18" DRAINAGE PIPE	608 LF	30.00	18,240.00
0018	0335400000-E	305	24" DRAINAGE PIPE	68 LF	37.00	2,516.00
0019	0335500000-E	305	30" DRAINAGE PIPE	856 LF	40.00	34,240.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0020	0335600000-E	305	36" DRAINAGE PIPE	880 LF	45.00	39,600.00
0021	0335850000-E	305	**" DRAINAGE PIPE ELBOWS (15")	8 EA	325.00	2,600.00
0022	0335850000-E	305	**" DRAINAGE PIPE ELBOWS (18")	6 EA	325.00	1,950.00
0023	0343000000-E	310	15" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	324 LF	39.00	12,636.00
0024	0344000000-E	310	18" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	64 LF	54.00	3,456.00
0025	0345000000-E	310	24" SIDE DRAIN PIPE	184 LF	55.00	10,120.00
0026	0366000000-E	310	15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	292 LF	34.00	9,928.00
0027	0372000000-E	310	18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	228 LF	40.00	9,120.00
0028	0378000000-E	310	24" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	92 LF	55.00	5,060.00
0029	0384000000-E	310	30" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS III	148 LF	60.00	8,880.00
0030	0448000000-E	310	****" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV (48")	212 LF	100.00	21,200.00
0031	0448000000-E	310	****" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV (54")	48 LF	150.00	7,200.00
0032	0448200000-E	310	15" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	7,012 LF	33.00	231,396.00
0033	0448300000-E	310	18" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	4,532 LF	35.00	158,620.00
0034	0448400000-E	310	24" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	3,400 LF	40.00	136,000.00
0035	0448500000-E	310	30" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	1,132 LF	50.00	56,600.00
0036	0448600000-E	310	36" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	516 LF	70.00	36,120.00
0037	0448700000-E	310	42" RC PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS IV	44 LF	85.00	3,740.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0038	0995000000-E	340	PIPE REMOVAL	2,678 LF	9.00	24,102.00
0039	1011000000-N	500	FINE GRADING	Lump Sum LS	350,000.00	350,000.00
0040	1044000000-E	501	LIME TREATED SOIL (SLURRY METHOD)	80,200 SY	2.00	160,400.00
0041	1066000000-E	501	LIME FOR LIME TREATED SOIL	810 TON	199.00	161,190.00
0042	1099500000-E	505	SHALLOW UNDERCUT	5,000 CY	10.00	50,000.00
0043	1099700000-E	505	CLASS IV SUBGRADE STABILIZATION	9,500 TON	25.00	237,500.00
0044	1110000000-E	510	STABILIZER AGGREGATE	500 TON	22.00	11,000.00
0045	1115000000-E	SP	GEOTEXTILE FOR PAVEMENT STABILIZATION	36,500 SY	5.75	209,875.00
0046	1121000000-E	520	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	78,200 TON	23.00	1,798,600.00
0047	1176000000-E	542	SOIL CEMENT BASE	53,470 SY	1.70	90,899.00
0048	1187000000-E	542	PORTLAND CEMENT FOR SOIL CEMENT BASE	1,480 TON	134.00	198,320.00
0049	1209000000-E	543	ASPHALT CURING SEAL	20,060 GAL	3.00	60,180.00
0050	1220000000-E	545	INCIDENTAL STONE BASE	2,000 TON	26.00	52,000.00
0051	1275000000-E	600	PRIME COAT	670 GAL	5.00	3,350.00
0052	1308000000-E	607	MILLING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, ***" TO ******" (0" TO 3")	540 SY	13.50	7,290.00
0053	1489000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0B	11,100 TON	39.00	432,900.00
0054	1491000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC BASE COURSE, TYPE B25.0C	2,500 TON	39.00	97,500.00
0055	1498000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0B	14,800 TON	39.00	577,200.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0056	1503000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC INTERMEDIATE COURSE, TYPE I19.0C	31,800 TON	35.00	1,113,000.00
0057	1519000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5B	14,550 TON	39.00	567,450.00
0058	1523000000-E	610	ASPHALT CONC SURFACE COURSE, TYPE S9.5C	26,400 TON	37.00	976,800.00
0059	1575000000-E	620	ASPHALT BINDER FOR PLANT MIX	5,270 TON	600.00	3,162,000.00
0060	1693000000-E	654	ASPHALT PLANT MIX, PAVEMENT REPAIR	880 TON	150.00	132,000.00
0061	2022000000-E	815	SUBDRAIN EXCAVATION	336 CY	5.50	1,848.00
0062	2033000000-E	815	SUBDRAIN FINE AGGREGATE	168 CY	50.00	8,400.00
0063	2044000000-E	815	6" PERFORATED SUBDRAIN PIPE	1,000 LF	5.50	5,500.00
0064	2070000000-N	815	SUBDRAIN PIPE OUTLET	2 EA	150.00	300.00
0065	2077000000-E	815	6" OUTLET PIPE	12 LF	7.75	93.00
0066	2099000000-E	816	SHOULDER DRAIN	8,050 LF	5.85	47,092.50
0067	2110000000-E	816	4" SHOULDER DRAIN PIPE	8,050 LF	1.75	14,087.50
0068	2121000000-E	816	4" OUTLET PIPE FOR SHOULDER DRAINS	487 LF	10.00	4,870.00
0069	2132000000-N	816	CONCRETE PAD FOR SHOULDER DRAIN PIPE OUTLET	9 EA	250.00	2,250.00
0070	2143000000-E	818	BLOTTING SAND	10 TON	26.00	260.00
0071	2209000000-E	838	ENDWALLS	25 CY	500.00	12,500.00
0072	2220000000-E	838	REINFORCED ENDWALLS	5.1 CY	800.00	4,080.00
0073	2253000000-E	840	PIPE COLLARS	1 CY	650.00	650.00
0074	2264000000-E	840	PIPE PLUGS	1 CY	650.00	650.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0075	2275000000-E	SP	FLOWABLE FILL	15 CY	375.00	5,625.00
0076	2286000000-N	840	MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	143 EA	1,500.00	214,500.00
0077	2308000000-E	840	MASONRY DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	123 LF	200.00	24,600.00
0078	2364000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.16	13 EA	550.00	7,150.00
0079	2364200000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.20	39 EA	550.00	21,450.00
0080	2365000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.22	77 EA	550.00	42,350.00
0081	2367000000-N	840	FRAME WITH TWO GRATES, STD 840.29	3 EA	550.00	1,650.00
0082	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (E)	1 EA	650.00	650.00
0083	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (F)	3 EA	650.00	1,950.00
0084	2374000000-N	840	FRAME WITH GRATE & HOOD, STD 840.03, TYPE ** (G)	2 EA	650.00	1,300.00
0085	2396000000-N	840	FRAME WITH COVER, STD 840.54	4 EA	450.00	1,800.00
0086	2451000000-N	852	CONCRETE TRANSITIONAL SECTION FOR DROP INLET	16 EA	550.00	8,800.00
0087	2549000000-E	846	2'-6" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER	1,670 LF	15.00	25,050.00
0088	2556000000-E	846	SHOULDER BERM GUTTER	4,755 LF	15.00	71,325.00
0089	2570000000-N	SP	MODIFIED CONCRETE FLUME	1 EA	1,500.00	1,500.00
0090	2580000000-E	846	CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER	1,030 LF	15.00	15,450.00
0091	2591000000-E	848	4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK	430 SY	35.00	15,050.00
0092	2605000000-N	848	CONCRETE CURB RAMP	2 EA	1,400.00	2,800.00

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0093	2612000000-E	848	6" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	300 SY	65.00	19,500.00
0094	2619000000-E	850	4" CONCRETE PAVED DITCH	40 SY	115.00	4,600.00
0095	2647000000-E	852	5" MONOLITHIC CONCRETE ISLANDS (SURFACE MOUNTED)	3,500 SY	65.00	227,500.00
0096	2724000000-E	857	PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE BARRIER, SINGLE FACED	3,310 LF	75.00	248,250.00
0097	2815000000-N	858	ADJUSTMENT OF DROP INLETS	1 EA	350.00	350.00
0098	2830000000-N	858	ADJUSTMENT OF MANHOLES	1 EA	350.00	350.00
0099	3030000000-E	862	STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	7,925 LF	13.50	106,987.50
0100	3105000000-N	862	STEEL BM GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTIONS	6 EA	90.00	540.00
0101	3150000000-N	862	ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL POSTS	10 EA	50.00	500.00
0102	3210000000-N	862	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE CAT-1	8 EA	400.00	3,200.00
0103	3270000000-N	SP	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	11 EA	1,700.00	18,700.00
0104	3285000000-N	SP	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE M-350	4 EA	1,575.00	6,300.00
0105	3317000000-N	862	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE B-77	9 EA	1,400.00	12,600.00
0106	3360000000-E	863	REMOVE EXISTING GUARDRAIL	151 LF	0.50	75.50
0107	3380000000-E	862	TEMPORARY STEEL BM GUARDRAIL	900 LF	6.00	5,400.00
0108	3389100000-N	SP	TEMPORARY GUARDRAIL ANCHOR UNITS, TYPE 350	2 EA	1,200.00	2,400.00
0109	3435000000-N	SP	GENERIC GUARDRAIL ITEM EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POSTS (8' STEEL)	67 EA	43.00	2,881.00
0110	3536000000-E	866	CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48" FABRIC	32,040 LF	3.65	116,946.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0111	3542000000-E	866	METAL LINE POSTS FOR 48" CHAIN LINK FENCE	2,681 EA	27.00	72,387.00
0112	3548000000-E	866	METAL TERMINAL POSTS FOR 48" CHAIN LINK FENCE	160 EA	90.00	14,400.00
0113	3557000000-E	866	ADDITIONAL BARBED WIRE	1,000 LF	0.25	250.00
0114	3564000000-E	866	SINGLE GATES, **" HIGH, **' WIDE, **' OPENING (48", 12', 12')	1 EA	450.00	450.00
0115	3565000000-E	866	DOUBLE GATES, **" HIGH, **' WIDE, **' OPENING (48", 12', 24')	1 EA	900.00	900.00
0116	3575000000-E	SP	GENERIC FENCING ITEM DARK GREEN VINYL COATED CHAIN LINK FENCE, 48" FABRIC	4,740 LF	10.60	50,244.00
0117	3628000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS I	1,201 TON	35.00	42,035.00
0118	3635000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS II	99 TON	40.00	3,960.00
0119	3649000000-E	876	RIP RAP, CLASS B	9 TON	35.00	315.00
0120	3656000000-E	876	GEOTEXTILE FOR DRAINAGE	12,022 SY	2.50	30,055.00
0121	3659000000-N	SP	PREFORMED SCOUR HOLES WITH LEVEL SPREADER APRON	7 EA	750.00	5,250.00
0122	4048000000-E	902	REINFORCED CONCRETE SIGN FOUNDATIONS	7 CY	850.00	5,950.00
0123	4054000000-E	902	PLAIN CONCRETE SIGN FOUNDATIONS	2 CY	1.00	2.00
0124	4057000000-E	SP	OVERHEAD FOOTING	120 CY	1,100.00	132,000.00
0125	4060000000-E	903	SUPPORTS, BREAKAWAY STEEL BEAM	7,750 LB	3.15	24,412.50
0126	4072000000-E	903	SUPPORTS, 3-LB STEEL U-CHANNEL	2,119 LF	5.00	10,595.00
0127	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (17+30 -Y4-)	Lump Sum LS	78,000.00	78,000.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0128	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (20+50 -RPA-)	Lump Sum LS	35,000.00	35,000.00
0129	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (22+50 -RPC-)	Lump Sum LS	35,000.00	35,000.00
0130	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (26+80 -Y4-)	Lump Sum LS	75,000.00	75,000.00
0131	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (67+05 -L-)	Lump Sum LS	23,000.00	23,000.00
0132	4082100000-N	SP	SUPPORTS, OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE AT STA ****** (93-50 -L-)	Lump Sum LS	23,000.00	23,000.00
0133	4096000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE D	7 EA	75.00	525.00
0134	4102000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE E	122 EA	45.00	5,490.00
0135	4110000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (A)	8 EA	300.00	2,400.00
0136	4110000000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, TYPE *** (GROUND MOUNTED) (B)	4 EA	200.00	800.00
0137	4116100000-N	904	SIGN ERECTION, RELOCATE, TYPE **** (GROUND MOUNTED) (E)	1 EA	55.00	55.00
0138	4155000000-N	907	DISPOSAL OF SIGN SYSTEM, U-CHANNEL	69 EA	1.00	69.00
0139	4400000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (STATIONARY)	612 SF	4.50	2,754.00
0140	4405000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (PORTABLE)	564 SF	10.00	5,640.00
0141	4410000000-E	1110	WORK ZONE SIGNS (BARRICADE MOUNTED)	336 SF	6.00	2,016.00
0142	4415000000-N	1115	FLASHING ARROW BOARD	2 EA	5,500.00	11,000.00
0143	4420000000-N	1120	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2 EA	5,000.00	10,000.00

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0144	4430000000-N	1130	DRUMS	736 EA	55.00	40,480.00
0145	4435000000-N	1135	CONES	100 EA	20.00	2,000.00
0146	4445000000-E	1145	BARRICADES (TYPE III)	520 LF	20.00	10,400.00
0147	4455000000-N	1150	FLAGGER	720 DAY	190.00	136,800.00
0148	4480000000-N	1165	TMA	2 EA	3,050.00	6,100.00
0149	4650000000-N	1251	TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,740 EA	5.00	8,700.00
0150	4685000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 90 MILS)	95,977 LF	0.59	56,626.43
0151	4686000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4", 120 MILS)	46,521 LF	0.64	29,773.44
0152	4695000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8", 90 MILS)	14,810 LF	1.50	22,215.00
0153	4697000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8", 120 MILS)	313 LF	2.00	626.00
0154	4700000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (12", 90 MILS)	1,870 LF	3.00	5,610.00
0155	4710000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24", 120 MILS)	1,560 LF	10.00	15,600.00
0156	4721000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING CHARACTER (120 MILS)	16 EA	125.00	2,000.00
0157	4725000000-E	1205	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL (90 MILS)	177 EA	125.00	22,125.00
0158	4770000000-E	1205	COLD APPLIED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINES, TYPE ** (4") (II)	1,357 LF	2.50	3,392.50
0159	4810000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	276,276 LF	0.13	35,915.88
0160	4820000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (8")	1,558 LF	0.75	1,168.50

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0161	4835000000-E	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")	1,478 LF	3.50	5,173.00
0162	4845000000-N	1205	PAINT PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL	354 EA	35.00	12,390.00
0163	4850000000-E	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (4")	19,621 LF	0.35	6,867.35
0164	4870000000-E	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING LINES (24")	112 LF	3.00	336.00
0165	4875000000-N	1205	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS & CHARACTERS	20 EA	35.00	700.00
0166	4900000000-N	1251	PERMANENT RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	1,324 EA	5.00	6,620.00
0167	5010000000-E	1401	100' HIGH MOUNT STANDARD	2 EA	19,255.00	38,510.00
0168	5020000000-N	1401	PORTABLE DRIVE UNIT	1 EA	4,325.00	4,325.00
0169	5025000000-E	SP	HIGH MOUNT FOUNDATIONS	14 CY	884.00	12,376.00
0170	5030000000-N	1403	HIGH MOUNT LUMINAIRES ******** (750W HPS)	12 EA	730.00	8,760.00
0171	5120000000-N	1407	ELECTRIC SERVICE POLE **** ******** (30' CLASS 4)	1 EA	1,350.00	1,350.00
0172	5125000000-E	1407	ELECTRIC SERVICE LATERAL ********** (3 #1/0 USE)	100 LF	38.50	3,850.00
0173	5145000000-N	1408	LIGHT CONTROL EQUIPMENT, TYPE RW ********** (240/480 VOLT)	1 EA	9,260.00	9,260.00
0174	5155000000-E	1409	ELECTRICAL DUCT, TYPE BD, SIZE ***** (2")	385 LF	4.40	1,694.00
0175	5155000000-E	1409	ELECTRICAL DUCT, TYPE BD, SIZE ***** (3")	35 LF	5.10	178.50
0176	5155000000-E	1409	ELECTRICAL DUCT, TYPE BD, SIZE ***** (4")	125 LF	6.10	762.50

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0177	5170000000-E	1410	** #8 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT (2)	410 LF	1.95	799.50
0178	5175000000-E	1410	** #6 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT (2)	410 LF	2.60	1,066.00
0179	5205000000-E	1410	** #8 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT IN ******" CONDUIT (2, 1.5")	1,015 LF	6.50	6,597.50
0180	5210000000-E	1410	** #6 W/G FEEDER CIRCUIT IN ******" CONDUIT (2, 1.5")	555 LF	7.10	3,940.50
0181	5240000000-N	1411	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOXES ********** (PC18)	6 EA	409.00	2,454.00
0182	5252000000-N	1412	UNDERPASS LUMINARIES ********* (TYPE PM, 70W HPS)	6 EA	832.00	4,992.00
0183	5253000000-N	1412	UNDERPASS CIRCUITRY AT ******* (UPL-1)	Lump Sum LS	11,300.00	11,300.00
0184	5325200000-E	1510	2" WATER LINE	1,479 LF	15.00	22,185.00
0185	5325600000-E	1510	6" WATER LINE	53 LF	50.00	2,650.00
0186	5325800000-E	1510	8" WATER LINE	830 LF	34.00	28,220.00
0187	5326600000-E	1510	16" WATER LINE	360 LF	73.00	26,280.00
0188	5327400000-E	1510	24" WATER LINE	15,946 LF	98.00	1,562,708.00
0189	5540000000-E	1515	6" VALVE	3 EA	1,028.00	3,084.00
0190	5546000000-E	1515	8" VALVE	1 EA	1,375.00	1,375.00
0191	5558600000-E	1515	16" VALVE	1 EA	4,720.00	4,720.00
0192	5559400000-E	1515	24" VALVE	8 EA	7,215.00	57,720.00
0193	5571000000-E	1515	**" TAPPING VALVE (2")	2 EA	500.00	1,000.00
0194	5571800000-E	1515	8" TAPPING VALVE	1 EA	3,110.00	3,110.00

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0195	5589600000-E	1515	6" AIR RELEASE VALVE	4 EA	8,000.00	32,000.00
0196	5606000000-E	1515	2" BLOW OFF	2 EA	11,430.00	22,860.00
0197	5648000000-N	1515	RELOCATE WATER METER	8 EA	496.00	3,968.00
0198	5649000000-N	1515	RECONNECT WATER METER	8 EA	496.00	3,968.00
0199	5666000000-E	1515	FIRE HYDRANT	15 EA	5,665.00	84,975.00
0200	5672000000-N	1515	RELOCATE FIRE HYDRANT	4 EA	5,000.00	20,000.00
0201	5691500000-E	1520	12" SANITARY GRAVITY SEWER	258 LF	91.00	23,478.00
0202	5691900000-E	1520	24" SANITARY GRAVITY SEWER	282 LF	166.00	46,812.00
0203	5768000000-N	1520	SANITARY SEWER CLEAN-OUT	3 EA	225.00	675.00
0204	5775000000-E	1525	4' DIA UTILITY MANHOLE	3 EA	1,950.00	5,850.00
0205	5776000000-E	1525	5' DIA UTILITY MANHOLE	2 EA	2,271.00	4,542.00
0206	5800000000-E	1530	ABANDON 6" UTILITY PIPE	244 LF	10.00	2,440.00
0207	5801000000-E	1530	ABANDON 8" UTILITY PIPE	5,996 LF	10.00	59,960.00
0208	5815000000-N	1530	REMOVE WATER METER	16 EA	245.00	3,920.00
0209	5815500000-N	1530	REMOVE FIRE HYDRANT	6 EA	2,000.00	12,000.00
0210	5816000000-N	1530	ABANDON UTILITY MANHOLE	6 EA	500.00	3,000.00
0211	5836000000-E	1540	24" ENCASEMENT PIPE	194 LF	80.00	15,520.00
0212	5836400000-E	1540	36" ENCASEMENT PIPE	431 LF	160.00	68,960.00
0213	5872400000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 36" IN SOIL	101 LF	575.00	58,075.00
0214	5872410000-E	1550	TRENCHLESS INSTALLATION OF 36" NOT IN SOIL	101 LF	925.00	93,425.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0215	5882000000-N	SP	GENERIC UTILITY ITEM ABANDON WATER VAULT	1 EA	5,000.00	5,000.00
0216	6000000000-E	1605	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	41,600 LF	1.56	64,896.00
0217	6006000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS A	12,900 TON	40.00	516,000.00
0218	6009000000-E	1610	STONE FOR EROSION CONTROL, CLASS B	21,400 TON	40.00	856,000.00
0219	6012000000-E	1610	SEDIMENT CONTROL STONE	11,500 TON	35.00	402,500.00
0220	6015000000-E	1615	TEMPORARY MULCHING	193.5 ACR	635.88	123,042.78
0221	6018000000-E	1620	SEED FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING	3,800 LB	4.07	15,466.00
0222	6021000000-E	1620	FERTILIZER FOR TEMPORARY SEED-ING	15.5 TON	813.92	12,615.76
0223	6024000000-E	1622	TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS	12,500 LF	16.00	200,000.00
0224	6029000000-E	SP	SAFETY FENCE	2,500 LF	1.56	3,900.00
0225	6030000000-E	1630	SILT EXCAVATION	55,160 CY	10.00	551,600.00
0226	6036000000-E	1631	MATTING FOR EROSION CONTROL	300,000 SY	1.07	321,000.00
0227	6037000000-E	SP	COIR FIBER MAT	3,010 SY	5.60	16,856.00
0228	6038000000-E	SP	PERMANENT SOIL REINFORCEMENT MAT	7,800 SY	4.78	37,284.00
0229	6042000000-E	1632	1/4" HARDWARE CLOTH	4,525 LF	2.45	11,086.25
0230	6069000000-E	1638	STILLING BASINS	450 CY	80.00	36,000.00
0231	6071010000-E	SP	WATTLE	700 LF	7.00	4,900.00
0232	6071012000-E	SP	COIR FIBER WATTLE	8,050 LF	6.90	55,545.00
0233	6071020000-E	SP	POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM)	7,165 LB	4.00	28,660.00
0234	6071030000-E	1640	COIR FIBER BAFFLE	14,800 LF	4.34	64,232.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0235	6071050000-E	SP	**" SKIMMER (1-1/2")	14 EA	650.00	9,100.00
0236	6071050000-E	SP	**" SKIMMER (2")	4 EA	700.00	2,800.00
0237	6084000000-E	1660	SEEDING & MULCHING	147 ACR	1,424.37	209,382.39
0238	6087000000-E	1660	MOWING	75 ACR	81.39	6,104.25
0239	6090000000-E	1661	SEED FOR REPAIR SEEDING	1,950 LB	5.34	10,413.00
0240	6093000000-E	1661	FERTILIZER FOR REPAIR SEEDING	7.25 TON	813.92	5,900.92
0241	6096000000-E	1662	SEED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SEEDING	3,550 LB	4.07	14,448.50
0242	6108000000-E	1665	FERTILIZER TOPDRESSING	106.25 TON	813.92	86,479.00
0243	6111000000-E	SP	IMPERVIOUS DIKE	535 LF	30.00	16,050.00
0244	6114500000-N	1667	SPECIALIZED HAND MOWING	50 MHR	81.39	4,069.50
0245	6117000000-N	SP	RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL	150 EA	80.00	12,000.00
0246	6120000000-E	SP	CULVERT DIVERSION CHANNEL	380 CY	50.00	19,000.00
0247	6123000000-E	1670	REFORESTATION	5 ACR	2,176.00	10,880.00
0248	6126000000-E	SP	STREAMBANK REFORESTATION	0.11 ACR	5,100.00	561.00
0249	7060000000-E	1705	SIGNAL CABLE	5,510 LF	1.60	8,816.00
0250	7120000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 3 SECTION)	28 EA	687.00	19,236.00
0251	7132000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 4 SECTION)	5 EA	852.00	4,260.00
0252	7144000000-E	1705	VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (12", 5 SECTION)	5 EA	1,080.00	5,400.00
0253	7252000000-E	1710	MESSENGER CABLE (1/4")	6,000 LF	1.30	7,800.00
0254	7264000000-E	1710	MESSENGER CABLE (3/8")	635 LF	2.85	1,809.75

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0255	7279000000-E	1715	TRACER WIRE	9,500 LF	0.39	3,705.00
0256	7288000000-E	1715	PAVED TRENCHING (**********) (1, 2")	70 LF	15.50	1,085.00
0257	7300000000-E	1715	UNPAVED TRENCHING (**********) (1, 2")	3,070 LF	4.40	13,508.00
0258	7300000000-E	1715	UNPAVED TRENCHING (**********) (2, 2")	7,500 LF	5.15	38,625.00
0259	7301000000-E	1715	DIRECTIONAL DRILL (**********) (2, 2")	2,000 LF	11.00	22,000.00
0260	7324000000-N	1716	JUNCTION BOX (STANDARD SIZE)	33 EA	237.00	7,821.00
0261	7348000000-N	1716	JUNCTION BOX (OVER-SIZED, HEA-VY DUTY)	27 EA	395.00	10,665.00
0262	7360000000-N	1720	WOOD POLE	4 EA	1,125.00	4,500.00
0263	7372000000-N	1721	GUY ASSEMBLY	17 EA	430.00	7,310.00
0264	7408000000-E	1722	1" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	1 EA	265.00	265.00
0265	7420000000-E	1722	2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD	4 EA	456.00	1,824.00
0266	7432000000-E	1722	2" RISER WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING	5 EA	472.00	2,360.00
0267	7444000000-E	1725	INDUCTIVE LOOP SAWCUT	4,730 LF	4.90	23,177.00
0268	7456000000-E	1726	LEAD-IN CABLE (**********) (14-2)	12,685 LF	1.10	13,953.50
0269	7516000000-E	1730	COMMUNICATIONS CABLE (**FIBER) (12)	500 LF	1.40	700.00
0270	7516000000-E	1730	COMMUNICATIONS CABLE (**FIBER) (24)	20,000 LF	1.45	29,000.00
0271	7540000000-N	1731	SPLICE ENCLOSURE	3 EA	1,390.00	4,170.00
0272	7552000000-N	1731	INTERCONNECT CENTER	2 EA	1,335.00	2,670.00
0273	7566000000-N	1733	DELINEATOR MARKER	15 EA	16.50	247.50

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0274	7576000000-N	SP	METAL STRAIN SIGNAL POLE	4 EA	4,525.00	18,100.00
0275	7613000000-N	SP	SOIL TEST	4 EA	889.00	3,556.00
0276	7614100000-E	SP	DRILLED PIER FOUNDATION	60 CY	876.00	52,560.00
0277	7636000000-N	1745	SIGN FOR SIGNALS	4 EA	363.00	1,452.00
0278	7642200000-N	1743	TYPE II PEDESTAL WITH FOUND-ATION	3 EA	1,850.00	5,550.00
0279	7684000000-N	1750	SIGNAL CABINET FOUNDATION	2 EA	1,435.00	2,870.00
0280	7756000000-N	1751	CONTROLLER WITH CABINET (TYPE 2070L, BASE MOUNTED)	3 EA	12,885.00	38,655.00
0281	7780000000-N	1751	DETECTOR CARD (TYPE 2070L)	22 EA	144.00	3,168.00
0282	7901000000-N	1753	CABINET BASE EXTENDER	3 EA	292.00	876.00
0283	7948000000-N	1757	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REMOVAL	2 EA	2,820.00	5,640.00
0284	7980000000-N	SP	GENERIC SIGNAL ITEM ETHERNET EDGE SWITCH	2 EA	2,005.00	4,010.00
0285	8140000000-E	416	CHANNEL EXCAVATION	485 CY	14.00	6,790.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0286	8126000000-N	414	CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (29+96.00-L1-)	Lump Sum LS	19,000.00	19,000.00
0287	8126000000-N	414	CULVERT EXCAVATION, STA ****** (98+39.00-L-)	Lump Sum LS	57,000.00	57,000.00
0288	8133000000-E	414	FOUNDATION CONDITIONING MATERIAL, BOX CULVERT	805 TON	35.00	28,175.00
0289	8196000000-E	420	CLASS A CONCRETE (CULVERT)	1,363.1 CY	310.00	422,561.00
0290	8245000000-E	425	REINFORCING STEEL (CULVERT)	168,781 LB	1.00	168,781.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0291	8847000000-E	SP	GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM MSE RETAINING WALL NO 1	9,478 SF	65.00	616,070.00
0292	8847000000-E	SP	GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM MSE RETAINING WALL NO 2	9,812 SF	65.00	637,780.00
0293	8847000000-E	SP	GENERIC RETAINING WALL ITEM SOUND BARRIER WALL	40,600 SF	24.00	974,400.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0294	8105560000-E	411	4'-0" DIA DRILLED PIERS IN SO IL	56 LF	1,200.00	67,200.00
0295	8105660000-E	411	4'-0" DIA DRILLED PIERS NOT IN SOIL	175 LF	1,300.00	227,500.00
0296	8113000000-N	411	SID INSPECTIONS	2 EA	500.00	1,000.00
0297	8114000000-N	411	SPT TESTING	2 EA	1,000.00	2,000.00
0298	8115000000-N	411	CSL TESTING	2 EA	2,000.00	4,000.00
0299	8147000000-E	420	REINFORCED CONCRETE DECK SLAB	20,210 SF	22.00	444,620.00
0300	8161000000-E	420	GROOVING BRIDGE FLOORS	20,235 SF	0.25	5,058.75
0301	8182000000-E	420	CLASS A CONCRETE (BRIDGE)	313.9 CY	600.00	188,340.00
0302	8210000000-N	422	BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION ********** (80+56.83-L-LT)	Lump Sum LS	45,000.00	45,000.00
0303	8210000000-N	422	BRIDGE APPROACH SLABS, STATION ********** (80+56.83-L-RT)	Lump Sum LS	45,000.00	45,000.00
0304	8217000000-E	425	REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	87,930 LB	1.00	87,930.00
0305	8238000000-E	425	SPIRAL COLUMN REINFORCING STEEL (BRIDGE)	10,838 LB	1.50	16,257.00
0306	8280000000-E	440	APPROX ..... LBS STRUCTURAL STEEL	1,573,600 LS	1,900,000.00	1,900,000.00
0307	8364000000-E	450	HP12X53 STEEL PILES	100 LF	110.00	11,000.00
0308	8503000000-E	460	CONCRETE BARRIER RAIL	1,084.2 LF	85.00	92,157.00
0309	8531000000-E	462	4" SLOPE PROTECTION	240 SY	75.00	18,000.00
0310	8706000000-N	SP	EXPANSION JOINT SEALS	Lump Sum LS	110,000.00	110,000.00

Contract Item Sheets For C203093

Line #	ItemNumber	Sec #	Description	Quantity Unit	Unit Bid Price	Amount Bid
0311	8860000000-N	SP	GENERIC STRUCTURE ITEM DISC BEARINGS	Lump Sum LS	80,000.00	80,000.00
			TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID FOR ENTIRE PROJECT			$37,452,469.95

0924/Aug07/Q4466534.91/D1369983902000/E311

Contract No. C203093

County Cabarrus

Rev. 5-19-11

EXECUTION OF CONTRACT
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT, DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION AND GIFT BAN CERTIFICATION

CORPORATION

The Contractor being duly sworn, solemnly swears (or affirms) that neither he, nor any official, agent or employee has entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action which is in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this Contract, that the Contractor has not been convicted of violating *N.C.G.S. § 133-24* within the last three years, and that the Contractor intends to do the work with its own bonafide employees or subcontractors and did not bid for the benefit of another contractor.

By submitting this Execution of Contract, Non-Collusion Affidavit and Debarment Certification, the Contractor is certifying his status under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States in accordance with the Debarment Certification attached, provided that the Debarment Certification also includes any required statements concerning exceptions that are applicable.

N.C.G.S. § 133-32 and Executive Order 24 prohibit the offer to, or acceptance by, any State Employee of any gift from anyone with a contract with the State, or from any person seeking to do business with the State. By execution of any response in this procurement, you attest, for your entire organization and its employees or agents, that you are not aware that any such gift has been offered, accepted, or promised by any employees of your organization.

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

Blythe Construction, Inc.
Full name of Corporation

P.O. Box 31635, Charlotte, North Carolina 28231
Address as Prequalified

Attest _____ ~~Secretary~~/Assistant Secretary
Select appropriate title

By _____ ~~President~~/Vice President/~~Assistant Vice President~~
Select appropriate title

Lawrence G. Schmidt, II, Asst. Sec.
Print or type Signer's name

James P. McBryde, Vice President
Print or type Signer's name

CORPORATE SEAL

AFFIDAVIT MUST BE NOTARIZED

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the

13 day of August 2013.

L. Suzanne Richardson
Signature of Notary Public

of Cabarrus County

State of North Carolina

My Commission Expires: 4-10-15

L. SUZANNE RICHARDSON
My Comm. Exp.
NOTARY
PUBLIC
4/10/2015
CABARRUS COUNTY, N.C.

NOTARY SEAL

Contract No. C203093

County Cabarrus

Rev. 5-19-11

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

Conditions for certification:

1. The prequalified bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Department if at any time the bidder learns that his certification was erroneous when he submitted his debarment certification or explanation filed with the Department, or has become erroneous because of changed circumstances.

2. The terms *covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal,* and *voluntarily excluded,* as used in this provision, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. A copy of the Federal Rules requiring this certification and detailing the definitions and coverages may be obtained from the Contract Officer of the Department.

3. The prequalified bidder agrees by submitting this form, that he will not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in NCDOT contracts, unless authorized by the Department.

4. For Federal Aid projects, the prequalified bidder further agrees that by submitting this form he will include the Federal-Aid Provision titled *Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contract (Form FHWA PR* 1273) provided by the Department, without subsequent modification, in all lower tier covered transactions.

5. The prequalified bidder may rely upon a certification of a participant in a lower tier covered transaction that he is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless he knows that the certification is erroneous. The bidder may decide the method and frequency by which he will determine the eligibility of his subcontractors.

6. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

7. Except as authorized in paragraph 6 herein, the Department may terminate any contract if the bidder knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available by the Federal Government.

Contract No. C203093

County Cabarrus

Rev. 5-19-11

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

The prequalified bidder certifies to the best of his knowledge and belief, that he and his principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph b. of this certification; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

e. Will submit a revised Debarment Certification immediately if his status changes and will show in his bid proposal an explanation for the change in status.

If the prequalified bidder cannot certify that he is not debarred, he shall provide an explanation with this submittal. An explanation will not necessarily result in denial of participation in a contract.

Failure to submit a non-collusion affidavit and debarment certification will result in the prequalified bidder's bid being considered non-responsive.

☐ Check here if an explanation is attached to this certification.

Contract No. **C203093**

County (ies): **Cabarrus**

ACCEPTED BY THE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Contract Officer

8/19/13
Date

Execution of Contract and Bonds
Approved as to Form:

Asst. Attorney General

Signature Sheet (Bid - Acceptance by Department)

Bond # 105921380

Contract No. **C203093**
County **Cabarrus**

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

Date of Payment Bond Execution	**August 8, 2013**
Name of Principal Contractor	**Blythe Construction, Inc.**
Name of Surety:	**Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America**
Name of Contracting Body:	**North Carolina Department of Transportation**
	Raleigh, North Carolina
Amount of Bond:	**$37,452,469.95**
Contract ID No.:	**C203093**
County Name:	**Cabarrus**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR (hereafter, PRINCIPAL) and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the principal entered into a certain contract with the Contracting Body, numbered as shown above and hereto attached:

NOW THEREFORE, if the principal shall promptly make payment to all persons supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, and any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Contract No. **C203093**
County **Cabarrus**

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

Affix Seal of Surety Company

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Print or type Surety Company Name

By **Joseph D. Johnson, Jr.**
Print, stamp or type name of Attorney-in-Fact

Signature of Attorney-in-Fact

Joann H. Behout
Signature of Witness

JoAnn H. Behout
Print or type Signer's name

801 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 510
Orlando, Florida 32801
Address of Attorney-in-Fact

Contract No. **C203093**
County **Cabarrus**

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND

CORPORATION

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR (Principal)

Blythe Construction, Inc.
Full name of Corporation

P. O. Box 31635, Charlotte, North Carolina 28231
Address as prequalified

By _____
Signature of ~~President,~~ Vice President, ~~Assistant Vice President~~
Select appropriate title

James P. McBryde, Vice President
Print or type Signer's name

Affix Corporate Seal

Attest _____
Signature of ~~Secretary,~~ Assistant Secretary
Select appropriate title

Lawrence G. Schmidt, II, Asst. Sec.
Print or type Signer's name

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

TRAVELERS

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company
St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

Attorney-In Fact No. 223941 **Certificate No.** 005389040

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Farmington Casualty Company, St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut, that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Wisconsin (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint

Todd L. Johnson, Joseph D. Johnson Jr., Francis T. O'Reardon, and Joseph D. Johnson III

of the City of Orlando, State of Florida, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 4th day of March, 2013.

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company
St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

State of Connecticut
City of Hartford ss.

By: _____
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the 4th day of March, 2013, before me personally appeared Robert L. Raney, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.
My Commission expires the 30th day of June, 2016.

Marie C. Tetreault
Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public

58440-8-12 Printed in U.S.A.

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, Kevin E. Hughes, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 8th day of august, 20 13.

Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, call 1-800-421-3880 or contact us at www.travelersbond.com. Please refer to the Attorney-In-Fact number, the above-named individuals and the details of the bond to which the power is attached.

Bond # 105921380

Contract No. C203093
County Cabarrus

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

Date of Performance Bond Execution: August 8, 2013

Name of Principal Contractor: Blythe Construction, Inc.

Name of Surety: Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

Name of Contracting Body: North Carolina Department of Transportation

Raleigh, North Carolina

Amount of Bond: $37,452,469.95

Contract ID No.: C203093

County Name: Cabarrus

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR (hereafter, PRINCIPAL) and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the principal entered into a certain contract with the Contracting Body, numbered as shown above and hereto attached:

NOW THEREFORE, if the principal shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term of said contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Contracting Body, with or without notice to the Surety, and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract, and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Contract No. **C203093**
County **Cabarrus**

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

Affix Seal of Surety Company

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Print or type Surety Company Name

By **Joseph D. Johnson, Jr.**
Print, stamp or type name of Attorney-in-Fact

Signature of Attorney-in-Fact

Joann H. Bebout
Signature of Witness

JoAnn H. Bebout
Print or type Signer's name

801 N. Orange Avenue, Suite 510
Orlando, Florida 32801
Address of Attorney-in-Fact

Contract No. **C203093**
County **Cabarrus**

Rev 5-17-11

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND

CORPORATION

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR (Principal)

Blythe Construction, Inc.
Full name of Corporation

P. O. Box 31635, Charlotte, North Carolina 28231
Address as prequalified

By _____
Signature of ~~President,~~ Vice President, ~~Assistant Vice President~~
Select appropriate title

James P. McBryde, Vice President
Print or type Signer's name

Affix Corporate Seal

Attest _____
Signature of ~~Secretary,~~ Assistant Secretary
Select appropriate title

Lawrence G. Schmidt, II, Asst. Sec.
Print or type Signer's name

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

TRAVELERS

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company
St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

Attorney-In Fact No. 223941 **Certificate No.** 005389041

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Farmington Casualty Company, St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut, that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Wisconsin (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint

Todd L. Johnson, Joseph D. Johnson Jr., Francis T. O'Reardon, and Joseph D. Johnson III

of the City of Orlando, State of Florida, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 4th day of March, 2013.

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company
St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

State of Connecticut
City of Hartford ss.

By: _____
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the 4th day of March, 2013, before me personally appeared Robert L. Raney, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.
My Commission expires the 30th day of June, 2016.

Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public

58440-8-12 Printed in U.S.A.

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, Kevin E. Hughes, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

WARNING: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS INVALID WITHOUT THE RED BORDER

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 8th day of August, 20 13

Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, call 1-800-421-3880 or contact us at www.travelersbond.com. Please refer to the Attorney-In-Fact number, the above-named individuals and the details of the bond to which the power is attached.